

MDOT Use Only

Checked \_\_\_\_\_

Loaded \_\_\_\_\_

Keyed \_\_\_\_\_

05 -



SM No. CSTP0022010861

# PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

## FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF

05

Mill & Overlay approximately 20 miles on SR 15 from SR 18 to the Newton County Line, known as Federal Aid Project No. STP-0022-01(086) / 108226301 in Jasper County.

Project Completion: Flexible

**(STATE DELEGATED)**

### NOTICE

**BIDDERS MUST COMPLETE AN ONLINE REQUEST  
FOR PERMISSION TO BID THIS PROJECT.**

Electronic addendum updates will be posted on [www.gomdot.com](http://www.gomdot.com)

# SECTION 900

## OF THE CURRENT 2017 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**PROJECT: STP-0022-01(086)/108226301 - Jasper**

Section 901 - Advertisement

Section 904 - Notice to Bidders

#1	Governing Specification
#2	Status of ROW, w/ Attachments
#3	Final Cleanup
#9	Federal Bridge Formula
#13	Safety Edge
#113	Tack Coat
#296	Reduced Speed Limit Signs
#401	Standard Drawings
#445	Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent
#516	Errata and Modifications to the 2017 Standard Specifications
#977	DUNS Requirement For Federal Funded Projects
#1225	Early Notice to Proceed
#1226	Material Storage Under Bridges
#1241	Fuel and Material Adjustments
#1963	Guardrail Pads
#2206	MASH Compliant Devices
#2273	Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law
#2611	Disadvantaged Business Enterprise In Federal-Aid Highway Construction, w/ Supplement
#2782	DBE Pre-Bid Meeting
#2954	Reflective Sheeting for Signs
#2976	Contract Time
#2977	Specialty Items
#2978	Scope of Work
906	Required Federal Contract Provisions -- FHWA 1273, w/Supplements

Section 907 - Special Provisions

907-102-2	Bidding Requirements and Conditions
907-108-4	Subletting of Contract
907-109-1	Measurement and Payment
907-608-2	Detectable Warning Panels
907-618-4	Additional Signing Requirements, w/Supplement
907-619-6	Temporary Portable Rumble Strips
907-624-1	Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe
907-631-1	Traffic Signal Systems - General
907-632-1	Traffic Signal Cabinet Assemblies
907-634-3	Traffic Signal and ITS Equipment Poles
907-636-2	Electrical Cable
907-639-2	Traffic Signal Preemption Systems
907-643-1	Video Vehicle Detection

**PROJECT: STP-0022-01(086)/108226301 - Jasper**

907-645-1	Pedestrian Detection Assemblies
907-701-2	Hydraulic Cement
907-702-4	Bituminous Materials
907-703-1	Gradation
907-705-1	Stone Riprap
907-707-2	Joint Material
907-711-2	Plain Steel Wire
907-720-2	Acceptance Procedure for Glass Beads
907-721-2	Materials for Signs
907-722-1	Materials for Traffic Signal Installation

Section 905 - Proposal, Proposal Bid Items, Combination Bid Proposal

Certification of Performance - Prior Federal-Aid Contracts

Certification Regarding Non-Collusion, Debarment and Suspension

SAM.GOV Registration and DUNS Number

Section 902 - Contract Form

Section 903 - Contract Bond Forms

Form -- OCR-485

Progress Schedule

(REVISIONS TO THE ABOVE WILL BE INDICATED ON THE SECOND SHEET  
OF SECTION 905 AS ADDENDA)

12/22/2020 08:50 AM

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## SECTION 901 - ADVERTISEMENT

Electronic bids will be received by the Mississippi Transportation Commission at 10:00 o'clock A.M., Tuesday, January 26, 2021, from the Bid Express Service and shortly thereafter publicly read on the Sixth Floor For:

Mill & Overlay approximately 20 miles on SR 15 from SR 18 to the Newton County Line, known as Federal Aid Project No. STP-0022-01(086) / 108226301 in Jasper County.

The attention of bidders is directed to the Contract Provisions governing selection and employment of labor. Minimum wage rates have been predetermined by the Secretary of Labor and are subject to Public Law 87-581, Work Hours Act of 1962, as set forth in the Contract Provisions.

The Mississippi Department of Transportation hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex, age, disability, religion or national origin in consideration for an award.

**The award of this contract will be contingent upon the Contractor satisfying the DBE requirements.**

The specifications are on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

Contractors may request permission to bid online at <http://shopmdot.ms.gov> at no cost. Upon approval, Contractors shall be eligible to submit a bid using Bid Express at <http://bidx.com>. Specimen proposals may be viewed and downloaded online at no cost at <http://mdot.ms.gov> or purchased online at <http://shopmdot.ms.gov> at a cost of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) per proposal plus a small convenience fee. Cash or checks will not be accepted as payment.

Bid bond, signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent, with Power of Attorney attached, a Cashier's check or Certified Check for five (5%) percent of bid, payable to STATE OF MISSISSIPPI, must accompany each proposal.

The attention of bidders is directed to the provisions of Subsection 102.07 pertaining to irregular proposals and rejection of bids.

MELINDA L. MCGRATH  
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 03/01/2017**

**SUBJECT: Governing Specifications**

The current (2017) Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Mississippi Transportation Commission is made a part hereof fully and completely as if it were attached hereto, except where superseded by special provisions, or amended by revisions of the Specifications contained within this proposal. Copies of the specification book may be purchased from the MDOT Construction Division, or online at [shopmdot/default.aspx?StoreIndex=1](http://shopmdot/default.aspx?StoreIndex=1).

A reference in any contract document to controlling requirements in another portion of the contract documents shall be understood to apply equally to any revision or amendment thereof included in the contract.

In the event the plans or proposal contain references to the 2004 Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, it is to be understood that such references shall mean the comparable provisions of the 2017 Edition of the Standard Specifications.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 03/01/2017**

**SUBJECT: Status of Right-of-Way**

Although it is desirable to have acquired all rights-of-way and completed all railroad agreements, utility adjustments and work to be performed by others prior to receiving bids, sometimes it is not considered to be in the public interest to wait until each and every such clearance has been obtained. The bidder is hereby advised of possible unacquired rights-of-way, relocations, railroad agreements and utilities adjustments which have not been completed.

The status of right-of-way acquisition, utility adjustments, encroachments, potentially contaminated sites, railroad facilities, improvements, and asbestos contamination are set forth in the following attachments.

In the event right of entry is not available to ALL parcels of right-of-way and/or all work that is to be accomplished by others on the date set forth in the contract for the Notice to Proceed is not complete, the Department will issue a restricted Notice to Proceed.

**STATUS OF RIGHT-OF-WAY**

STP-0022-01(086)

108226/301000

Jasper County

All rights of way and legal rights of entry have been acquired **except:**

**None.**

ASBESTOS CONTAMINATION STATUS OF BUILDINGS  
TO BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR  
STP-0022-01(086)  
108226-301000  
Jasper County  
November 20, 2020

Reference is made to notices to bidders entitled "Asbestos National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP)" and "Removal of Obstructions".

The following pertinent information is furnished concerning asbestos containing materials (ACMs), if any, found in buildings to be removed by the Contractor.

There is no Right of Way required for this project. There are no buildings to be removed by the contractor.



STATUS OF POTENTIALLY CONTAMINATED SITES  
STP-0022-01(086)  
108226-301000  
Jasper County  
November 20, 2020

THERE IS NO RIGHT OF WAY REQUIRED FOR THIS PROJECT. NO INITIAL SITE ASSESSMENT WILL BE PERFORMED. IF CONTAMINATION ON EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY IS DISCOVERED, IT WILL BE HANDLED BY THE DEPARTMENT.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
*Inter-Departmental Memorandum*

**TO:** Vicky Shows  
Right of Way Division

**DATE:** November 13, 2020

**FROM:** Cape Jones  
District Maintenance Engineer

**SUBJECT OR PROJECT NO:** STP-0022-01(086)  
108226/301000

**INFORMATION COPY TO:**  
File  
Trudi Loflin (84-01)

**COUNTY:** Jasper

**District Status Report**

1. **STATUS OF RIGHT OF WAY:** All work to be done within existing ROW.
2. **RIGHT OF WAY CLEARANCE:** No encroachments.
3. **STATUS OF AFFECTED RAILROAD OPERATING FACILITIES:** N/A.
4. **STATUS OF REQUIRED UTILITY RELOCATIONS:** No utility conflicts.
5. **STATUS OF CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT:** None required.

Improvements to be included in Notice to Bidders to be removed by the Construction Contractor  
FMS Construction Project No: 108226-301000  
External ROW No: STP-0022-01(086)

Parcel No:  
Station No:  
Property Owner:  
Description/Pictures:

**NA**

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 01/17/2017**

**SUBJECT: Final Clean-Up**

Immediately prior to final inspection for release of maintenance, the Contractor shall pick up, load, transport and properly dispose of all litter from the entire highway right-of-way that is within the termini of the project.

Litter shall include, but not be limited to, solid wastes such as glass, paper products, tires, wood products, metal, synthetic materials and other miscellaneous debris.

Litter removal is considered incidental to other items of work and will not be measured for separate payment.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 9**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 03/01/2017**

**SUBJECT: Federal Bridge Formula**

Bidders are hereby advised that the latest revision of Federal Highway Administration Publication No. FHWA-HOP-06-105, **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS**, dated August 2006, is made a part of this contract when applicable.

Prior to the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer, in writing, what materials, if any, will be delivered to the jobsite via Interstate route(s).

Copies of the **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS** publication may be obtained by contacting:

Federal Highway Administration  
400 7<sup>th</sup> Street, SW  
Washington, DC 20590  
(202) 366-2212

or

[http://www.ops.fhwa.dot.gov/Freight/publications/brdg\\_frm\\_wgths/bridge\\_formula\\_all\\_rev.pdf](http://www.ops.fhwa.dot.gov/Freight/publications/brdg_frm_wgths/bridge_formula_all_rev.pdf)

An on line **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS CALCULATOR** is available at

[http://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/sw/brdgcalc/calc\\_page.htm](http://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/sw/brdgcalc/calc_page.htm)

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

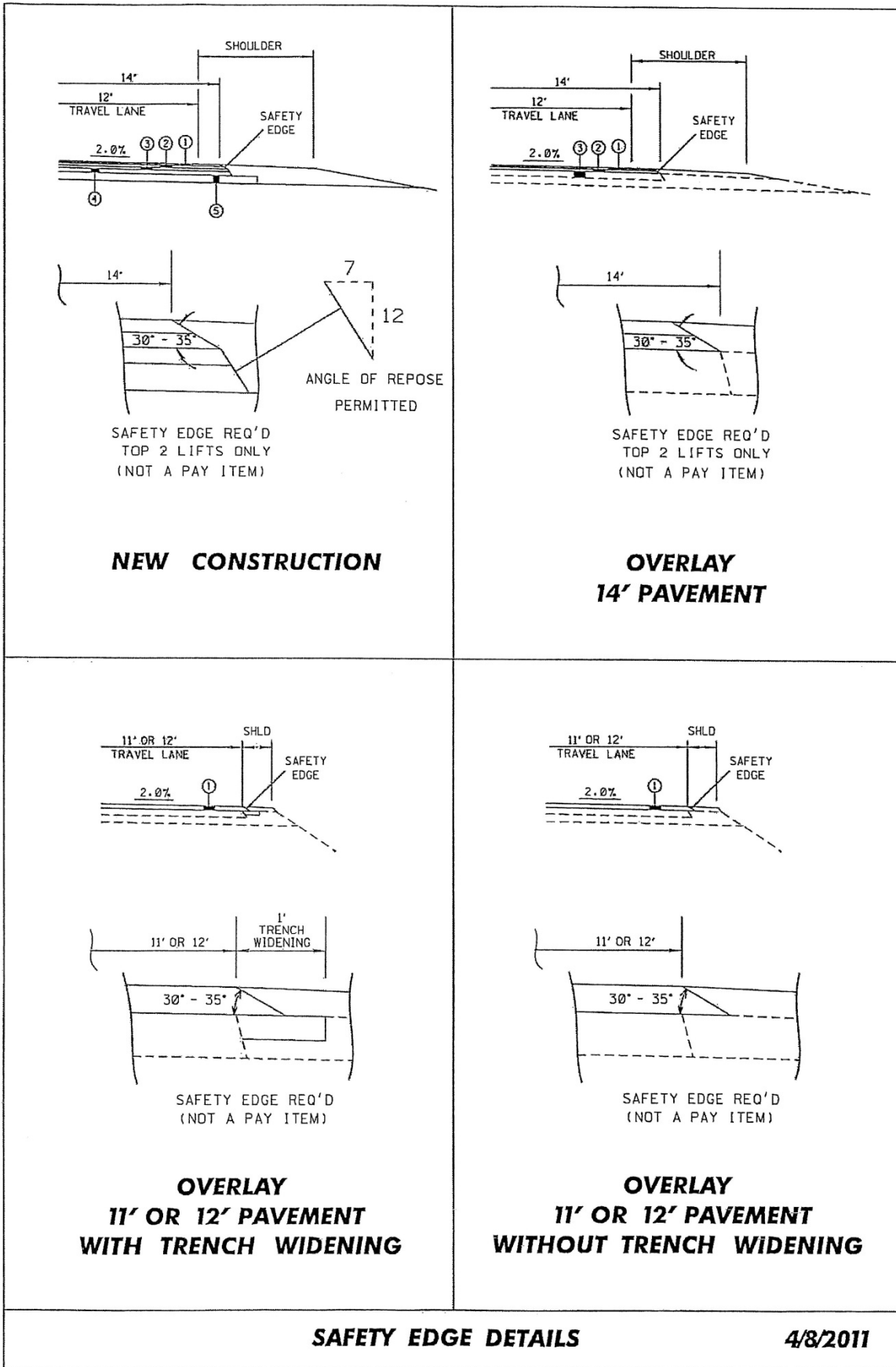
**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 13**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 03/01/2017**

**SUBJECT: Safety Edge**

Bidders are hereby advised that the Shoulder Wedge (Safety Edge) specified in Section 401, Asphalt Pavements, shall only apply to the top two (2) lifts of asphalt. Open Graded Friction Courses (OGFC) are not to be considered a lift as it pertains to safety edge. Attached is a drawing showing the safety edge. Note that the shoulder dimensions in the bottom two drawings will be less than three feet (3').



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 113**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 04/18/2017**

**SUBJECT: Tack Coat**

Bidders are advised that in addition to the products listed on the Department's APL as referenced in Subsection 401.03.1.2 on page 256, the Contractor may use one of the following as a tack coat.

- CSS-1
- CSS-1h
- SS-1
- SS-1h



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 296**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 07/25/2017**

**SUBJECT: Reduced Speed Limit Signs**

Bidders are advised that when the plans or contract documents require the speed limit on a project to be reduced, the Contractor shall begin work within 48 hours of installing the reduced speed limit signs. Should the Contractor not start work or have no plans to start work within 48 hours of installing the signs, the reduced speed limit signs shall be covered and existing speed limit signs uncovered.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 – NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 401**

**CODE: (SP)**

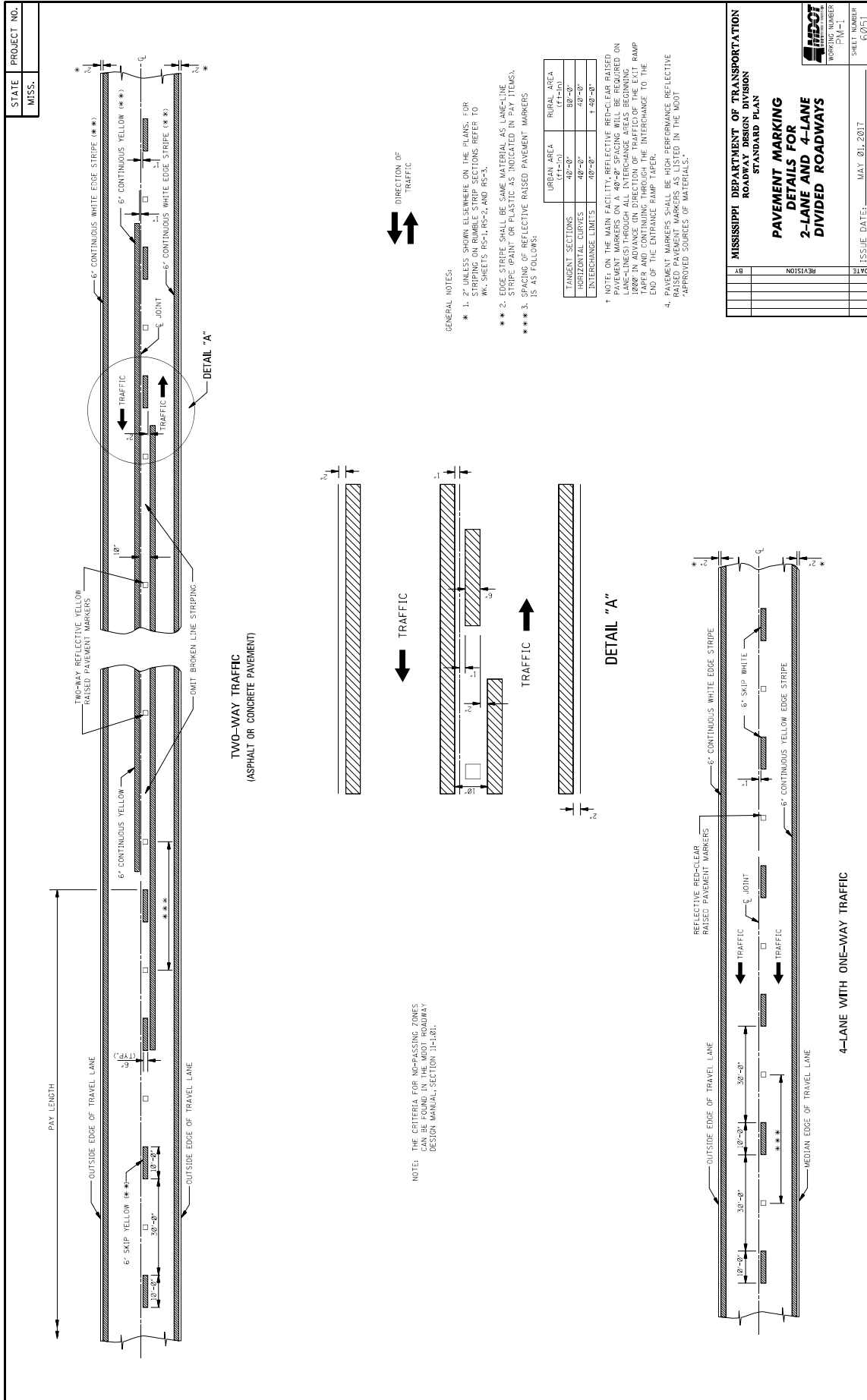
**DATE: 09/12/2017**

**SUBJECT: Standard Drawings**

Standard Drawings attached hereto shall govern appropriate items of required work.

Larger copies of Standard Drawings may be purchased from:

MDOT Plans Print Shop  
MDOT Shop Complex, Building C, Room 114  
2567 North West Street  
P.O. Box 1850  
Jackson, MS 39215-1850  
Telephone: (601) 359-7460  
or FAX: (601) 359-7461  
or e-mail: [plans@mdot.state.ms.us](mailto:plans@mdot.state.ms.us)



STATE MISS.	PROJECT NO.	
----------------	-------------	--

**TYPICAL STRIPING AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR 3-LANE SECTION**

**TYPICAL STRIPING AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR 4-LANE SECTION**

**DETAIL A**  
LATERAL PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT MARKERS

**DETAIL B**  
LATERAL PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT MARKERS

**TYPICAL TWO-WAY ARROW INSTALLATION**

**NOTES:**

1. CONSIDER EACH SEGMENT OF CONTINUOUS TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE SEPARATELY. THE SPACING OF MARKERS SHALL BE AS SHOWN FOR EACH SEGMENT.
2. IF SEGMENT IS GREATER THAN 300' PLACE FIRST SET OF MARKERS 50' TO 100' FROM BEGINNING AND/OR END OF SEGMENT AND SPACE ADDITIONAL SETS OF ARROWS (250' O.C.).

**GENERAL NOTE:**

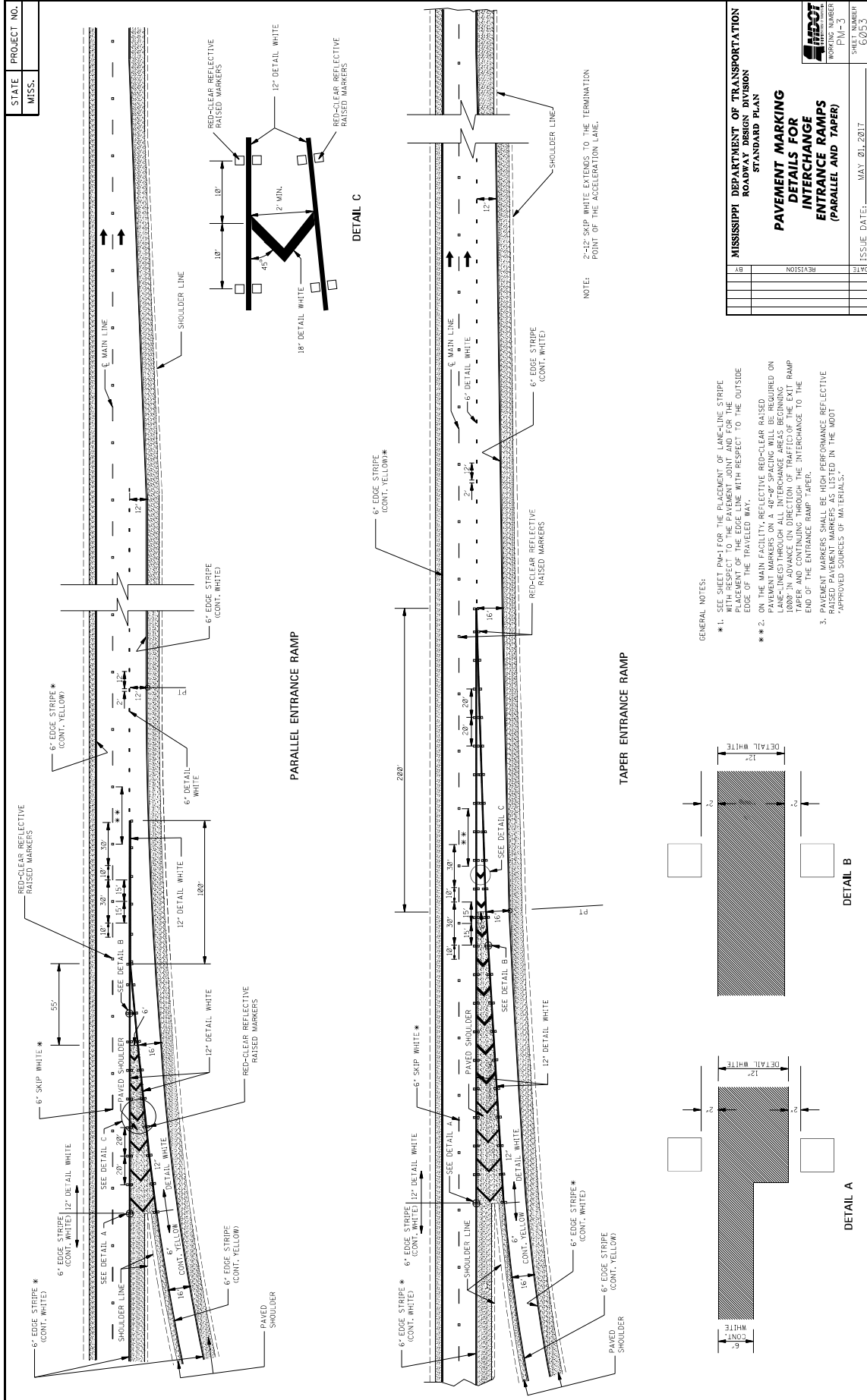
1. PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AS LISTED IN THE MOST APPROVED SOURCE OF MATERIALS.

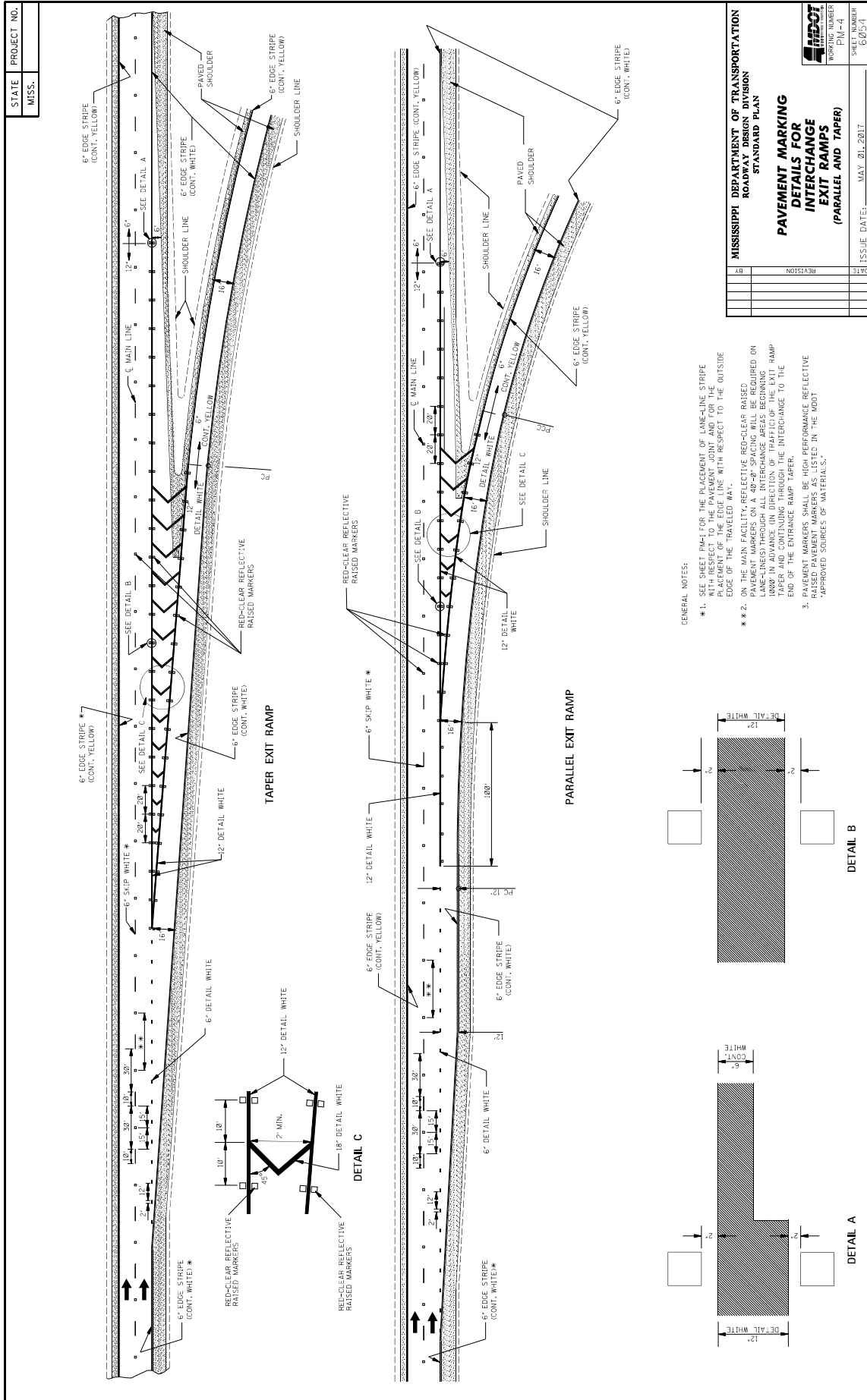
**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN**

**PAVEMENT MARKING  
DETAILS FOR 3-LANE  
4-LANE AND 3-LANE  
UNDIVIDED ROADWAYS**

REV	REVISION	DATE

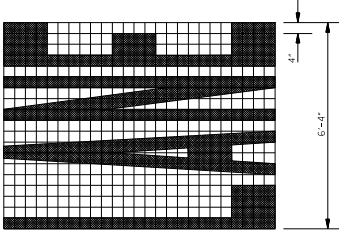
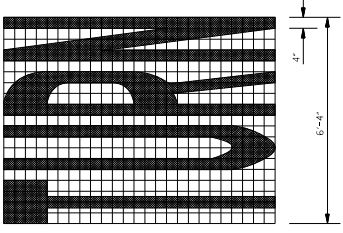
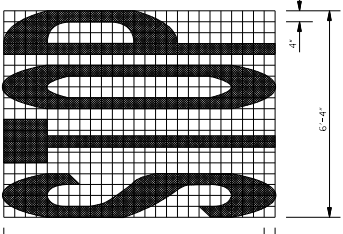
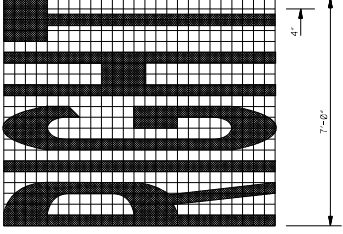
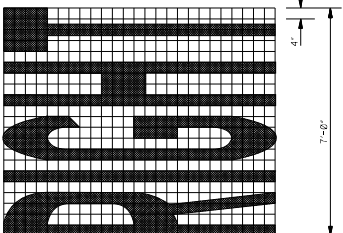
ISSUE DATE: MAY 21, 2017  
SHEET NUMBER: PM-2  
SHEET TOTAL: 60/52

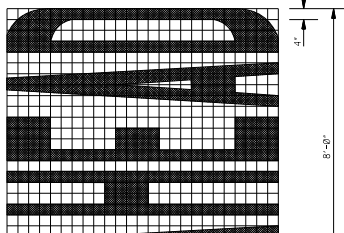
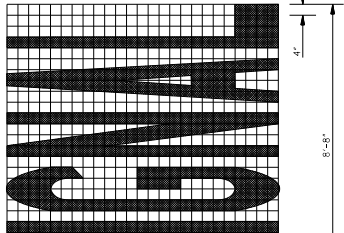
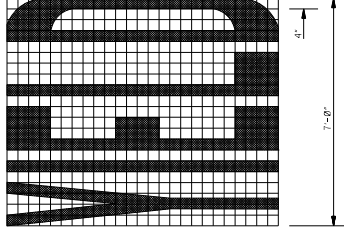
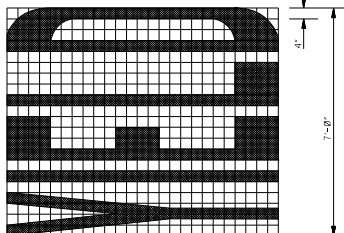
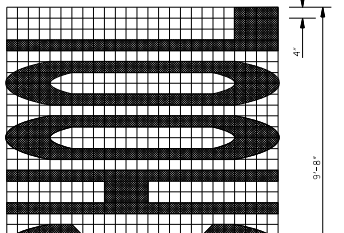




STATE MISS.	PROJECT NO.										
----------------	-------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

**GENERAL NOTES:**

- TWO HORIZONTAL GAPS (CAUSED BY TEMPLATE CONNECTIONS) OF 1/2" LESS THAN THE STEMMING LETTERS SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE LETTERS.
- FOR OTHER DETAILS, SEE THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
- PAY QUANTITIES FOR PAVEMENT MARKING LEGENDS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

LEGEND	AREA (FT <sup>2</sup> )
STOP	24.6
RIGHT	28.6
LEFT	19.5
UPR	22.2
LR	22.2
AHEAD	32.3
YIELD	26.8
EXIT	18.5
SIGNAL	32.5
SCHOOL	35.5

**PAVEMENT MARKING LEGEND DETAILS**

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

	SHEET NUMBER PM-5 60355
	ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

STATE MISS.	PROJECT NO.	
----------------	-------------	--

**LANE-REDUCTION ARROW**

**COMBINATION ARROW**

**THRU ARROW**

**TURN ARROW**

**YIELD LINE**

**1-WAY ARROW**

**GENERAL NOTES:**

- TWO HORIZONTAL GAPS (CAUSED BY TEMPLATE CONNECTORS OF 1/4" OR LESS AND EXTENDING THE FULL WIDTH) ARE PERMITTED IN EACH LETTER.
- FOR OTHER DETAILS, SEE THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
- DIMENSIONS OF THE YIELD LINE MAY VARY WITH APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. SEE MUTCD, LATEST EDITION, FOR ALLOWABLE DIMENSIONS.
- PAY QUANTITIES FOR PAVEMENT MARKING LEGENDS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

PAY QUANTITIES	
LEGEND/SYMBOL	AREA (FT <sup>2</sup> )
ONLY	22.0
TURN ARROW	16.4
THRU ARROW	12.3
COMB. ARROW	27.5
1-WAY ARROW	24.3
LANE REDUCTION ARROW	40.0

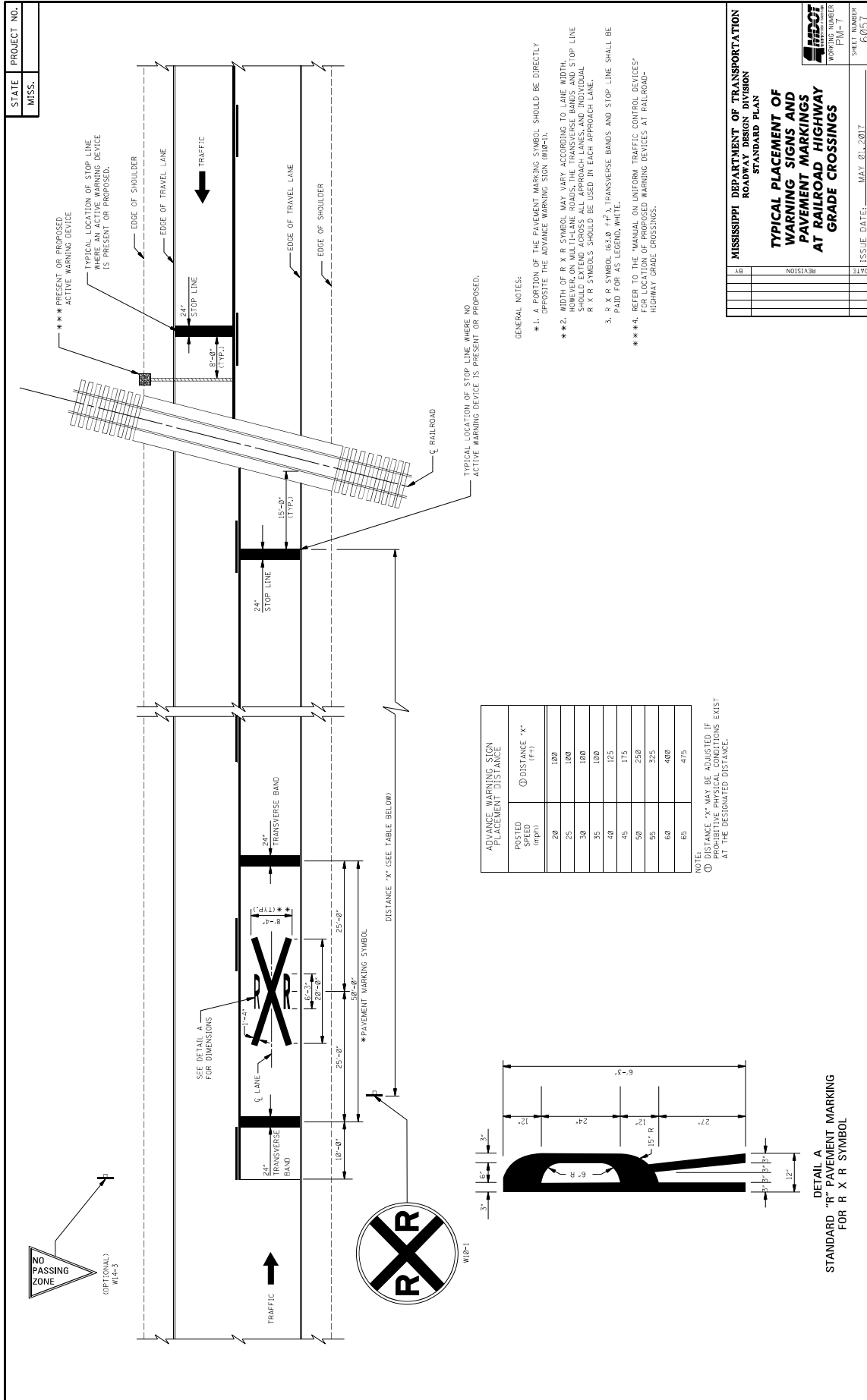
  

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

**PAVEMENT MARKING  
LEGEND DETAILS**

SHEET NUMBER: PM-6  
WORKING NUMBER: 60516  
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

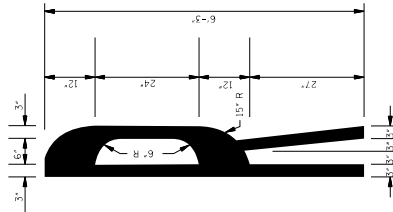




- GENERAL NOTES:
- \*\* 1. A PORTION OF THE PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL SHOULD BE DIRECTLY OPPOSITE THE ADVANCE WARNING SIGN (W10-1).
  - \*\* 2. WIDTH OF R X R SYMBOL MAY VARY ACCORDING TO LANE WIDTH. SYMBOL SHOULD EXTEND ACROSS ALL APPROACH LANES, AND INDIVIDUAL R X R SYMBOLS SHOULD BE USED IN EACH APPROACH LANE.
  - 3. R X R SYMBOL (63.0, 47.5) TRANSVERSE BANDS AND STOP LINE SHALL BE PAID FOR AS LEGEND WHITE.
  - \*\* 4. REFER TO THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR LOCATION OF PROPOSED WARNING DEVICES AT RAILROAD-HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSINGS.

POSTED SPEED (mph)	ADVANCE WARNING SIGN PLACEMENT DISTANCE (ft)
20	1000
25	1000
30	1000
35	1000
40	125
45	175
50	250
55	325
60	400
65	475

NOTE: DISTANCE 'X' MAY BE SHORTER IF PROTECTIVE PHYSICAL CONDITIONS EXIST AT THE DESIGNATED DISTANCE.



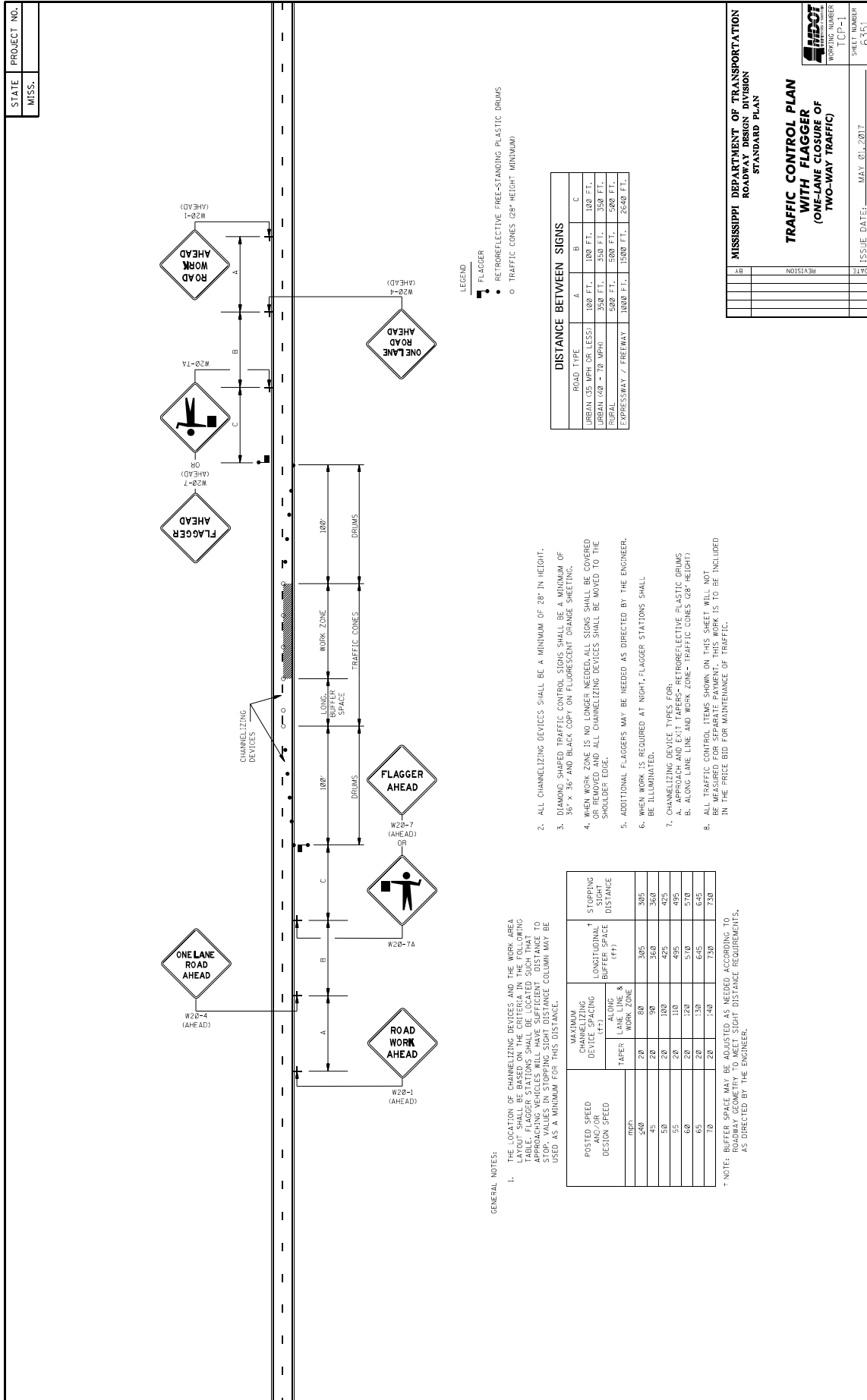
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

**TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF WARNING SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS AT RAILROAD-HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSINGS**

WORKING NUMBER: P10-1

SHEET NUMBER: 6031

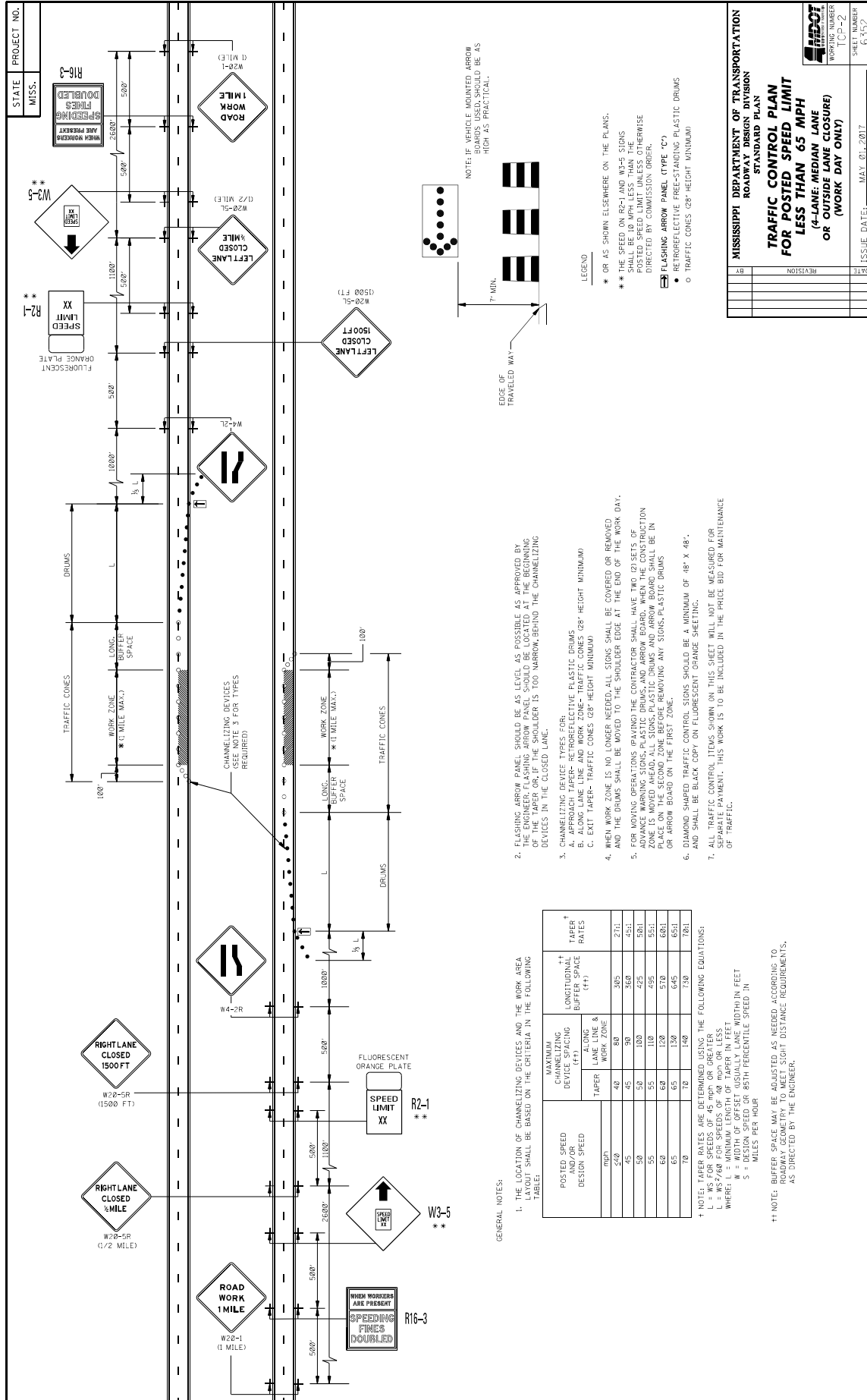
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**  
**WITH FLAGGER**  
**(ONE-LANE CLOSURE OF**  
**TWO-WAY TRAFFIC)**

WORKING NUMBER: [CP-1]  
SHEET NUMBER: 6351  
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

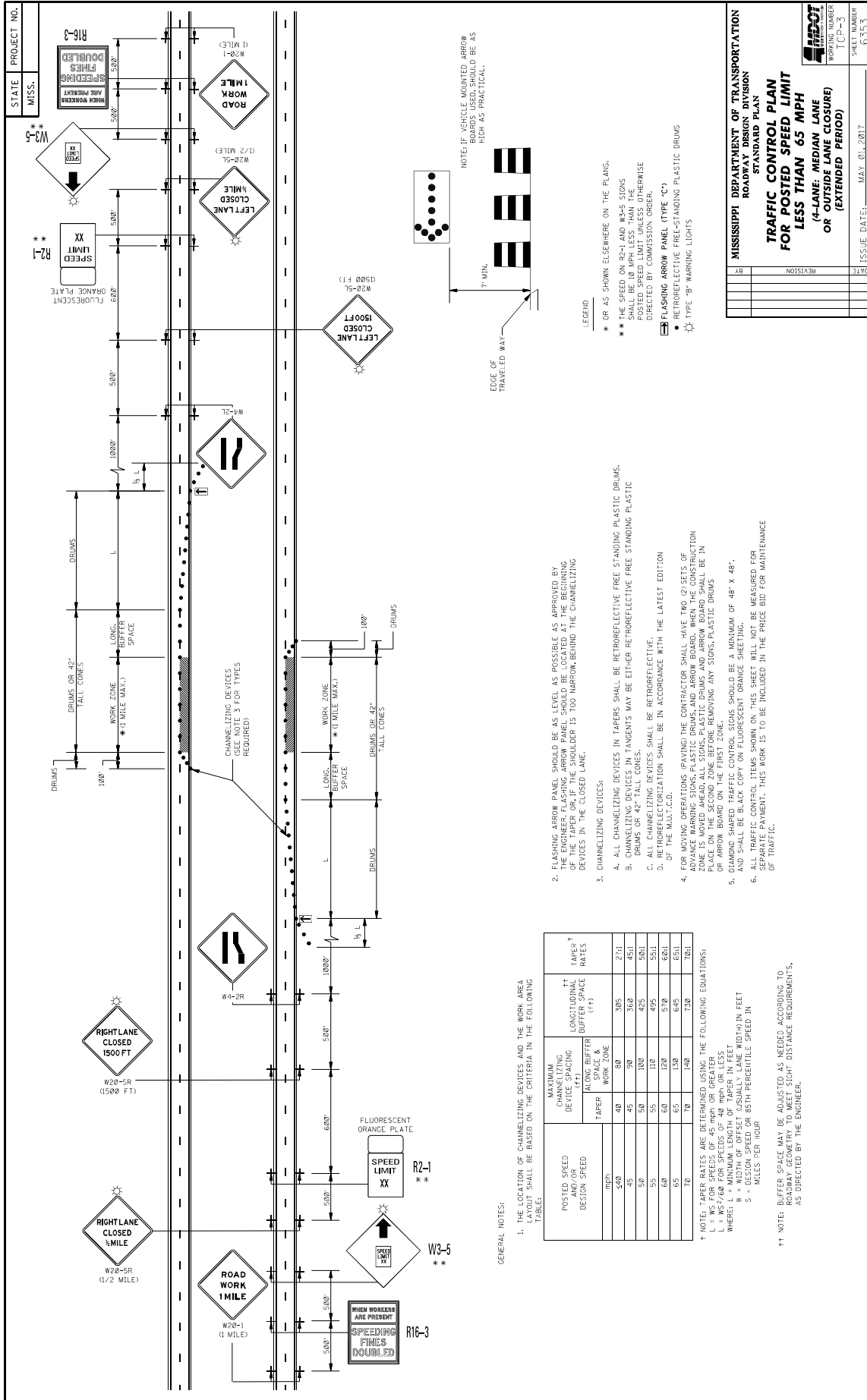


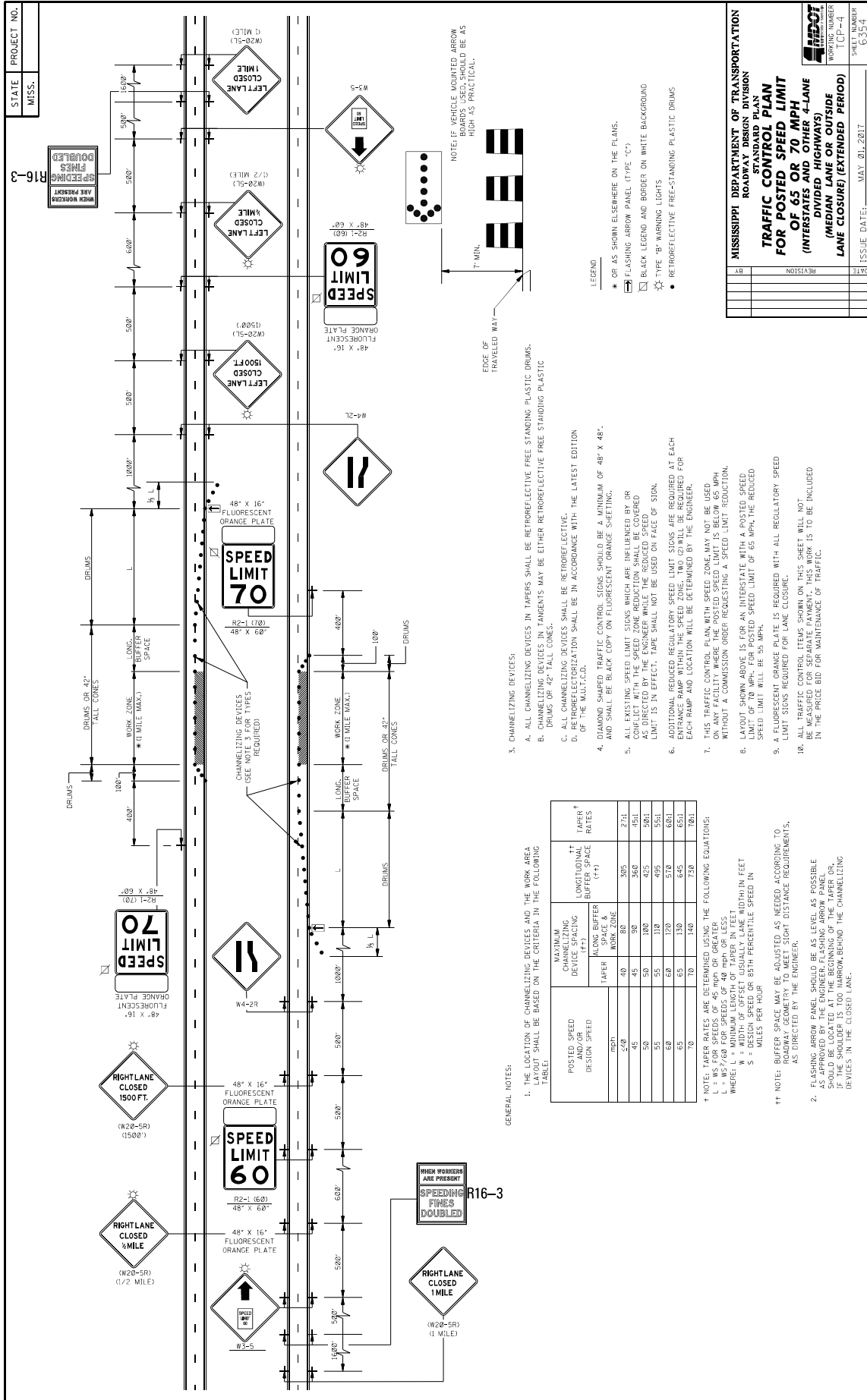
**GENERAL NOTES:**

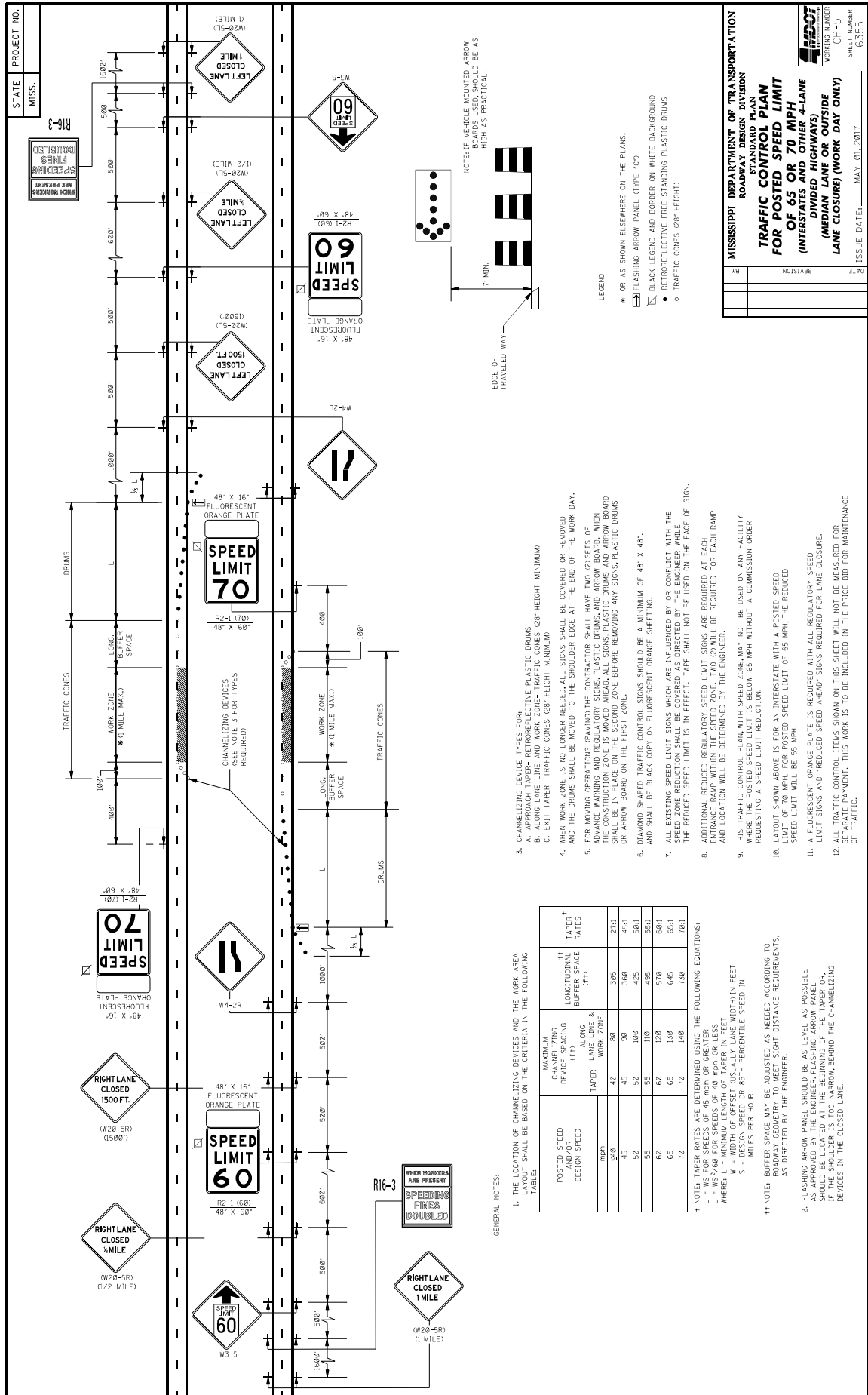
1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE:
- | POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED | MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (FT) |           | LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (FT) | TAPER RATES |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------|
|                                  | LANE LINE & WORK ZONE                    | WORK ZONE |                                |             |
| 45                               | 40                                       | 80        | 305                            | 27:1        |
| 50                               | 45                                       | 90        | 360                            | 45:1        |
| 55                               | 50                                       | 100       | 425                            | 50:1        |
| 60                               | 55                                       | 110       | 495                            | 55:1        |
| 65                               | 60                                       | 120       | 570                            | 60:1        |
| 70                               | 65                                       | 130       | 645                            | 65:1        |
| 75                               | 70                                       | 140       | 730                            | 70:1        |
- † NOTE: TAPER RATES ARE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:  
 L = WS FOR SPEEDS OF 45 MPH OR GREATER  
 L = 10S FOR SPEEDS OF 50 MPH OR GREATER  
 WHERE: L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER IN FEET  
 W = WIDTH OF OFFSET (USUALLY LANE WIDTH IN FEET)  
 S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR
- †† NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE AS LEVEL AS POSSIBLE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. THE PANEL SHOULD BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE TAPER OR, IF THE SHOULDER IS TOO NARROW, BEHIND THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE CLOSED LANE.
3. CHANNELIZING DEVICES TYPES FOR:
  - A. APPROACH TAPER- RETROREFLECTIVE PLASTIC DRUMS
  - B. ALONG LANE LINE AND WORK ZONE- TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT MINIMUM)
  - C. EXIT TAPER- TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT MINIMUM)
4. WHEN WORK ZONE IS NO LONGER NEEDED, ALL SIGNS SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED AND THE DRUMS SHALL BE MOVED TO THE SHOULDER EDGE AT THE END OF THE WORK DAY.
5. FOR MOVING OPERATIONS (PAVING) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE TWO (2) SETS OF ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS, AND ARROW BOARD. WHEN THE CONSTRUCTION ZONE IS MOVED AHEAD, ALL SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS AND ARROW BOARD SHALL BE IN PLACE ON THE SECOND ZONE BEFORE REMOVING ANY SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS OR ARROW BOARD ON THE FIRST ZONE.
6. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 48" X 48" AND SHALL BE BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.
7. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

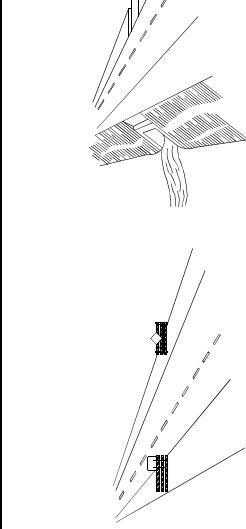
- LEGEND**
- \* OR AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
  - \*\* THE SPEED ON R2-1 AND W3-5 SIGNS SHALL BE 10 MPH LESS THAN THE POSTED SPEED LIMIT UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY COMMISSION ORDER.
  - FLASHING ARROW PANEL (TYPE 'C')
  - TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT MINIMUM)
  - DRUMS





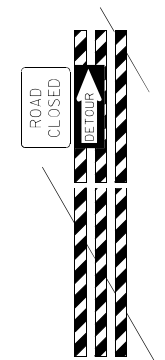


STATE PROJECT NO.  
MISS.



**WING BARRICADES**

1. WING BARRICADES ARE TYPE III BARRICADES ERECTED ON THE SHOULDER OF A ROADWAY OR ON THE EDGE OF A ROADWAY. WING BARRICADES MAY BE USED AS A MOUNTING FOR THE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS OR FLASHERS.
2. WING BARRICADES SHOULD BE USED:
  - A. IN ADVANCE OF A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT EVEN WHEN NO PART OF THE ROADWAY IS ACTUALLY CLOSED.
  - B. IN ADVANCE OF ALL BRIDGE OR CULVERT WIDENING OPERATIONS.

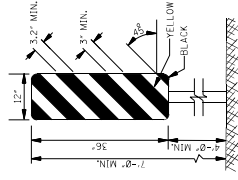


**BARRICADE CLOSING A ROAD**

**BARRICADE CHARACTERISTICS**

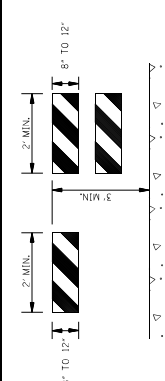
	I	II	III
WIDTH OF RAIL **	8" MIN. - 12" MAX.	8" MIN. - 12" MAX.	8" MIN. - 12" MAX.
LENGTH OF RAIL **	24" MIN.	24" MIN.	48" MIN.
WIDTH OF STRIPE **	6"	6"	6"
HEIGHT	36" MIN.	36" MIN.	60" MIN.
NUMBER OF RETROREFLECTORIZED RAIL FACES	2 (ONE EACH DIRECTION)	4 (TWO EACH DIRECTION)	3 IF FACING TRAFFIC IN ONE DIRECTION 6 IF FACING TRAFFIC IN TWO DIRECTIONS

- \* 1. FOR RAILS LESS THAN 36" LONG, 4" WIDE STRIPES MAY BE USED.
- \*\* 2. BARRICADES INTENDED FOR USE ON EXPRESSWAYS, FREEWAYS AND OTHER HIGH SPEED ROADWAYS, SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 270 IN<sup>2</sup> OF REFLECTIVE AREA FACING TRAFFIC.

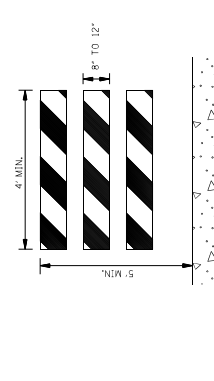


**TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER (OM-3R)**

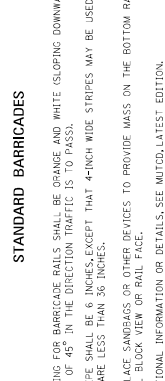
1. TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKERS SHALL BE USED AT ALL EXPOSED BRIDGE ABUTMENTS AND AT OTHER LOCATIONS AS DEEMED NECESSARY BY THE ENGINEER.
2. THE OM-3R IS SHOWN. THE OM-3L IS SIMILAR EXCEPT THE STRIPES SLOPE DOWNWARD FROM THE UPPER LEFT SIDE TO THE LOWER RIGHT SIDE AND SHALL BE PLACED ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE OBJECT.
3. THE INSIDE EDGE OF THE MARKER SHALL BE IN LINE WITH THE INNER EDGE OF THE OBSTRUCTION.



**TYPE I**



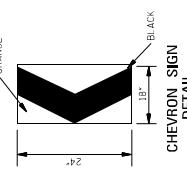
**TYPE II**



**TYPE III**

**STANDARD BARRICADES**

1. THE MARKING FOR BARRICADE RAILS SHALL BE ORANGE AND WHITE (SLOPING DOWNWARD AT AN ANGLE OF 45° IN THE DIRECTION TRAFFIC IS TO PASS).
2. RAIL STRIPE SHALL BE 6 INCHES, EXCEPT THAT 4-INCH WIDE STRIPES MAY BE USED IF RAIL LENGTHS ARE LESS THAN 36 INCHES.
3. DO NOT PLACE SANDBAGS OR OTHER DEVICES TO PROVIDE MASS ON THE BOTTOM RAIL THAT WILL BLOCK VIEW OR RAIL FACE.
4. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR DETAILS, SEE MUTCD, LATEST EDITION.
5. BARRICADES ARE CLASSIFIED BY FHWA AS CATEGORY II WORK ZONE DEVICES WHICH REQUIRE SUCCESSFUL CRASH TESTING. A LIST OF CRASHWORTHY BARRICADES AND OTHER CATEGORY II DEVICES CAN BE FOUND ON FHWA'S WEBSITE: [http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway\\_dept/policy\\_guidance/road\\_hardware/cat2.cfm](http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway_dept/policy_guidance/road_hardware/cat2.cfm)

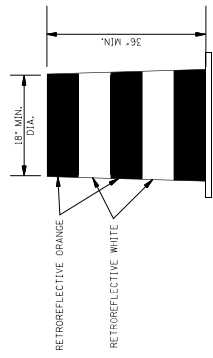


**CHEVRON SIGN DETAIL**

1. A CHEVRON SIGN CONSISTS OF A BLACK CHEVRON TYPE MARKING ON AN ORANGE BACKGROUND AND SHALL POINT IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.
2. THE CHEVRON SIGN SHALL BE MOUNTED ON CRASHWORTHY SUPPORT.
3. CHEVRON SIGNS MAY BE USED TO SUPPLEMENT OTHER STANDARD DEVICES WHERE ONE OR MORE LANES ARE CLOSED FOR CONSTRUCTION OR MAINTENANCE. THEY SHOULD BE PLACED APPROXIMATELY 2'-0" BEHIND THE LANE TRANSITION STRIPE.

**PLASTIC DRUM STRIPING DETAIL**

1. PLASTIC DRUMS SHALL BE ON END AND USED AS AN EXPEDITED METHOD FOR TRAFFIC CHANNELIZATION. THE COLOR AND MARKING OF DRUMS SHALL BE CONSISTENT WITH THE MARKING STRIPES OR CHANNELIZATION. THE PREDOMINANT COLOR OF DRUMS SHALL BE ORANGE WITH FOUR RETROREFLECTIVE, HORIZONTAL, CIRCUMFERENTIAL STRIPES (2 ORANGE & 2 WHITE) 6" WIDE.
2. DRUMS SHOULD NEVER BE PLACED IN THE ROADWAY WITHOUT WARNING SIGNS.
3. WHERE PRACTICAL PLASTIC DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED NO CLOSER THAN 3'-0" FROM THE EDGE OF TRAVELED LANE.



MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

**HIGHWAY SIGN AND BARRICADE DETAILS FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS**

WORKING NUMBER: TSP-6  
SHEET NUMBER: 6350B

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

STATE MISS.	PROJECT NO.	
----------------	-------------	--

### MOBILE OPERATIONS ON MULTILANE ROAD

**MOBILE OPERATIONS ON MULTILANE ROAD**

### MOBILE OPERATIONS ON TWO-LANE ROAD

**MOBILE OPERATIONS ON TWO-LANE ROAD**

**NOTES FOR MULTILANE LANE OPERATION:**

- VEHICLES USED FOR THESE OPERATIONS SHOULD BE MADE HIGHLY VISIBLE WITH APPROPRIATE EQUIPMENT, SUCH AS FLASHING LIGHTS, ROTATING BEACONS, FLASERS, SIGNS, OR ARROW PANELS.
- SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SHOULD BE EQUIPPED WITH AN ARROW PANEL AND TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA), AN APPROPRIATE LANE CLOSURE SIGN SHOULD BE LEGIBLY MOUNTED ON SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SO AS NOT TO OBSCURE THE ARROW PANEL.
- SHADOW VEHICLE 1 SHOULD BE EQUIPPED WITH AN ARROW PANEL AND TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA).
- SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SHOULD TRAVEL AT A VARYING DISTANCE FROM THE WORK OPERATION SO AS TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE SIGHT DISTANCE FOR TRAFFIC APPROACHING FROM THE REAR.
- WHEN ADEQUATE SHOULDER WIDTH IS NOT AVAILABLE, SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SHOULD BE ELIMINATED.
- ON HIGH-SPEED ROADWAYS, A THIRD SHADOW VEHICLE SHOULD BE USED (I.e., VEHICLE 3 ON THE SHOULDER OF PRACTICALLY, VEHICLE 2 IN THE CLOSED LANE, AND VEHICLE 1 IN THE CLOSED LANE).
- ARROW PANELS SHALL BE AS A MINIMUM TYPE B, 60" X 30" IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CRITERIA PRESENTED IN THE MUTCD.
- WORK SHOULD NORMALLY BE DONE DURING OFF-PEAK HOURS.
- VEHICLE-MOUNTED SIGNS SHOULD BE MOUNTED WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN LOCATED AT A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 48" ABOVE THE PAVEMENT AND SHALL NOT BE OBSCURED BY EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES. SIGN LEGENDS SHALL BE COVERED OR TURNED FROM VIEW WHEN WORK IS NOT IN PROGRESS.
- ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

**NOTES FOR TWO-LANE OPERATION:**

- WHERE PRACTICAL AND WHEN NEEDED, THE WORK AND SHADOW VEHICLES SHOULD PULL OVER PERIODICALLY TO ALLOW TRAFFIC TO PASS. IF THIS CAN NOT BE DONE FREQUENTLY AS AN ALTERNATIVE, A "DO NOT PASS" SIGN MAY BE PLACED ON THE REAR OF THE VEHICLE BLOCKING THE LANE.
- THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE WORK AND SHADOW VEHICLES MAY VARY ACCORDING TO TERRAIN, PAINT DRYING TIME, AND OTHER FACTORS. SHADOW VEHICLES ARE USED TO WARN TRAFFIC OF THE OPERATION AHEAD. WHENEVER ADEQUATE DISTANCE CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE SHADOW VEHICLE SHOULD BE USED TO MAINTAIN THE MINIMUM DISTANCE AND PROCEED AT THE SAME SPEED AS THE WORK VEHICLE. THE SHADOW VEHICLE SHOULD SLOW DOWN IN ADVANCE OF VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL CURVES THAT RESTRICT SIGHT DISTANCE.
- ADDITIONAL SHADOW VEHICLES TO WARN AND REDUCE THE SPEED OF ONCOMING OR OPPOSING TRAFFIC MAY BE USED. POLICE PATROL CARS MAY BE USED FOR THIS PURPOSE.
- A TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA) SHOULD BE USED ON THE SHADOW VEHICLE AND MAY BE USED ON THE WORK VEHICLE.
- THE WORK VEHICLE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH BEACONS, AND THE SHADOW VEHICLE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH BEACONS. HIGH-BEAM LIGHTS AND WORK LIGHTS MOUNTED ON THE REAR, ADJACENT TO THE SIGN, SHADOW AND WORK VEHICLES SHALL DISPLAY FLASHING OR ROTATING BEACONS BOTH FORWARD AND TO THE REAR.
- VEHICLE-MOUNTED SIGNS SHOULD BE MOUNTED WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN LOCATED AT A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 48" ABOVE THE PAVEMENT AND SHALL NOT BE OBSCURED BY EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES. SIGN LEGENDS SHALL BE COVERED OR TURNED FROM VIEW WHEN WORK IS NOT IN PROGRESS.
- ARROW BOARD TO BE USED IN CAUTION MODE.
- ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

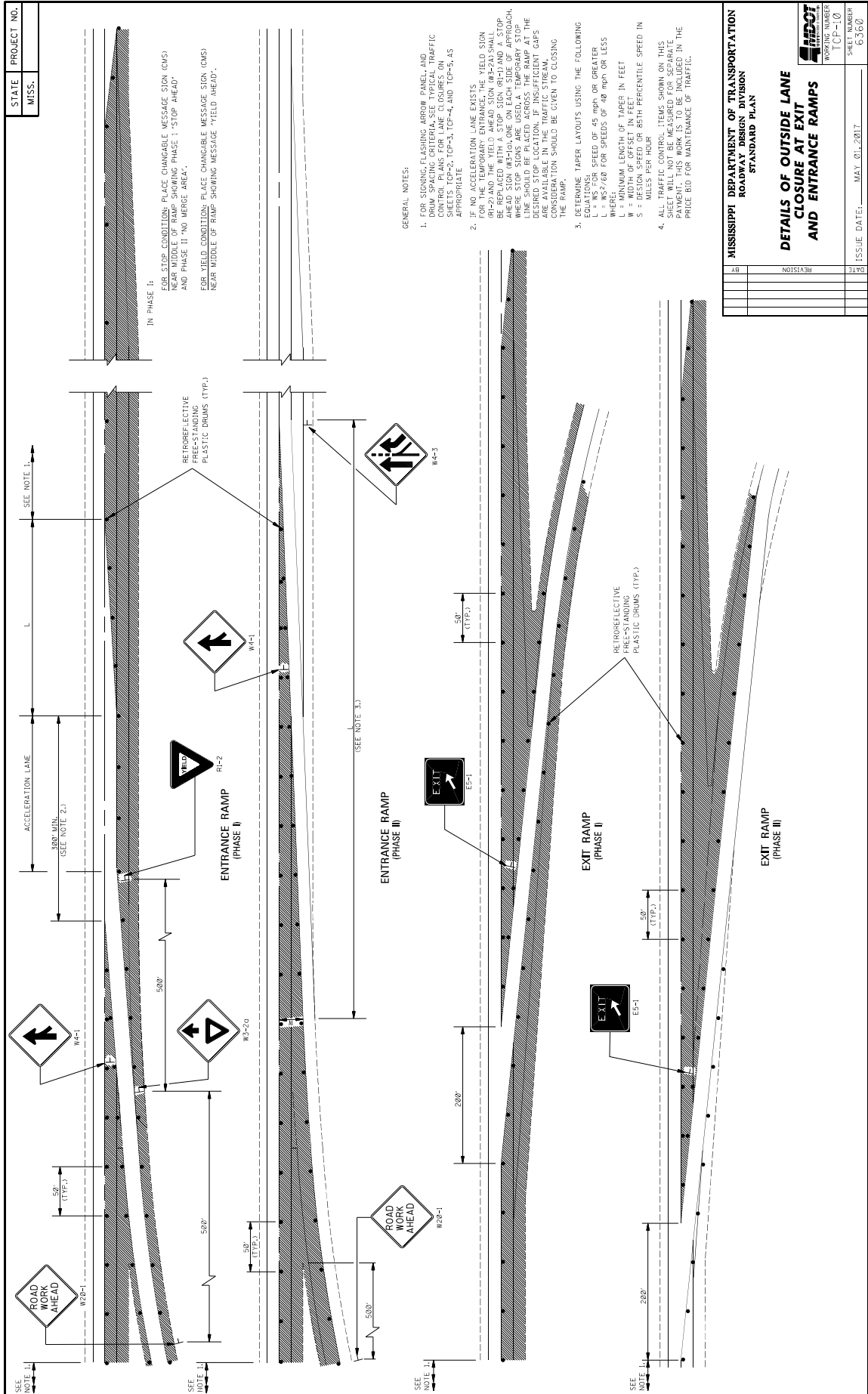
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**  
**MOBILE OPERATIONS**  
**MULTILANE ROADS**  
**TWO-LANE ROADS**

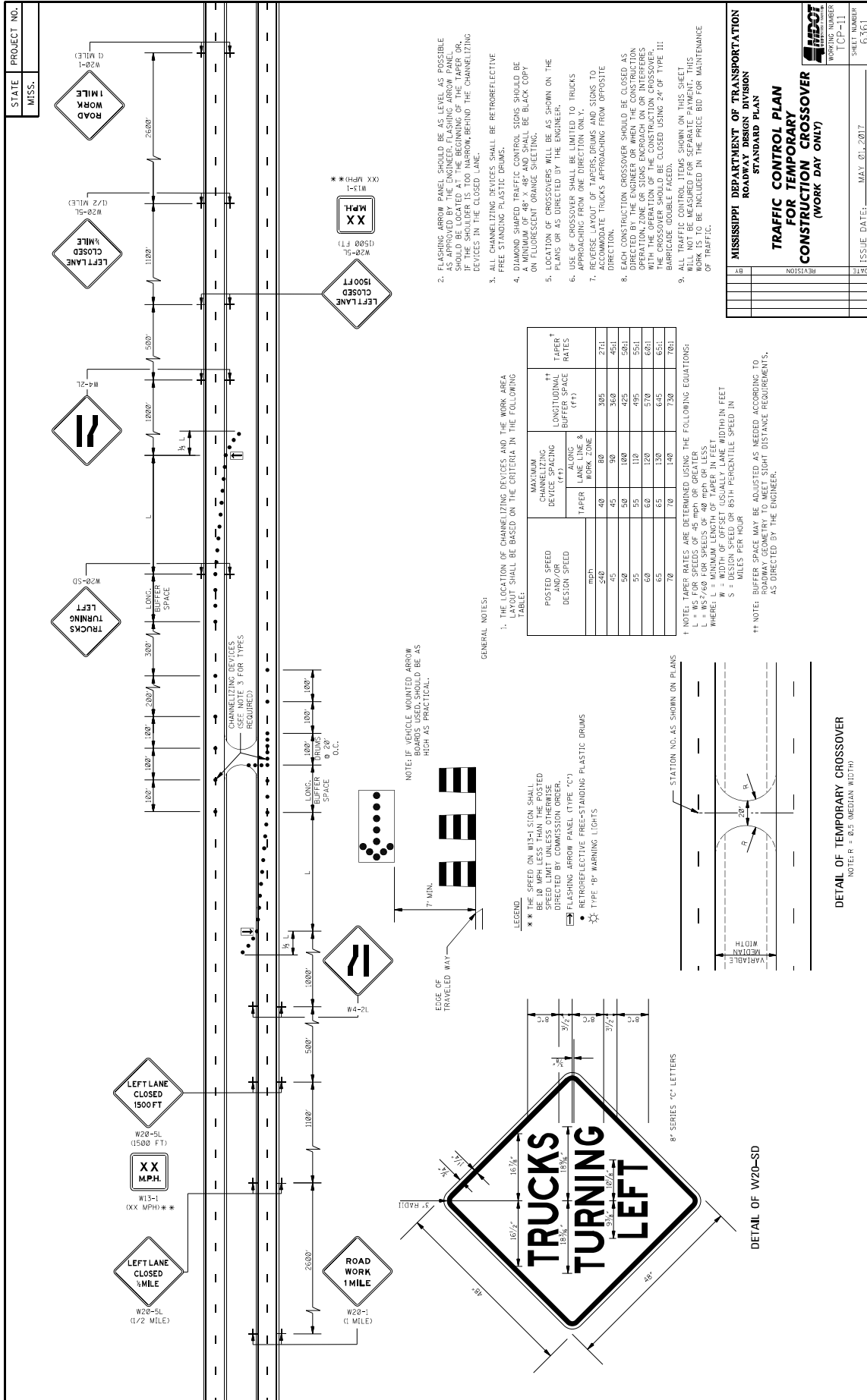
NO.	REVISION	DATE

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

SHEET NUMBER TCP-9	PROJECT NUMBER G339
-----------------------	------------------------





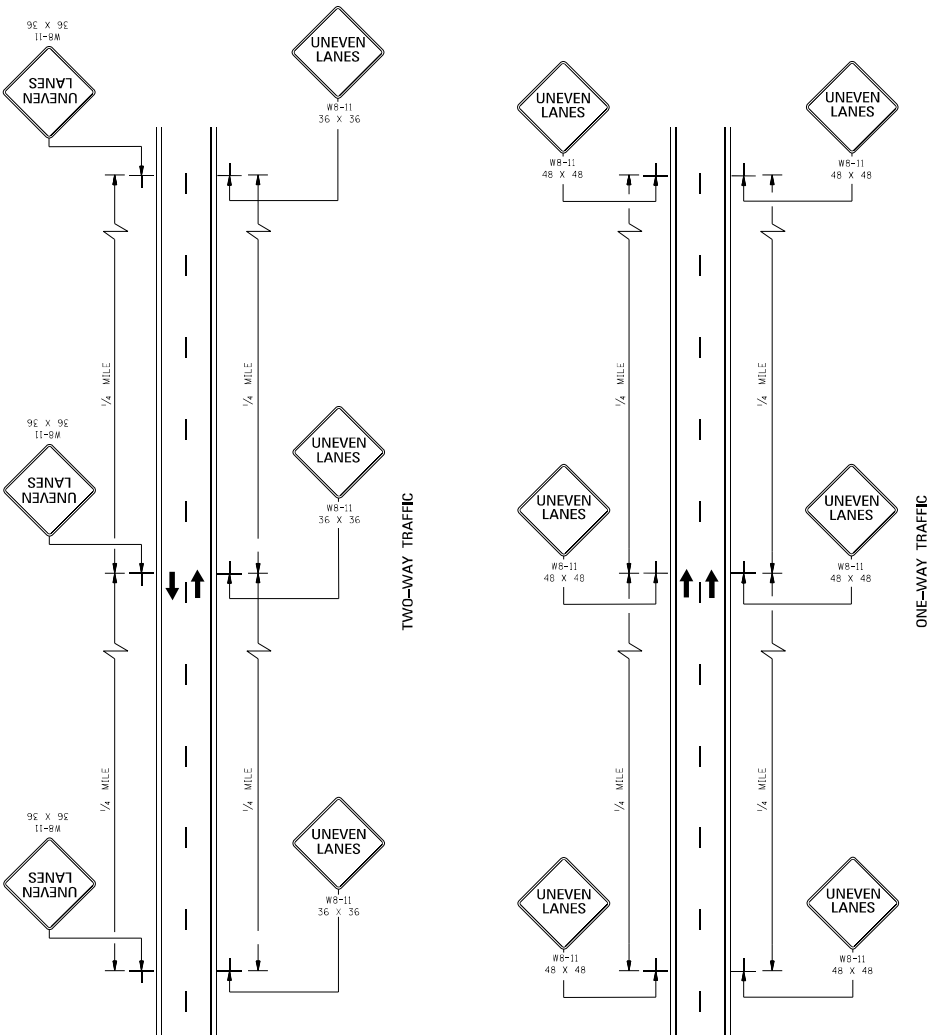


**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION**  
**STANDARD PLAN**  
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN**  
**FOR TEMPORARY**  
**CONSTRUCTION CROSSOVER**  
**(WORK DAY ONLY)**

WORKING NUMBER: TCP-11  
 SHEET NUMBER: 6361

ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

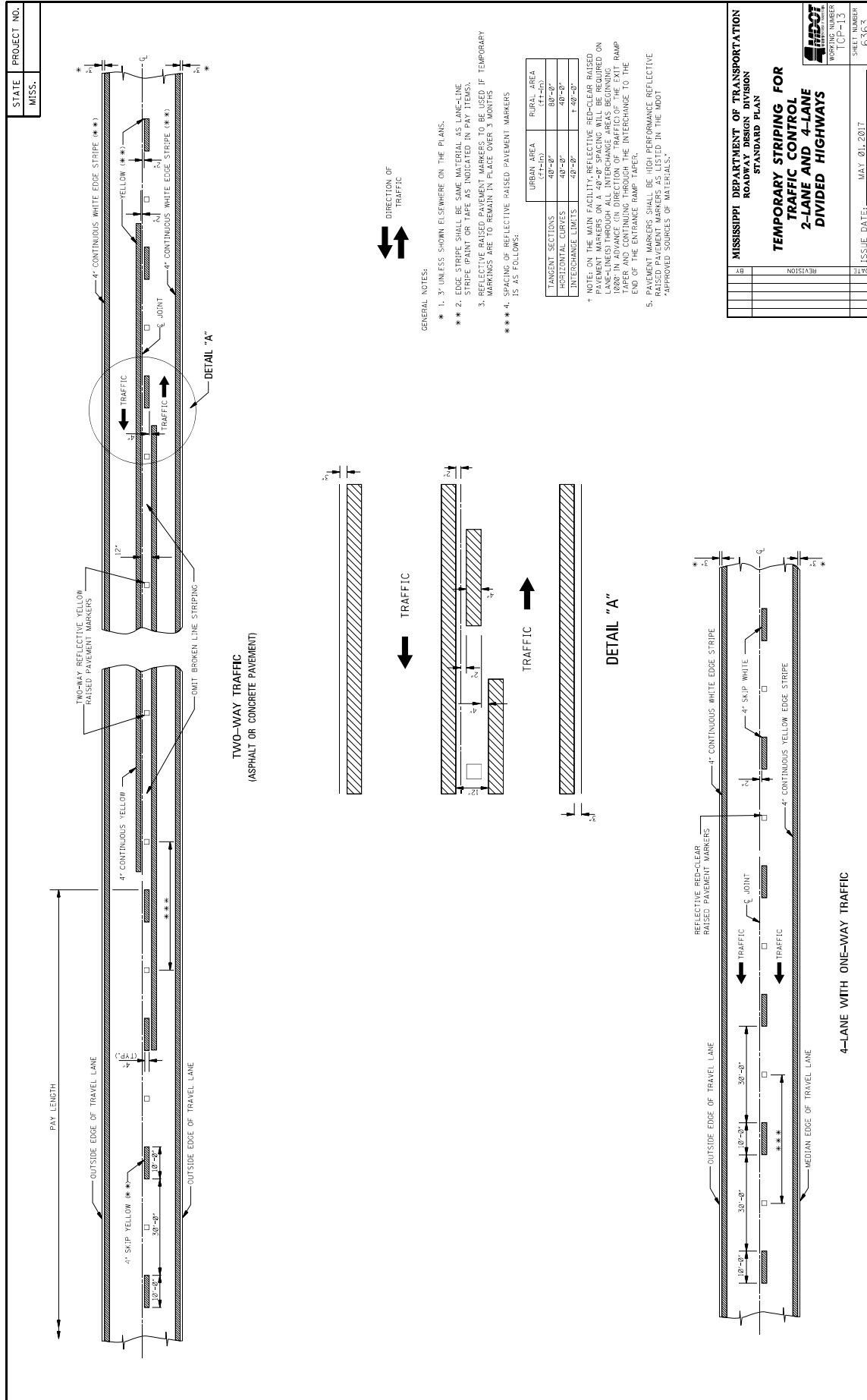
STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

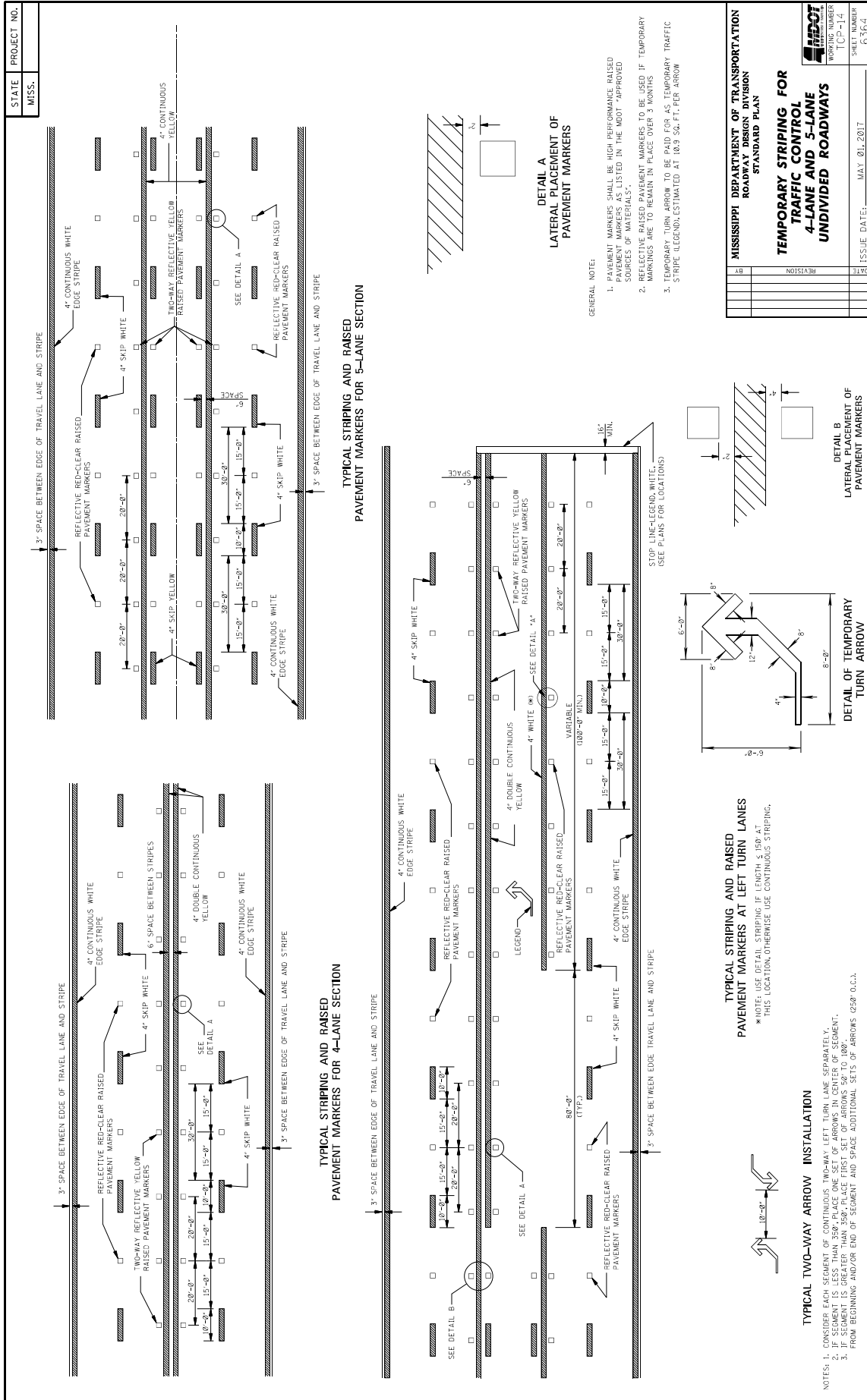


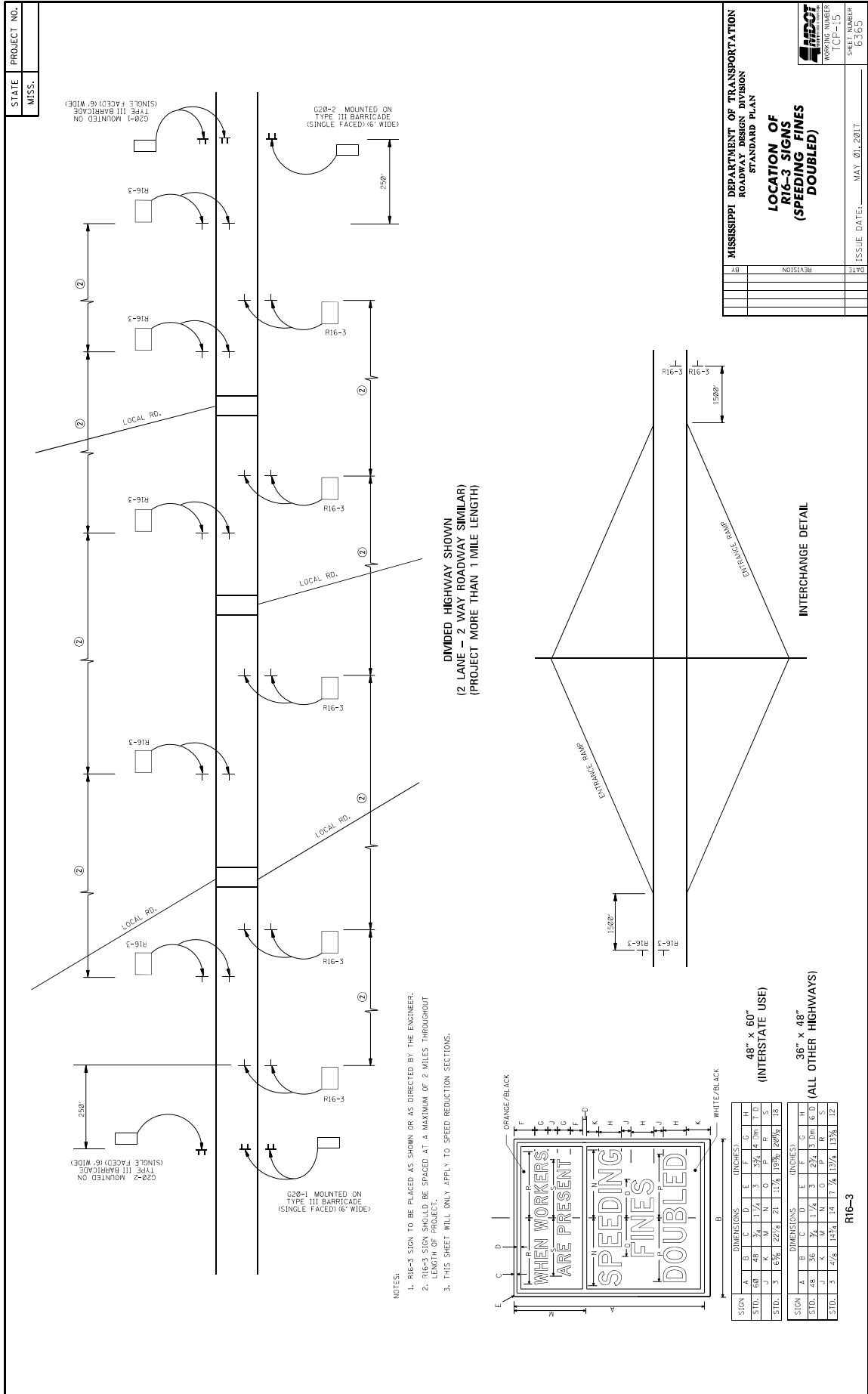
GENERAL NOTES:

- UNEVEN LANE LINE.
  - IF LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 1/4 MILE, NO SIGNS REQUIRED.
  - IF MORE THAN 1/4 MILE AND LESS THAN 1/2 MILE, PLACE SIGNS AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.
  - IF MORE THAN 1/2 MILE, PLACE SIGNS AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.
  - IF GREATER THAN 1/4 MILE, TRAFFIC SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED TO CROSS UNEVEN LANE LINE.
- THE WS-11 SIGNS SHOULD BE SPACED AT 1/4-MILE INTERVALS THROUGHOUT UNEVEN LANE LINE LIMITS.
- ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION STANDARD PLAN	
<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS UNEVEN PAVEMENT DETAILS</b>	
WORKING NUMBER TCP-12	SHEET NUMBER 6362
DATE	ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
BY	REVISION







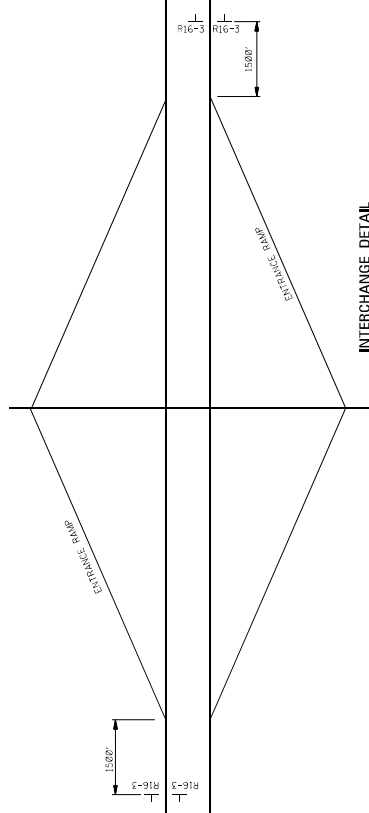
STATE PROJECT NO.  
MISS.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN  
**LOCATION OF R16-3 SIGNS (SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED)**

DATE	BY	REVISION

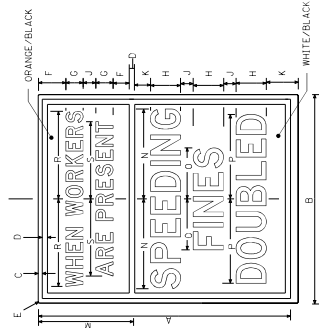
ISSUE DATE: MAY 20, 2017  
SHEET NUMBER: ICF-15  
OF: 63-65

**DIVIDED HIGHWAY SHOWN  
(2 LANE - 2 WAY ROADWAY SIMILAR)  
(PROJECT MORE THAN 1 MILE LENGTH)**



**INTERCHANGE DETAIL**

- NOTES:
1. R16-3 SIGN TO BE PLACED AS SHOWN OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
  2. R16-3 SIGN SHOULD BE SPACED AT A MAXIMUM OF 2 MILES THROUGHOUT LENGTH OF PROJECT.
  3. THIS SHEET WILL ONLY APPLY TO SPEED REDUCTION SECTIONS.



SIGN		DIMENSIONS (INCHES)																
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S
STD.	6-0	48	36	1-1/4	5-1/4	4	11-1/2	13-1/2	12-1/2	13-1/2	13-1/2	13-1/2	13-1/2	13-1/2	13-1/2	13-1/2	13-1/2	13-1/2
STD.	3	18	12	1-1/4	2-1/4	1-1/4	3-1/4	4-1/4	4-1/4	4-1/4	4-1/4	4-1/4	4-1/4	4-1/4	4-1/4	4-1/4	4-1/4	4-1/4

SIGN		DIMENSIONS (INCHES)																
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S
STD.	3	47-1/4	36	1-1/4	7-1/4	13-1/2	13-1/2	13-1/2	13-1/2	13-1/2	13-1/2	13-1/2	13-1/2	13-1/2	13-1/2	13-1/2	13-1/2	13-1/2
STD.	3	18	12	1-1/4	2-1/4	1-1/4	3-1/4	4-1/4	4-1/4	4-1/4	4-1/4	4-1/4	4-1/4	4-1/4	4-1/4	4-1/4	4-1/4	4-1/4

**48" x 60"**  
(INTERSTATE USE)

**36" x 48"**  
(ALL OTHER HIGHWAYS)

**R16-3**

STATE MISS.	PROJECT NO.	
----------------	-------------	--

**TYPICAL SHOULDER CLOSURE**

(1) TO BE USED WITH EIGHT (8) FOOT OR GREATER WIDTH IMPROVED SHOULDER.  
(2) TO BE USED WHEN CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES (EQUIPMENT) ENCRUSHES ON OR WITHIN TWO (2) FEET OF THE SHOULDER BREAK.

**TYPICAL SHOULDER WORK #1**  
(SEE NOTE A-I THIS SHEET)

**TYPICAL SHOULDER WORK #2**

NOTE:  
WORK OUTSIDE TWO (2) FOOT AND WITHIN TEN (10) FEET OF THE SHOULDER BREAK MAY BE PROTECTED BY PLACING DRUMS ALONG THE SHOULDER EDGE 300 FEET PRIOR TO AND 50 FEET BEYOND THE WORK AREA, OR SEE NOTE A-3 THIS SHEET.

**DETAIL OF DRUM PLACEMENT AT PAVEMENT EDGE DROP-OFF**

GRANULAR MATERIAL REQUIRED (SAME CLASSIFICATION AS SHOULDER MATERIAL, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS)

**NOTES:**

- \* A. PAVEMENT EDGE DROP-OFF
  1. IF LESS THAN TWO AND ONE QUARTER (2.25) INCHES-NO PROTECTION REQUIRED. PLACE A SHOULDER SIGN (W21-5) 500 FEET IN ADVANCE OF WORK ZONE SHOULDER AND A LOW SHOULDER SIGN (W8-9) AT THE BEGINNING AND THROUGHOUT THE WORK ZONE B (1538'+O.C.).
  2. TWO AND ONE QUARTER TO THREE INCHES-PLACE DRUMS, VERTICAL PANELS OR BARRICADES EVERY 120 FEET ON TANGENT SECTIONS FOR SPEEDS OF 50 MILES PER HOUR OR GREATER. CONES MAY BE USED IN PLACE OF DRUMS, PANELS, AND BARRICADES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. FOR TANGENT SECTIONS WITH SPEEDS LESS THAN 50 MILES PER HOUR AND FOR CURVES, DEVICES SHOULD BE PLACED EVERY 50 FEET. SPACING FOR TAPERS SHOULD BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MULTIPLIER  $1/3 L$ , WHERE  $L$  IS THE TAPER LENGTH IN FEET.
  3. GREATER THAN THREE (3) INCHES-POSITIVE SEPARATION OR WEDGE WITH 4:1 OR FLATTER SLOPE NEEDED. IF THERE IS EIGHT (8) FEET OR MORE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE AND DROP-OFF, THEN DRUMS, PANELS OR BARRICADES MAY BE USED.
  4. FOR TEMPORARY CONDITIONS, DROP-OFFS GREATER THAN THREE (3) INCHES MAY BE PROTECTED WITH DRUMS, VERTICAL PANELS OR BARRICADES FOR SHORT DISTANCES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS WHILE WORK IS BEING DONE IN THE DROP-OFF AREA.
  5. LESSER TREATMENTS THAN THOSE DESCRIBED ABOVE MAY BE CONSIDERED FOR LOW-VOLUME LOCAL STREETS.
- B. DRUM SPACING
  1. TANGENTS =  $2 X S$
  2. WHERE  $S$  = SPEED IN MPH (POSTED OR 85 PERCENTILE)
  3.  $L$  = TAPER LENGTH IN FEET
  4.  $W$  = WIDTH OF OFFSET IN FEET
- C. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.
 

TABLE V-1. GUIDELINES FOR LENGTH OF LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE	
X X SPEED (MPH)	LENGTH (FEET)
25	35
30	45
35	55
40	65
45	75
50	85
55	95
60	105
65	115
70	125
75	135
80	145
85	155
90	165
95	175
100	185

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

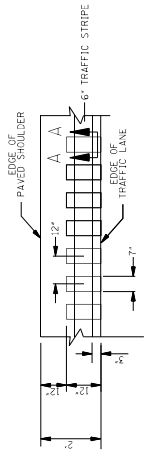
**TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS  
DRUM PLACEMENT  
AND SHOULDER CLOSURE**

WORKING NUMBER  
TCP-16

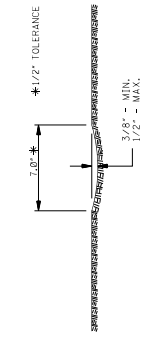
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

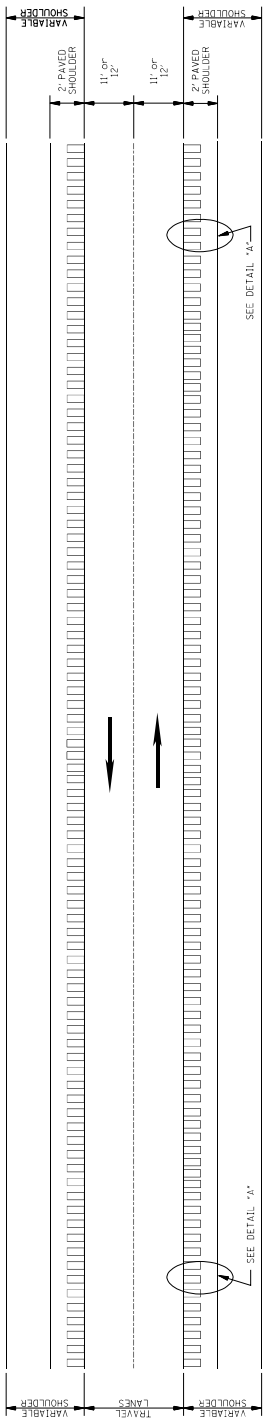
- GENERAL NOTES
- GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED ON LEFT AND RIGHT SHOULDERS OF ALL PAVED SHOULDERS ON THIS PROJECT.
  - GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL PAVED SHOULDERS ON ROADWAYS OR OTHER INTERUPTIONS IN NORMAL SHOULDER WIDTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
  - COST TO BE PAID FOR USING APPROPRIATE PAY ITEMS.
  - GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO:
    - MAINLINE
    - INTERSECTING ROADWAY IF OVERLAD OR RECONSTRUCTED BEYOND NORMAL MAINLINE R.O.W.
    - ANY ROADWAY WITH EXISTING RUMBLE STRIPES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
  - DO NOT USE WHERE TRAVEL LANE IS LESS THAN 11' WIDE.



DETAIL "A"



SECTION "A-A"



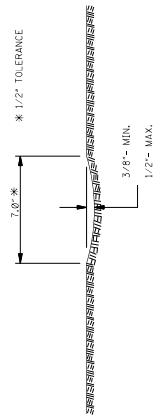
PLAN  
NOT TO SCALE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION STANDARD PLAN	
<b>RUMBLE STRIPES 2-LANE HIGHWAYS (ASPHALT LANES, 2-FT ASPHALT SHOULDERS)</b>	
BY	REVISION
DATE	ISSUE DATE: MAY 21, 2017
SHEET NUMBER RS-1 6064	

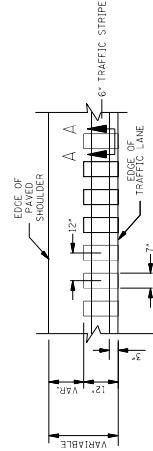


STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

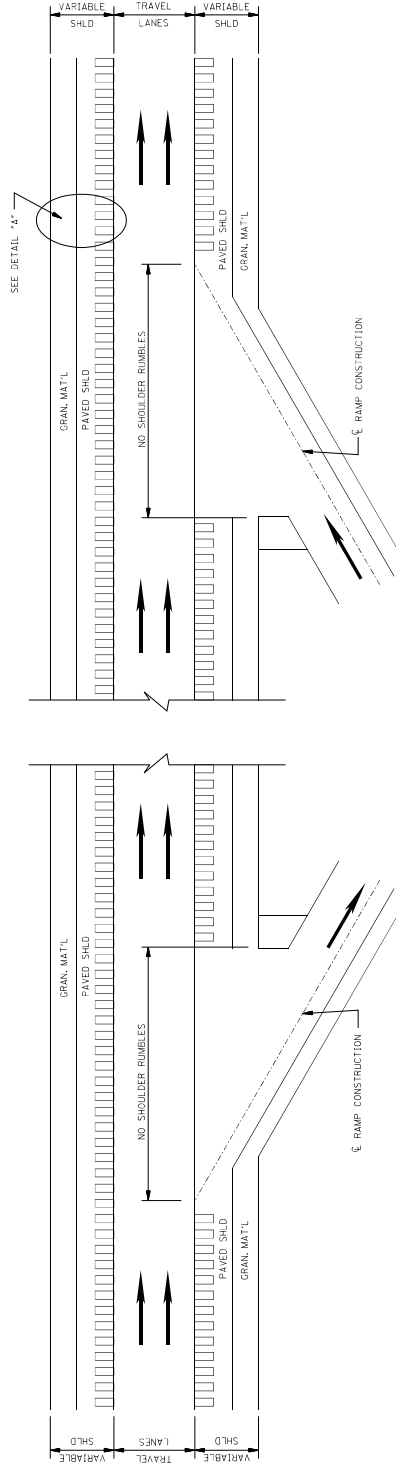
- GENERAL NOTES
- GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED ON LEFT AND RIGHT SHOULDERS OF ALL PAVED SHOULDERS ON THIS PROJECT.
  - GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALL PAVED SHOULDERS ON ROADWAYS OR OTHER INTERSECTIONS IN NORMAL SHOULDER WIDTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
  - COST TO BE PAID FOR USING APPROPRIATE PAY ITEMS.
  - GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO:
    - MAINLINE
    - INTERSECTING ROADWAY IF OVERLAD OR RECONSTRUCTED BEYOND NORMAL MAINLINE R.O.W.
    - ANY ROADWAY WITH EXISTING RUMBLE STRIPES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.



SECTION "A-A"

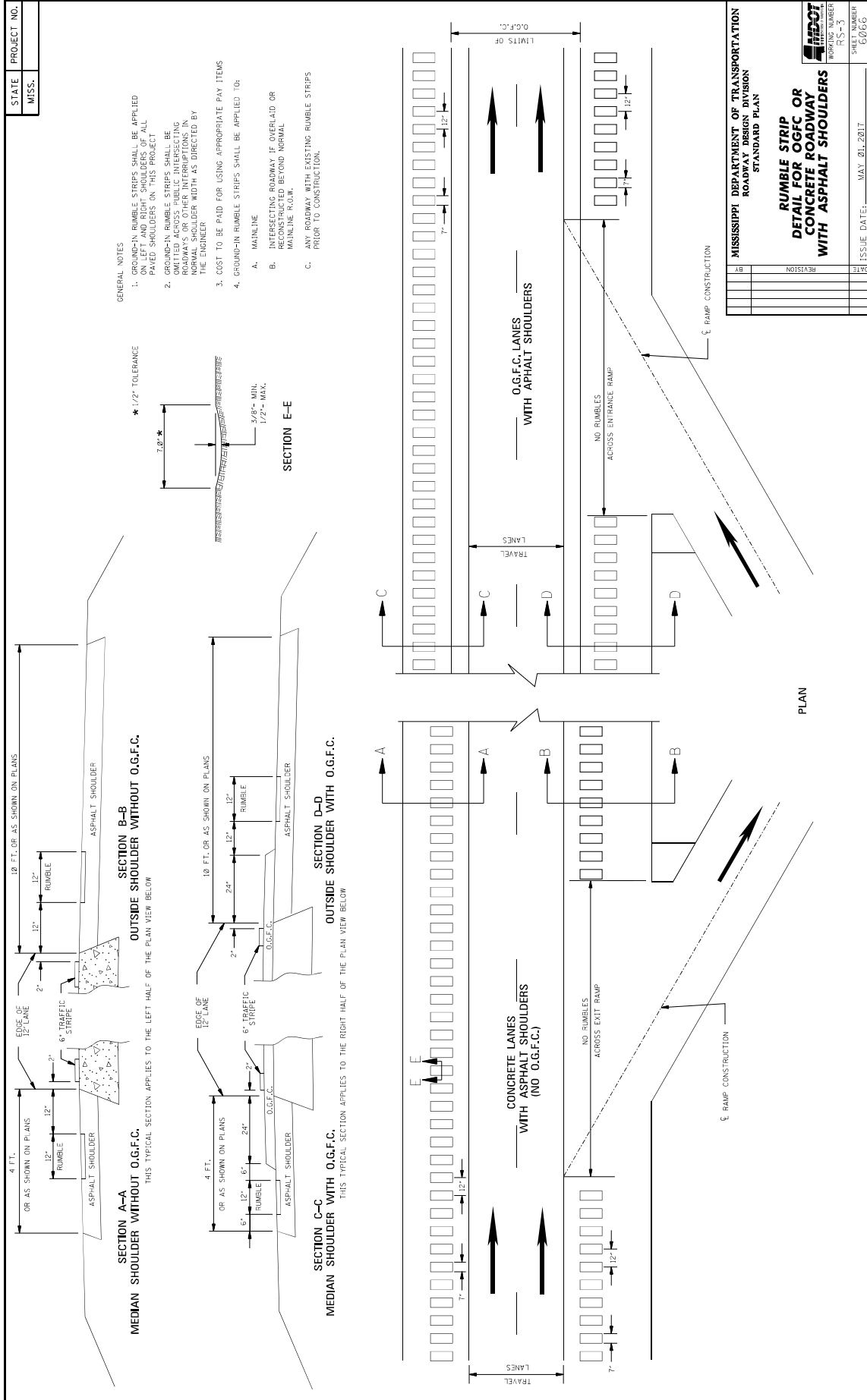


DETAIL "A"



PLAN  
NOT TO SCALE  
DETAILS OF  
RUMBLE STRIPS

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION STANDARD PLAN	
<b>RUMBLE STRIPES 4-LANE HIGHWAYS (ASPHALT LANES, 2-FT OR WIDER, ASPHALT SHOULDERS)</b>	
DATE	REVISION
BY	
SHEET NUMBER R-3-2	
ISSUE DATE: MAY 21, 2017	



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 445**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 10/10/2017**

**SUBJECT: Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent**

Bidders are hereby advised of the requirements of Subsections 102.08, 103.05.2, and 107.14.2.1 of the *2017 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* as it refers to bonding agents. Proposal guaranties, bonds, and liability insurance policies must be signed by a **Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent.**

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 516

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/28/2017

SUBJECT: Errata and Modifications to the 2017 Standard Specifications

<u>Page</u>	<u>Subsection</u>	<u>Change</u>
16	102.06	In the seventh full paragraph, change “Engineer” to “Director.”
33	105.05.1	In the sixth sentence, change “Contract Administration Engineer” to “Contract Administration Director.”
34	105.05.2.1	In subparagraph 2, change “SWPPP, ECP” to “SWPPP and the ECP”
35	105.05.2.2	In subparagraphs 2, add “ and” to the end of the sentence. In subparagraph 3, remove “, and” and add “.”.
90	109.04.2	In the last paragraph of subparagraph (a), place a period “.” at the end of the sentence.
93	109.04.2	In the last paragraph of subparagraph (g), place a period “.” at the end of the sentence. Also, in the first paragraph of subparagraph (h), place a period “.” at the end of the sentence.
97	109.07	Under ADJUSTMENT CODE, subparagraph (A1), change “HMA mixture” to “Asphalt mixtures.”
98	109.11	In the third sentence, change “Engineer” to “Director.”
219	308.04	In the last sentence of the last paragraph, change “Contractor’s decision” to “Engineer’s decision.”
300	405.02.5.9	In the first sentence of the second paragraph, change “Hot Mix Asphalt” to “Asphalt Mixtures.”
502	630.01.1	In the first paragraph, change “AASHTO” to “AASHTO’s LRFD”.
636	646.05	Change “each” to “per each” for the pay item units of payment.
640	656.02.6.2	In item 7), change “down stream” to “downstream”.
688	630.03.2	Change the subsection number from “630.03.2” to “680.03.2.”

725      702.08.3      In the second sentence of the first paragraph, change “hot-mix” to “asphalt.”

954      804.02.13.1.6      In the definition for “M” in the % Reduction formulas, change “paragraph 7.3” to “paragraph 5.3.”

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 977

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 07/25/2018

SUBJECT: DUNS Requirement for Federal Funded Projects

Bidders are advised that the Prime Contractor must maintain a current registration in the System for Award Management ( <http://www.sam.gov> ) at all times during this project. A Dun and Bradstreet Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number ( <http://www.dnb.com> ) is one of the requirements for registration in the System for Award Management.

Bidders are also advised that prior to the award of this contract, they MUST be registered, active, and have no active exclusions in the System for Award Management.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1225**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 11/13/2018**

**SUBJECT: Early Notice to Proceed**

Bidders are advised that if an early notice to proceed is allowed by the Department and the Contractor experiences problems or delays between the early notice to proceed date and the original notice to proceed date, this shall not be justification for any monetary compensation or an extension of contract time.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1226

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/16/2018

SUBJECT: Material Storage Under Bridges

Bidders are advised that Subsection 106.08 of the Standard Specifications allows the Contractor to store materials and equipment on portions of the right-of-way. However, the Contractor will not be allowed to store or stockpile materials under bridges without written permission from the Project Engineer. The Contractor shall submit a detailed request of all proposed materials to be stored under bridges to the Engineer a minimum of 14 calendar days prior to anticipated storage. This detail shall include, but not limited to, bridge location, material type, material quantity, and duration of storage. The Project Engineer and any other needed Division will review this information and determine whether to grant approval. The Contractor shall not store any material under any bridge without written approval from the Project Engineer.



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1241**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 11/27/2018**

**SUBJECT: Fuel and Material Adjustments**

Bidder's attention is brought to the last paragraph of Subsection 109.07 of the Standard Specifications which states that no fuel or material adjustment will be made after the completion of contract time. Any fuels consumed or materials incorporated into the work during the monthly estimate period falling wholly after the expiration of contract time will not be subject a fuel or material adjustment.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1963**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 9/23/2019**

**SUBJECT: Guardrail Pads**

Bidders are hereby advised that prior to construction of the guardrail pads, the Contractor shall coordinate with the guardrail Subcontractor to determine the guardrail pad dimensions necessary to meet MASH compliance.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2206**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 01/14/2020**

**SUBJECT: MASH Compliant Devices**

Bidders are hereby advised that compliance associated with the requirements of meeting either the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) for installations of certain traffic control devices and permanent safety hardware devices (guardrails, guardrail terminals, permanent portable barriers, cast-in-place barriers, all other permanent longitudinal barriers, crash cushions, cable barriers, cable barrier terminals, bridge rails, bridge rail transitions, all other terminals, sign supports, and all other breakaway hardware) as listed throughout the Standard Specifications and/or the Standard Drawings, or both, is now replaced with the requirements of meeting the 2016 version of MASH after December 31, 2019. This change applies to new permanent installations and to full replacements of existing installations.

At the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project, the Contractor shall submit a letter stating that the traffic control devices and permanent safety hardware devices as outlined within the paragraph above that are to be used on the project are certified to meet MASH 2016.

When a MASH 2016-compliant device does not exist for the new permanent installations and/or full replacement installations of permanent safety hardware devices, as listed above, a MASH 2009-compliant or a NCHRP 350-compliant device may be proposed by the Contractor for the project. A written request for such instances must be submitted by the Contractor either at the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project. The Contractor shall submit the following items to the Project Engineer: (1) a detailed list of the proposed devices and locations thereof; and (2) certification letters indicating that the proposed devices are compliant with either MASH 2009 or NCHRP 350.

When a MASH 2016-compliant device does not exist for the temporary work zone traffic control devices (Category 1, Category 2, and Category 3 devices), a MASH 2009-compliant or a NCHRP 350-compliant device may be proposed by the Contractor for the project. Temporary work zone traffic control devices (Category 1, Category 2, and Category 3 devices) that are MASH 2009-compliant or NCHRP 350-compliant that have been in use prior to December 31, 2019, and that have a remaining service life may be proposed for use throughout their normal service life on the project by the Contractor. For either of these scenarios for temporary work zone traffic control devices, a written request must be submitted by the Contractor either at the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project. The Contractor shall submit the following items to the Project Engineer: (1) a detailed list of the proposed devices and locations thereof; and (2) certification letters indicating that the proposed devices are compliant with either MASH 2009 or NCHRP 350.

Work will only be allowed to proceed after the Department has granted written concurrence(s) with the proposed request(s) as listed above.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2273**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 02/12/2020**

**SUBJECT: Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law**

Bidder's attention is brought to the second paragraph of Subsection 107.02 of the Standard Specifications which states that all Contractors and Subcontractors must comply with all requirements contained in the Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law, Section 27-55-501, *et seq.* Attached are two Fact Sheets provided by the Mississippi Department of Revenue (MDOR) with additional information.

## Gasoline and Dyed Diesel Used for Non-Highway Purposes

*Mississippi provides a reduced rate for gasoline and dyed diesel used for non-highway purposes. The reduced rates are 6.44 cents per gallon and 5.75 cents per gallon of gasoline or dyed diesel. These fuels are generally taxed at 18 cents per gallon if for on road use.*

### Gasoline Used for Non-Highway Purposes

You may be entitled to a refund of 11.56 cents per gallon (making this an equivalent to a tax rate of 6.44 cents per gallon) if you desire to purchase gasoline to be used off road. The gasoline must be used for agricultural, maritime, industrial, manufacturing, domestic or non-highway purposes only.

Examples of non-highway include gasoline used in boats, golf carts, machinery used for manufacturing or farm equipment used exclusively in plowing, planting or harvesting farm products.

### Refund Gasoline User

The refund is based on the amount of gallons used. Before a refund is issued, you are required to...

1. Obtain a refund gasoline user's permit and a certificate for refund booklet from the Department of Revenue;
2. Have a storage tank marked "REFUND GASOLINE"; and,
3. Purchase the gasoline from someone who holds a refund gasoline dealer's permit.

No refund will be allowed for gasoline used in motor vehicles owned or operated by a government entity or used in Mississippi government contracts.

### Refund Gasoline Dealer

You must obtain a refund gasoline dealer's permit from the Department of Revenue before selling refund gasoline. At no time should the gasoline be delivered to a tank that is not properly marked. The gasoline must be dyed a distinctive mahogany color at the time of delivery.

The Department of Revenue may waive the dye requirement if the dye may cause damage to the equipment. The refund gasoline user is required to obtain the waiver from the Department of Revenue.

### Dyed Diesel Used for Non-Highway Purposes

Unlike gasoline, you are not required to apply for a refund if you desire to purchase dyed diesel to be used off road. Mississippi provides a reduced rate of 5.75 cents per gallon on dyed diesel used off road. Diesel used on road is subjected to 18 cents per gallon. Dyed diesel used in motor vehicles owned or operated by a government entity or used in Mississippi government contracts will be subjected to 18 cents per gallon.

### Dyed Diesel Used on the Highway

Any person who purchases, receives, acquires or uses dyed diesel for highway use will be liable to pay 18 cents per gallon and subject to a penalty in the amount of \$1000.

### Identifying Dyed Diesel

Storage facilities for dyed diesel must be plainly marked "NONHIGHWAY DIESEL FUEL" or "NONHIGHWAY KEROSENE". Retailers are also required to mark all pumps or dispensing equipment.



## Special Fuel Used on Government Contracts

### State and Local Government Contracts

Special fuel purchased, acquired or used in performing contracts with the State of Mississippi, counties, municipalities or any political subdivision is taxed at a rate of 18 cents per gallon. Special fuel includes but is not limited to the following:

- Dyed diesel fuel;
- Kerosene;
- Undyed diesel fuel; and,
- Fuel oil.

State and local government contracts include construction, reconstruction and maintenance or repairs of projects such as roads, bridges, water systems, sewer systems, buildings, drainage canals and recreational facilities. The Department of Revenue may require contractors to remit the excise tax directly to the state in lieu of paying the tax to a distributor.

### Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit

Contractors that remit the excise tax to the state will be issued a Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit. This permit relieves the distributor from collecting the tax and requires the contractor to file a monthly special fuel return. The distributor should include the contractor’s permit number on all invoices that are related to tax-free sales.

The contractor is required to furnish a surety or cash bond guaranteeing the payment of the excise tax prior to receiving the Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit. The Department of Revenue may accept a contractors tax bond if the bond covers the excise tax levied on special fuel.

### Special Fuel Distributors

If the contractor does not have a Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit, distributors are required to collect the 18 cents excise tax and remit the tax to the Department of Revenue. The additional 12.25 cents levied on special fuel (excluding undyed diesel) should be reported on schedules 5F and 5G of the special fuel return.

### Environmental Protection Fee

Special fuel distributors are required to collect the environmental protection fee even if the contractor has a Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit. The fee is levied at 4/10<sup>ths</sup> of a cent per gallon. The fee is suspended or reinstated when the trust fund has exceeded or fallen below the obligatory balance.

### Penalties

Any person who knowingly and willfully purchases untaxed fuel for use in equipment utilized on a road or highway construction site in this state is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined not less than \$1,000 or more than \$100,000, or imprisoned in the county jail for not more than one year, or both.



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

### SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2611

**DATE:** 05/02/2020

The goal is 5 percent for the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise. All Bidders are required to submit Form OCR-481 for all DBEs. Bidders are advised to check the bid tabulation link for this project on the MDOT website at:

[https://mdot.ms.gov/portal/current\\_letting](https://mdot.ms.gov/portal/current_letting)

Bid tabulations are usually posted by 3:00 pm on Letting Day.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2611**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 05/21/2020**

**SUBJECT: Disadvantaged Business Enterprises In Federal-Aid Highway Construction**

This contract is subject to the "Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century Act (MAP-21)" and applicable requirements of "Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, [Part 26](#)." Portions of the Act are set forth in this Notice as applicable to compliance by the Contractor and all of the Act, and the MDOT DBE Program, is incorporated by reference herein.

The Department has developed a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program that is applicable to this contract and is made a part thereof by reference.

Copies of the program may be obtained from:

Office of Civil Rights  
Mississippi Department of Transportation  
P. O. Box 1850  
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

## **POLICY**

It is the policy of the Mississippi Department of Transportation to provide a level playing field, to foster equal opportunity in all federally assisted contracts, to improve the flexibility of the DBE Program, to reduce the burdens on small businesses, and to achieve that amount of participation that would be obtained in a non-discriminatory market place. In doing so, it is the policy of MDOT that there will be no discrimination in the award and performance of federally assisted contracts on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin.

## **ASSURANCES THAT CONTRACTORS MUST TAKE**

MDOT will require that each contract which MDOT signs with a sub-recipient or a Contractor, and each subcontract the Prime Contractor signs with a Subcontractor, includes the following assurances:

“The Contractor, sub-recipient or Subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of federally assisted contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as MDOT deems appropriate.”



**DEFINITIONS**

For purposes of this provision the following definitions will apply:

"Disadvantaged Business" means a small business concern: (a) which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s) or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s); and (b) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individual(s) who own it. It is important to note that the business owners themselves must control the operations of the business. Absentee ownership or title ownership by an individual who does not take an active role in controlling the business is not consistent with eligibility as a DBE under 49 CFR Part 26.71.

**CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION**

The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of a portion of the work in this contract and shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin. Failure on the part of the Contractor to carry out the DBE requirements of this contract constitutes a breach of contract and after proper notification the Department may terminate the contract or take other appropriate action as determined by the Department.

When a contract has a zero percent (0%) DBE goal, the Contractor still has the responsibility to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that DBE firms can compete for and participate in the performance of the work in the contract. In this case, all work performed by a certified DBE firm is considered to be a "race neutral" measure and the Department will receive DBE credit towards the overall State goals when the DBE firm is paid for their work. If the Prime Contractor is a certified DBE firm, the Department can receive DBE credit only for the work performed by the Prime Contractor's work force or any work subcontracted to another DBE firm. Work performance by a non-DBE Subcontractor is not eligible for DBE credit.

**CONTRACT GOAL**

The goal for participation by DBEs is established for this contract in the attached Supplement. The Contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that participation is equal to or exceeds the contract goal.

If the percentage of the contract that is proposed for DBEs is 1% or greater, the Contractor shall agree to meet or exceed the contract goal on the last bid sheet of the proposal.

All Bidders shall submit to the Office of Civil Rights Form OCR-481, signed by the Prime Contractor and the DBE Subcontractors, no later than the 3<sup>rd</sup> business day after opening of the bids.

Form OCR-481 is available on the MDOT website at [www.mdot.ms.gov](http://www.mdot.ms.gov) under the Civil Rights tab, or by calling 601-359-7466.

The OCR-481 Form must contain the following information:

The name and address of each certified DBE Contractor / Supplier;

The Reference Number, percent of work to be completed by the DBE subcontractor and the dollar amount of each item. If a portion of an item is subcontracted, a breakdown of that item including quantities and unit price must be attached, detailing what part of the item the DBE firm is to perform and who will perform the remainder of the item.

If the DBE Commitment shown on the last bid sheet of the proposal, does not equal or exceed the contract goal, the bidder must submit, to MDOT Contract Administration Division prior to bid opening, information to satisfy the Department that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the contract goal.

Failure of the lowest bidder to furnish acceptable proof of good faith efforts, submitted to MDOT Contract Administration Division prior to bid opening, shall be just cause for rejection of the proposal. Award may then be made to the next lowest responsive bidder or the project may be re-advertised.

### **GOOD FAITH EFFORTS**

The following factors are illustrative of matters the Department will consider in judging whether or not the bidder has made adequate good faith effort to satisfy the contract goal.

- (1) Whether the bidder attended the pre-bid meeting that was scheduled by the Department to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities;
- (2) Whether the bidder advertised in general circulation, trade association, and minority-focus media concerning the subcontracting opportunities;
- (3) Whether the bidder provided written notice to a reasonable number of specific DBEs that their interest in the contract is being solicited;
- (4) Whether the bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainty whether they were interested;
- (5) Whether the bidder selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the contract goal;
- (6) Whether the bidder provided interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications and requirements of the contract;

- (7) Whether the bidder negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs and did not reject them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities; and
- (8) Whether the bidder made efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining any required bonding or insurance.
- (9) Whether the bidder has written notification to certified DBE Contractors soliciting subcontracting for items of work in the contract.
- (10) Whether the bidder has a statement of why an agreement was not reached.
- (11) Proof of written notification to certified DBE Contractors by certified mail that their interest is solicited in subcontracting the work defaulted by the previous DBE or in subcontracting other items of work in the contract.

The bidder’s execution of the signature portion of the proposal shall constitute execution of the following assurance:

The bidder hereby gives assurance pursuant to the applicable requirements of "Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century Act (MAP-21)" and applicable requirements of "Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26" that the bidder has made a good faith effort to meet the contract goal for DBE participation for which this proposal is submitted.

**DIRECTORY**

A list of “Certified DBE Contractors” which have been certified as such by the Mississippi Department of Transportation and other Unified Certification Partners (UPC) can be found on the Mississippi Department of Transportation website at [www.mdot.ms.gov](http://www.mdot.ms.gov). The list is in the top left corner of the current Letting Calendar under Contracts & Letting. The DBE firm must be certified at the time the project is let and approved by MDOT to count towards meeting the DBE goal.

**REPLACEMENT**

If a DBE Subcontractor cannot perform satisfactorily, and this causes the OCR-481 commitment to fall below the contract goal, the Contractor shall take all necessary reasonable steps to replace the DBE with another certified DBE Subcontractor or submit information to satisfy the Mississippi Department of Transportation that adequate good faith efforts have been made to replace the DBE. The good faith efforts outlined previously in this document still apply. The replacement DBE must be a DBE who was on the Department's list of "Certified DBE Contractors" when the job was let, and who is still active. All DBE replacements must be approved by the Department.

Under no circumstances shall the Prime or any Subcontractor perform the DBE's work (as shown on the OCR-481) without prior written approval from the Department. See "Sanctions" at the end of this document for penalties for performing DBE's work.

When a Contractor proposes to substitute/replace/terminate a DBE that was originally named on the OCR-481, the Contractor must obtain a release, in writing, from the named DBE explaining why the DBE Subcontractor cannot perform the work. A copy of the original DBE's release must be attached to the Contractor's written request to substitute/replace/terminate along with appropriate Subcontract Forms for the substitute/replacement/terminated Subcontractor, all of which must be submitted to the DBE Coordinator and approved, in advance, by MDOT.

### **PRE-BID MEETING**

A pre-bid meeting will be held in the [Commission Room on the 1<sup>st</sup> Floor](#) of the [MDOT Administration Building](#) in Jackson, at 2:00 P.M. on the day preceding the date of the bid opening.

This meeting is to inform DBE firms of subcontracting and material supply opportunities. Attendance at this meeting is considered of prime importance in demonstrating good faith effort to meet the contract goal.

### **PARTICIPATION / DBE CREDIT**

Participation shall be counted toward meeting the goal in this contract as follows:

- (1) If the Prime Contractor is a certified DBE firm, only the value of the work actually performed by the DBE Prime can be counted towards the project goal, along with any work subcontracted to a certified DBE firm.
- (2) If the Contractor is not a DBE, the work subcontracted to a certified DBE Contractor will be counted toward the goal.
- (3) The Contractor may count toward the goal a portion of the total dollar value of a contract with a joint venture eligible under the standards of this provision equal to the percentage of the DBE partner in the joint venture.
- (4) Expenditures to DBEs that perform a commercially useful function may be counted toward the goal. A business is considered to perform a commercially useful function when it is responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the work and carries out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved.
- (5) The Contractor may count 100% of the expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from certified DBE suppliers and manufacturers that produce goods from raw materials or substantially alters them for resale provided the suppliers and manufacturers assume the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies. The Contractor may count sixty percent (60%) of the expenditures to suppliers that are not

manufacturers, provided the supplier performs a commercially useful function in the supply process. Within 30 days after receipt of the materials, the Contractor shall furnish to the DBE Coordinator invoices from the certified supplier to verify the DBE goal.

- (6) Any work that a certified DBE firm subcontracts or sub-subcontracts to a non-DBE firm will not count towards the DBE goal.
- (7) Only the dollars actually paid to the DBE firm may be counted towards the DBE goal. The participation of a DBE Firm cannot be counted towards the Prime Contractor's DBE goal until the amount being counted towards the goal has been paid to the DBE.

### **AWARD**

Award of this contract to the low bidder will be contingent upon the following conditions:

- (1) Concurrence from Federal Highway Administration, when applicable.
- (2) **All Bidders** must submit to the Office of Civil Rights for approval, Form OCR-481 (DBE Commitment) no later than the 3<sup>rd</sup> business day after opening of the bids to satisfy the Department and that adequate good faith efforts have been made to meet the contract goal. For answers to questions regarding Form OCR-481, contact the MDOT Office of Civil Rights at (601) 359-7466.
- (3) Bidder must include OCR-485 information with their bid proposal listing all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted. OCR-485 information must be **signed and** included with the bid proposal. If the OCR-485 information is not included as part of bid proposal, your bid will be deemed irregular.

Prior to the start of any work, the bidder must notify the Project Engineer, in writing, of the name of the designated "DBE Liaison Officer" for this project. This notification must be posted on the bulletin board at the project site.

### **DEFAULT**

If the contract goal established by MDOT in this proposal is 1% or greater, it must be met to fulfill the terms of the contract. The Contractor may list DBE Subcontractors and items that exceed MDOT's contract goal, but should unforeseen problems arise that would prevent a DBE from completing its total commitment percentage, the Contractor will meet the terms of the contract as long as it meets or exceeds MDOT's Contract Goal. For additional information, refer to "Replacement" section of this Notice.

### **DBE REPORTS**

- (1) OCR-481: Refer to "CONTRACT GOAL" section of this Notice to Bidders for information regarding this form.

- (2) OCR-482: At the conclusion of the project, before the final estimate is paid and the project is closed out, the Prime Contractor will submit to the Project Engineer for verification of quantities and further handling Form OCR-482 whereby the Contractor certifies to the amounts of payments made to all Contractors / Suppliers over the life of the contract. The Project Engineer shall submit the completed Form OCR-482 to the DBE Coordinator (Office of Civil Rights). Final acceptance of the project is dependent upon Contract Administration Division's receipt of completed Form OCR-482 which they will receive from the Office of Civil Rights.
- (3) OCR-483: The Project Engineer/Inspector will complete Form OCR-483, the Commercially Useful Function (CUF) Performance Report, in accordance with MDOT S.O.P. No. OCR-03-05-02-483. Evaluations reported on this form are used to determine whether or not the DBE firm is performing a CUF. The Prime Contractor should take corrective action when the report contains any negative evaluations. DBE credit may be disallowed and/or other sanctions imposed if it is determined the DBE firm is not performing a CUF. This form should also be completed and returned to the DBE Coordinator (Office of Civil Rights).
- (4) OCR-484: Each month, the Prime Contractor will submit to the Project Engineer OCR-484 that certifies payments to all Subcontractors and shows all firms even if the Prime Contractor has paid no monies to the firm during that estimate period (negative report). The Project Engineer will attach the form to the monthly estimate before forwarding to the Contract Administration Division for further processing. Failure of the Contractor to submit the OCR-484 will result in the estimate not being processed and paid.
- (5) OCR-485: ALL BIDDERS must submit signed form with bid proposal of all firms that submitted quotes for material supplies or items to be subcontracted. If the OCR-485 information is not included as part of bid proposal, the bid will be deemed irregular.
- (6) OCR-487: Only used by Prime Contractors that are certified DBE firms. This form is used in determining the exact percentage of DBE credit for the specified project. The low Bidder should return this form to MDOT with the OCR-481 form, or can also be returned with the Permission to Subcontract Forms (CAD-720, CAD-725 and CAD-521).

DBE Forms, can be obtained from the Office of Civil Rights Division, MDOT Administration Building, 401 North West Street, Jackson, MS, or at [www.mdot.ms.gov](http://www.mdot.ms.gov) under the Civil Rights tab.

### SANCTIONS

The Department has the option to enforce any of the following penalties for failure of the Prime Contractor to fulfill the DBE goal as stated on the OCR-481 form or any violations of the DBE program guidelines:

- (1) Disallow credit towards the DBE goal

(2) Withhold progress estimate payments

(3) Deduct from the final estimate or recover an amount equal to the unmet portion of the DBE goal which may include additional monetary penalties as outlined below based on the number of offenses and the severity of the violation as determined by MDOT.

1 <sup>st</sup> Offense	10% of unmet portion of goal	or	\$5,000 lump sum payment	or	Both
2 <sup>nd</sup> Offense	20% of unmet portion of goal	or	\$10,000 lump sum payment	or	Both
3 <sup>rd</sup> Offense	40% of unmet portion of goal	or	\$20,000 lump sum payment	or	\$20,000 lump sum payment and debarment

(4) Debar the Contractor involved from bidding on MDOT federally funded projects for a period of up to 12 months after notification by certified email.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2782**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 8/13/2020**

**SUBJECT: DBE Pre-Bid Meeting**

Due to the COVID-19 pandemic and the Department not allowing visitors in the Administration Building at this time, the DBE Pre-Bid Meeting referenced on Page 5 of Notice to Bidders No. 2611 will be held by **video conference only**. The meeting will be held at 2:00 P.M. on the day preceding the date of the bid opening using Zoom video conferencing software. Anyone interested in participating can download Zoom and connect to the meeting at the below link.

<https://zoom.us/j/5548736403?pwd=SDh5S2hQSE5pNG5FOEkzR3NsUnBYQT09>

Password (if prompted): 272147

For those unable to participate via Zoom, the below teleconference number may be used instead.

1-888-227-7517

Conference Code: 404496



## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2954

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 12/01/2020

SUBJECT: Reflective Sheeting for Signs

Bidders are hereby advised that the retroreflective sign sheeting used for signs on this project shall be as listed below and shall meet the requirements of Subsection 721.06.

### Temporary Construction Signs

Temporary traffic control (orange) sign sheeting shall be a minimum Type IX Fluorescent Orange sheeting as shown in Special Provision 907-721.

### Permanent Signs

Permanent signs, except signs on traffic signal poles/mast arms, shall be as follows:

- Brown background sheeting on guide signs shall be a minimum Type VIII sheeting,
- Green and blue background sheeting on guide signs shall be a minimum Type IX sheeting, and
- All white, yellow, red, fluorescent yellow, and fluorescent yellow/green sheeting shall be Type XI sheeting.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2976**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 12/14/2020**

**SUBJECT: Contract Time**

**PROJECT: STP-0022-01(086) / 108226301—Jasper County**

The completion of work to be performed by the Contractor for this project will not be a specified date but shall be when all allowable working days are assessed, or any extension thereto as provided in Subsection 108.06. It is anticipated that the Notice of Award will be issued no later than **February 9, 2021**

The Contractor shall request a Notice to Proceed/Beginning of Contract Time date between the dates of **March 11, 2021 and May 13, 2021**.

Should the Contractor request a Notice to Proceed earlier than **March 11, 2021** and it is agreeable with the Department for an early Notice to Proceed, the requested date will become the new Notice to Proceed and Beginning of Contract Time date.

Should the Contractor not request a Notice to Proceed by **May 13, 2021**, the date for the Notice to Proceed and Beginning of Contract Time will be **May 13, 2021**.

All requests for an early Notice to Proceed shall be sent to the Project Engineer who will forward it to the Contract Administration Division.

**110** Working Days have been allowed for the completion of work on this project.

The progress schedule for this project shows the Notice to Proceed and Beginning of Contract Time starting at the latest possible date. If the Contractor requests a Notice to Proceed earlier than this date, the Contractor shall submit a revised progress schedule showing the work beginning at the new Notice to Proceed and Beginning of Contract Time date.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2977

DATE: 12/14/2020

SUBJECT: Specialty Items

PROJECT: STP-0022-01(086)/108226301 - JASPER

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108, the following work items are hereby designated as "Specialty Items" for this contract. Bidders are reminded that these items must be subcontracted in order to be considered as specialty items.

### CATEGORY: MISCELLANEOUS/ SPECIALTY WORK ITEMS

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0160	423-A001	Rumble Strips, Ground In

### CATEGORY: PAVEMENT STRIPING AND MARKING

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0320	626-C002	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous White
0330	626-D001	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow
0340	626-E001	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0350	626-G002	Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, White
0360	626-G003	Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, Yellow
0370	626-H004	Thermoplastic Legend, White
0380	626-H005	Thermoplastic Legend, White
0390	627-J001	Two-Way Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0400	627-K001	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0410	627-L001	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0420	628-H001	6" High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0430	628-I002	6" High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow
0440	628-J001	6" High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0490	907-624-B002	6" Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0500	907-624-C001	6" Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow

### CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - PERMANENT

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0450	630-F006	Delineators, Guard Rail, White
0460	630-G005	Type 3 Object Markers, OM-3R or OM-3L, Post Mounted

### CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - TEMPORARY

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0260	619-A1001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0270	619-A2001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0280	619-A4002	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow
0290	619-A5001	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail

CATEGORY: TRAFFIC CONTROL - TEMPORARY

---

Line No	Pay Item	Description
0300	619-A6002	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
0480	907-619-B001	Temporary Portable Rumble Strips

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2978

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 12/08/2020

SUBJECT: Scope of Work

PROJECT: STP-0022-01(086) / 108226301 -- Jasper County

The contract documents do not include an official set of construction plans but may, by reference, include some Standard Drawings when so specified in a Notice to Bidders entitled, "Standard Drawings". All other references to plans in the contract documents and Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction are to be disregarded.

Work on the project shall consist of the following:

## OVERLAY SR 15 From SR 18 to the Newton County Line

(A) Prior to the overlay, centerline alignment shall be determined by the Contractor by measuring the existing roadway at 500-foot intervals in tangent sections and 100-foot intervals in horizontal curves. The existing shoulders shall be clipped and surplus material shall be spread along the edge of the shoulders, fore slopes, or other adjacent areas as directed by the Project Engineer, and will be an absorbed item.

(B) Fine mill 1½" & variable on SR 15 at all the transitions including E.O.P., B.O.P., bridge approaches, and all tie-ins. Fine mill 1½" for the entire road width from B.O.P. station 10+00.00 to E.O.P. station 1065+74. Cross slope of the travel lanes shall be maintained and/or corrected to 2% during fine milling operations using an approved fine milling machine as per Subsection 406.03.1 in the Standard Specifications. No milled area shall remain open for more than five (5) days. One thousand (1,000) tons of milled material shall become property of the State and stockpiled just north of the National Guard Armory on SR 15 in an area designated by the Engineer. All other milled material shall become property of the Contractor. See Typical Sections and Table 2 for milling areas.

(C) Sawing and sealing of transverse joints will be required in the surface asphalt around the island paving at the intersection of SR 15 and SR 18. The Contractor will be responsible to locate/mark these joints prior to construction.

(D) Overlay SR 15 with 1½" of 9.5-mm, MT, asphalt from the intersection of SR 15 & 18 in Bay Springs north to Newton County Line (Approximately 29,964 Tons). Density requirements shall meet the 92% of maximum density as per Subsection 401.02.6.4.1 of the Standard Specifications. Prior to the surface course, remove any failed areas on the main facility and repair by backfilling with six inches (2 lifts at 3") of 19-mm, MT, asphalt as directed by the Project Engineer (Approximately 25 Tons). Removal areas will be marked by MDOT personnel and include but

are not limited to areas included in Table 1. Although it is anticipated the removal areas listed in Table 1 may be removed by milling, the Contractor shall be prepared to remove the area by other methods at no additional cost or time and should be bid accordingly as Removal of Asphalt Pavement. Publicly maintained roads or streets shall be surfaced to the existing R.O.W.; privately owned entrances shall be surfaced a distance of 10 feet & variable from edge of pavement (Approximately 4,995 tons). Any site grading at local roads or drives will not be measured for separate payment but will be considered an absorbed item. Existing cross slopes of 2% in tangent sections or proper superelevation rates in curves shall be maintained. In sections with cross slopes that are less than 2% in tangents or less than the proper superelevation rate in curves, cross slopes shall be improved by adjusting the surface course to a varying thickness of between 1¼" and 1¾". If water stands when project is complete, the Contractor shall correct at no additional cost to the State. See Typical Sections for asphalt structural requirements.

(E) Smoothness incentive/disincentive will be governed by the Standard Specifications Subsection 403.03.2., Category B for MRI (mean roughness index). All incentive/disincentive will be based on theoretical tonnage placed on a 12-foot travel lane.

(F) Raise the existing shoulders to match the new pavement elevation by placing 1½" & variable depth crushed stone on the shoulders. Placement of the crushed stone on the finished surface course shall not be permitted. The material shall be bladed, rolled and compacted to a finished slope of 4% where practical. Shoulders with existing adequate shoulder material in place shall be bladed to a slope of 4%, the cost of which shall be included in the prices of other items bid.

(G) Temporary striping shall conform to finished stripe specifications for alignment, neatness, reflectivity, and straightness. Permanent pavement markings on asphalt pavement shall be hot thermoplastic. Edge lines will be placed so as to maintain the original lane width. On all bridges and concrete sections of highway, old traffic stripe shall be removed and replaced with either 6" Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe or 6" High Performance Cold Plastic Stripe. Special care should be taken for the placement of thermoplastic detail stripe along the edge of pavement at turn-outs on all local roads and along tapers where detail stripe is required as per Typical PMD-1.

(H) Raised pavement markers will be placed as per sheet PM-1 of the Standard Drawings. Any removal of existing raised pavement markers or rumble bars shall be considered an absorbed item. Only flexible adhesive shall be allowed for placement of raised pavement markers meeting the requirements of Subsection 720.03.7.7 of the Standard Specifications.

(I) The Contractor shall erect and maintain construction signing, and provide all signs and traffic handling devices, and shall provide two portable R16-3 signs per work zone or lane closure in addition to signs required by standard drawings in accordance with Manual Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). The cost shall be included in the price bid for pay item 618-A: Maintenance of Traffic.

(J) Incidental work such as removing vegetation, shaping and compaction of shoulder, removing excess asphalt material, project clean-up, and other incidental work necessary to complete the

project will not be measured for separate payment, but will be included in other bid items, and must be performed during the operating hours for this project.

(K) The following improvements shall be made at the intersection of MS 15 and MS 18.

The existing signal controller shall be removed and replaced per special provision 907-632 and shall be salvaged to MDOT. The existing malfunction management unit shall be removed and replaced per special provision 907-632 and shall be salvaged to MDOT. Removal of the existing signal controller and malfunction management unit shall be absorbed in pay items 907-632-D and 907-632-G, respectively.

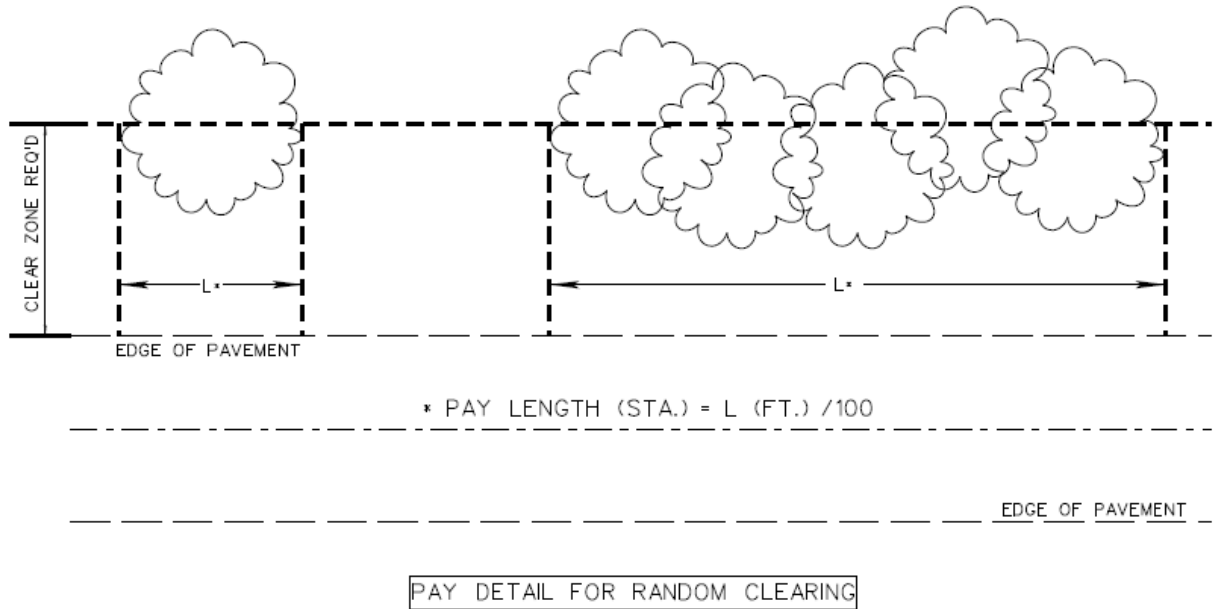
Type 3 Intersection Device shall be provided and installed per special provision 907-639. The new signal controller and malfunction management unit shall be configured for remote communication via Type 3 Intersection Device. This shall include but not be limited to IP address configuration.

Install new Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type VI, 8' Shaft in the NW quadrant of the intersection in the same location as the old damaged pole that has previously been removed.

Remove existing island in the NW quadrant of intersection and replace as per plan sheet "Detail of Intersection SR 15 & 18" in this proposal. 4' x 2' Detectable Warning Panels shall be installed on the SW, NW and NE quadrants as per plan.

**Clearing**

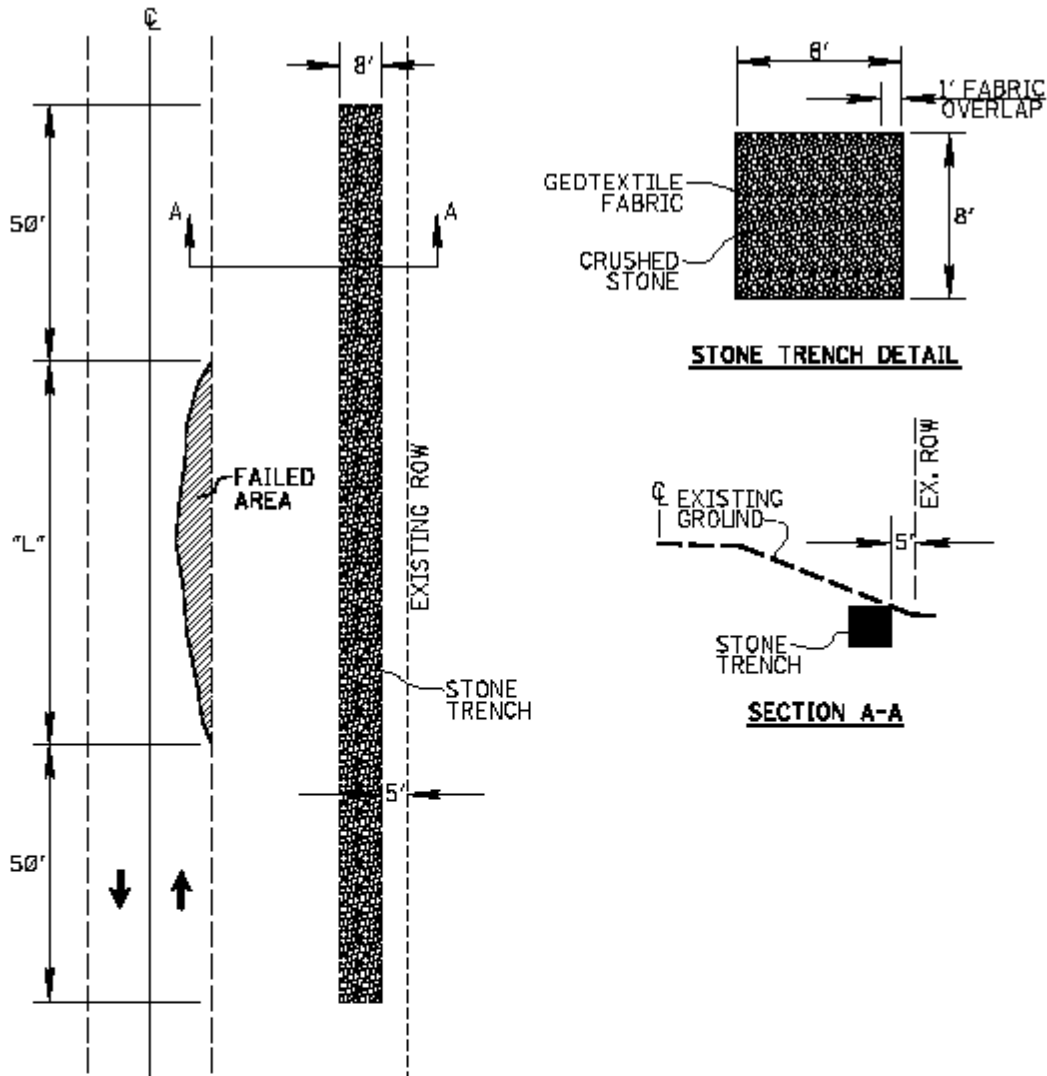
Perform random clearing within the specified clearing limits, including vegetation overhanging the edge of the clearing limits. Overhanging vegetation should be trimmed to a minimum height of thirty (30) feet above the ground elevation at the edge of the clearing limits. It is the intent of this Contract for the vegetation, with the exception of any merchantable timber that the Contractor desires, to be mulched onsite and left in place. Mulched material shall be spread such that no more than four inches (4") in depth of material is placed in any location. This work shall be paid for under Random Clearing, per Station. Each side of the roadway will be measured separately. Clearing within two feet (2') of fences, utilities, and other obstructions as directed by the Engineer within the ROW is to be omitted in order to avoid damages. The clearing limits are thirty feet (30') on each side of roadway centerline within the limits of the project.



### Stone Trench Slope Repair

Stabilize existing roadway slopes at the locations designated as per the detail "Stone Trench Slope Repair". Excavation for the trench will be paid for under the pay item for Excess Excavation (1,100 CY); however, sufficient material should be kept onsite to finish grade the site following trench construction (absorbed). Crushed stone backfill operations should be conducted such that no more than 10 feet in length of trench remains open at any given time. Mechanical compaction of the crushed stone will not be required. Crushed stone backfill will be paid for under the same pay item as selected by the Contractor for shoulder material (2,000 TON). Seeding, fertilizer and vegetative mulch are required on all disturbed areas at each site and will be considered an absorbed item. Application rate for bermuda grass seed will be 25 pounds per acre. Application rate for combination fertilizer (13-13-13) will be 1,000 pounds per acre. Application rate for mulch shall be two (2) tons per acre.





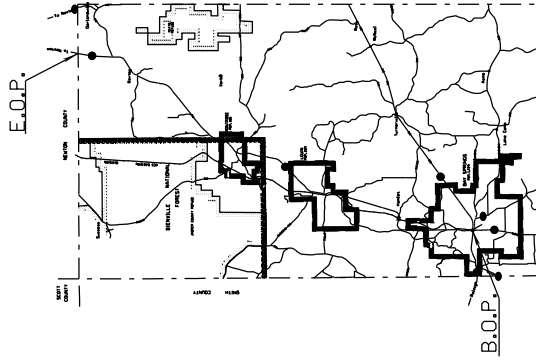
STATION	"L"	CRUSHED STONE	GEOTEXTILE FABRIC
	(FEET)	(CU. YDS.)	(SQ. YDS.)
803+18 (LT)	96	464.59	718.67
871+74 (RT)	148	587.85	909.33
		<b>1052.44</b>	<b>1628.00</b>

<b>1989.11</b>
<b>TONS</b>

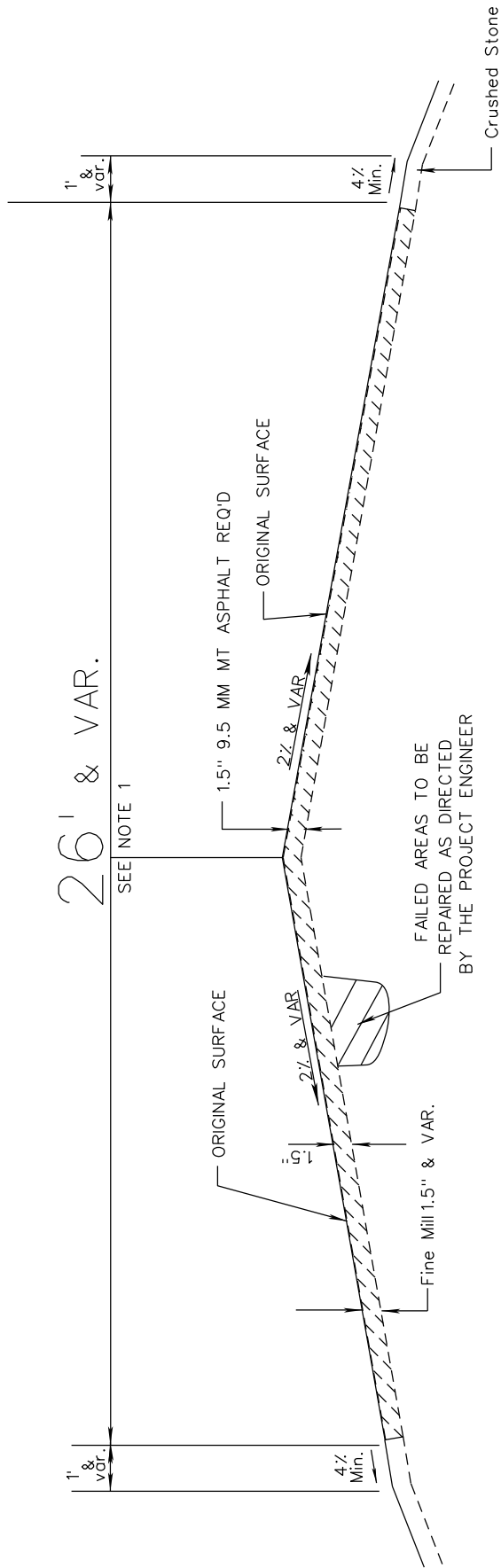
**STONE TRENCH SLOPE REPAIR**

STP-0022-01(086)

JASPER COUNTY



THE ABOVE REFERENCED PROJECT IS  
 FOR OVERLAYING SR 15 FROM SR 18 IN BAY SPRINGS NORTH  
 APPRX. 20 MILES TO THE NEWTON COUNTY LINE  
 10+00 to 1065+74



26' \& \; var.

SEE NOTE 1

STATION 483+40 TO 1065+74

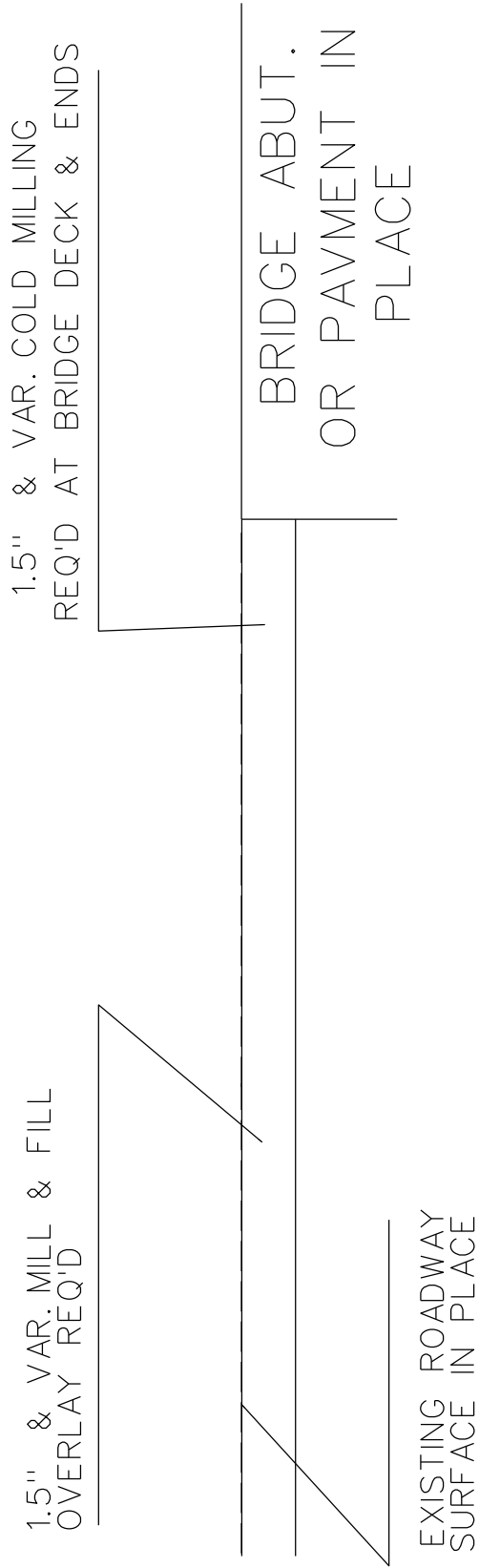
NOTES:

- (1) TRUE CENTERLINE PAVEMENT ALIGNMENT SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CONTRACTOR BY MEASURING THE EXISTING ROADWAY AT 500ft. INTERVALS IN TANGENT SECTIONS, AND 100ft. INTERVALS IN HORIZONTAL CURVES.

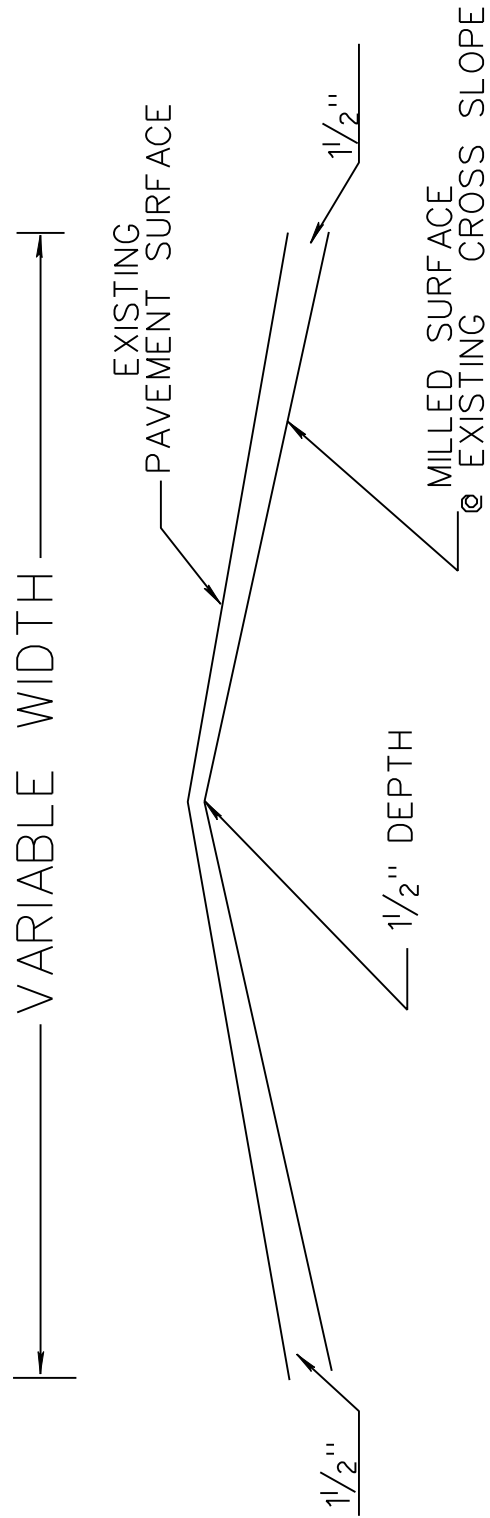
<b>TABLE 1 REMOVAL OF ASPHALT</b>					
<b>LANE</b>	<b>BEGIN STATION</b>	<b>END STATION</b>	<b>WIDTH</b>	<b>LENGTH</b>	<b>SQUARE YARD</b>
North Bound	870+30	873+50	14	320	497.8
South Bound	801+58	802+88	7	130	101.1
	<b>TOTAL REMOVAL, SY</b>				598.9

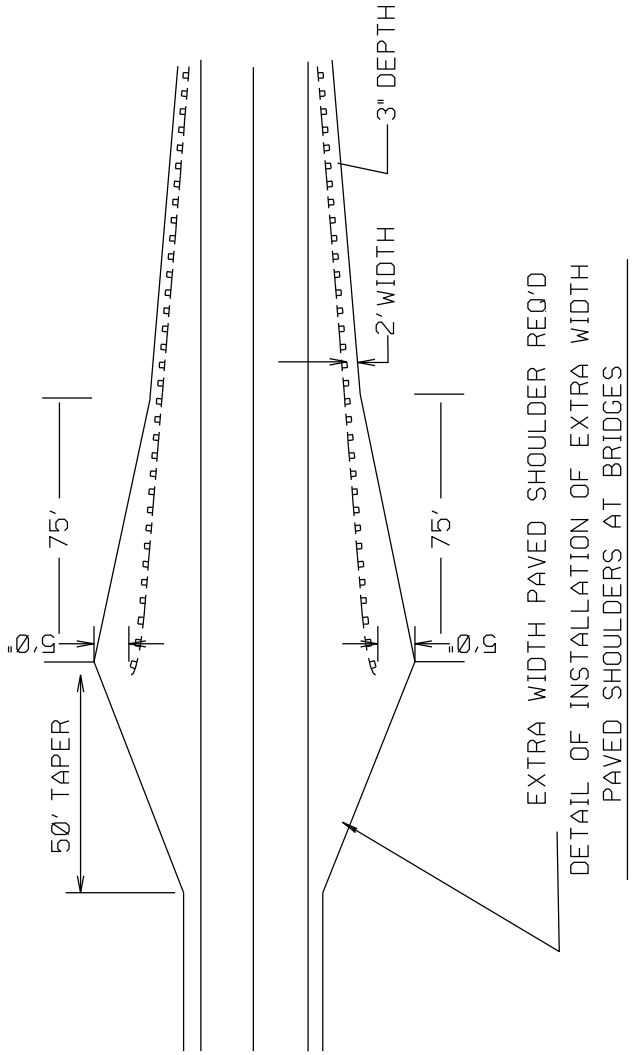
<b>TABLE 2 FINE MILLING</b>					
<b>LANE</b>	<b>BEGIN STATION</b>	<b>END STATION</b>	<b>WIDTH</b>	<b>LENGTH</b>	<b>SQUARE YARD</b>
NORTH BOUND	10+00	483+40	14	47,340	73,640.0
	483+40	1065+74	13	58,234	84,115.8
SOUTH BOUND	10+00	483+40	14	47,340	73,640.0
	483+40	1065+74	13	58,234	84,115.8
	Concrete Islands		Various		4,047.2
	Local roads	Local Roads	Various		20,674.6
	Driveway Pads		Various		14,000.0
TOTAL MILLING, SY					354,233.3

# TYPICAL MILLED TRANSITION AT BRIDGE ABUT. OR PAVEMENT IN PLACE

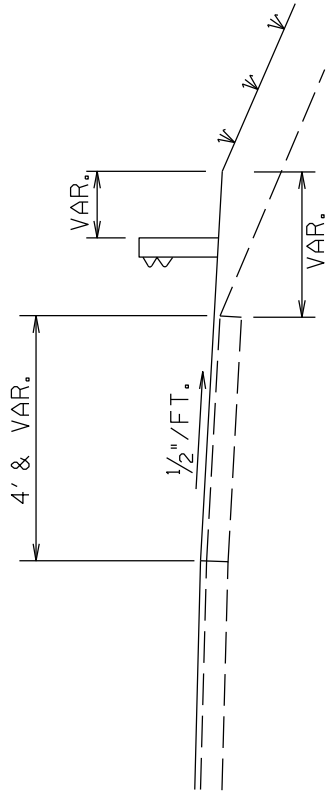


# TYPICAL MILLING DIAGRAM





1. 3" AND VAR. DEPTH 9.5MM HOT BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT REQ'D

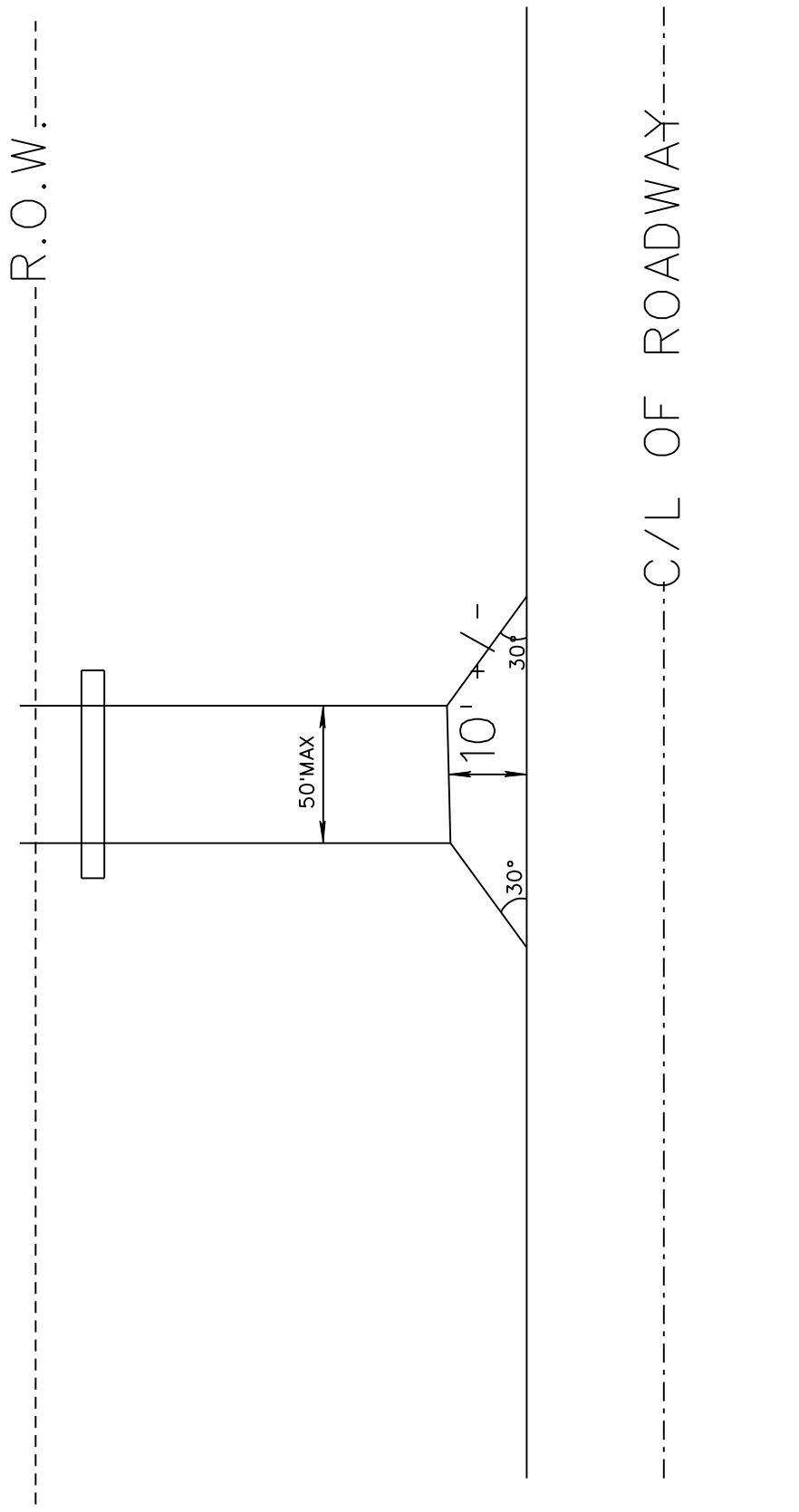


TYPICAL SECTION  
DETAILS OF PAVED SHOULDERS AT  
BRIDGE GUARD RAIL INSTALLATIONS

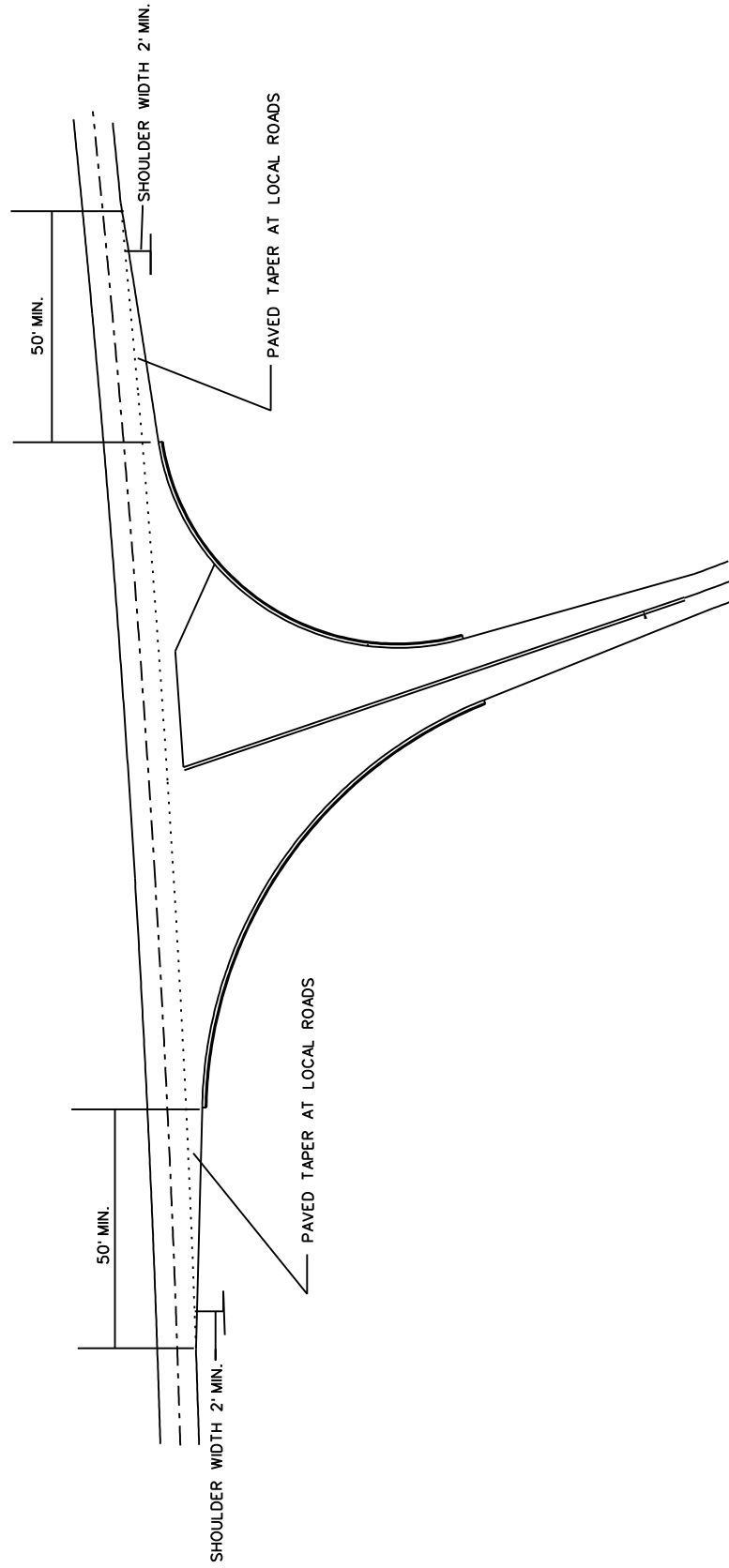
BOTH SIDES



PRIVATE DRIVEWAY DETAIL

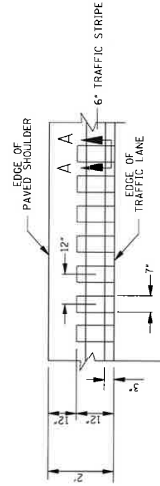


# TYPICAL FOR PAVED TAPER AT LOCAL ROADS

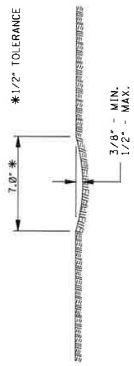


GENERAL NOTES

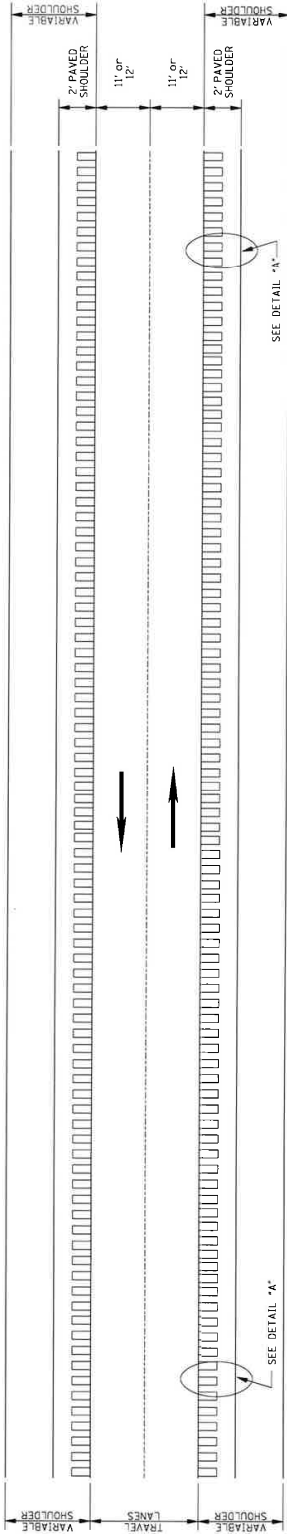
1. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED ON LEFT AND RIGHT SHOULDERS OF ALL PAVED SHOULDERS ON THIS PROJECT.
2. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE OMITTED ACROSS PUBLIC INTERSECTING ROADWAYS OR OTHER INTERRUPTIONS IN NORMAL SHOULDER WIDTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. COST TO BE PAID FOR USING APPROPRIATE PAY ITEMS.
4. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO:
  - A. MAINLINE
  - B. INTERSECTING ROADWAY IF OVERLAID OR RECONSTRUCTED BEYOND NORMAL MAINLINE P.C.M.
  - C. ANY ROADWAY WITH EXISTING RUMBLE STRIPES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
5. DO NOT USE WHERE TRAVEL LANE IS LESS THAN 11' WIDE.



DETAIL "A"



SECTION "A-A"



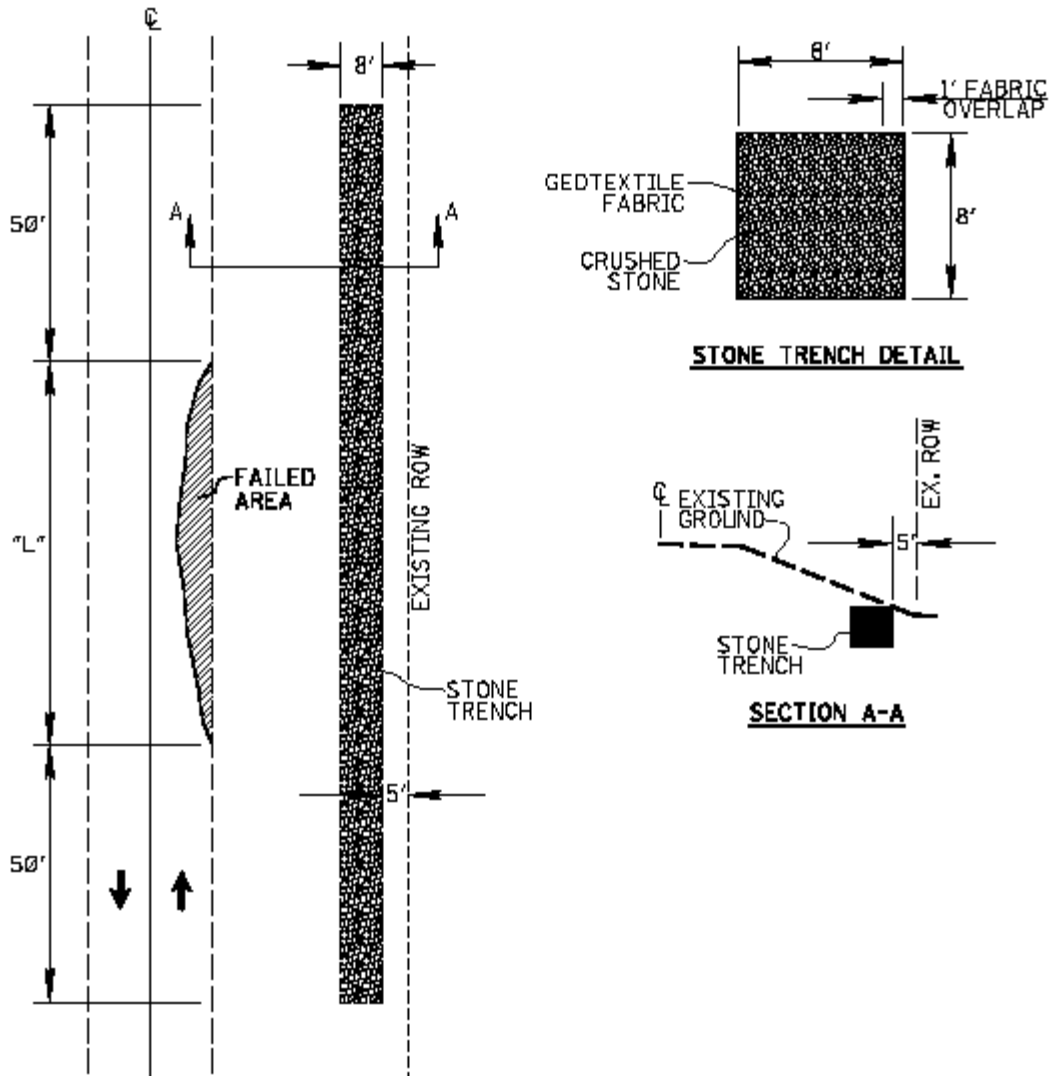
PLAN  
NOT TO SCALE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

**RUMBLE STRIPES  
2-LANE HIGHWAYS  
(ASPHALT LANES,  
2-FT ASPHALT SHOULDERS)**

ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017  
SHEET NUMBER 6064

DATE	REVISION

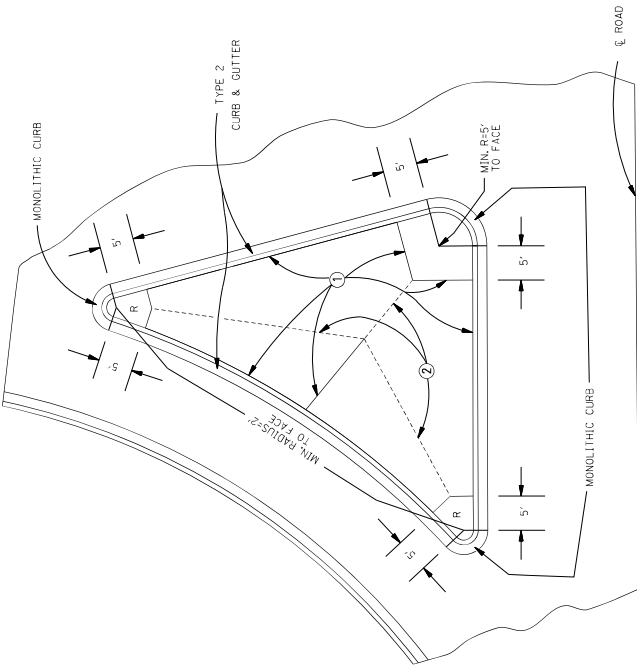


STATION	<sup>"L"</sup>	CRUSHED STONE (CU. YDS.)	GEOTEXTILE FABRIC (SQ. YDS.)
	(FEET)		
823+97 (LT)	148	587.85	909.33
890+42 (RT)	96	464.59	718.67
		<b>1052.44</b>	<b>1628.00</b>

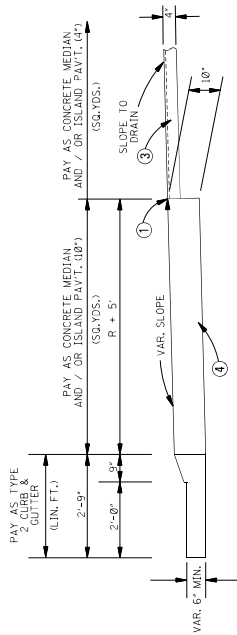
<b>1989.11</b>
<b>TONS</b>

**STONE TRENCH SLOPE REPAIR**

REVISION	DATE



PLAN VIEW OF MONOLITHIC CURB & GUTTER AT ISLAND

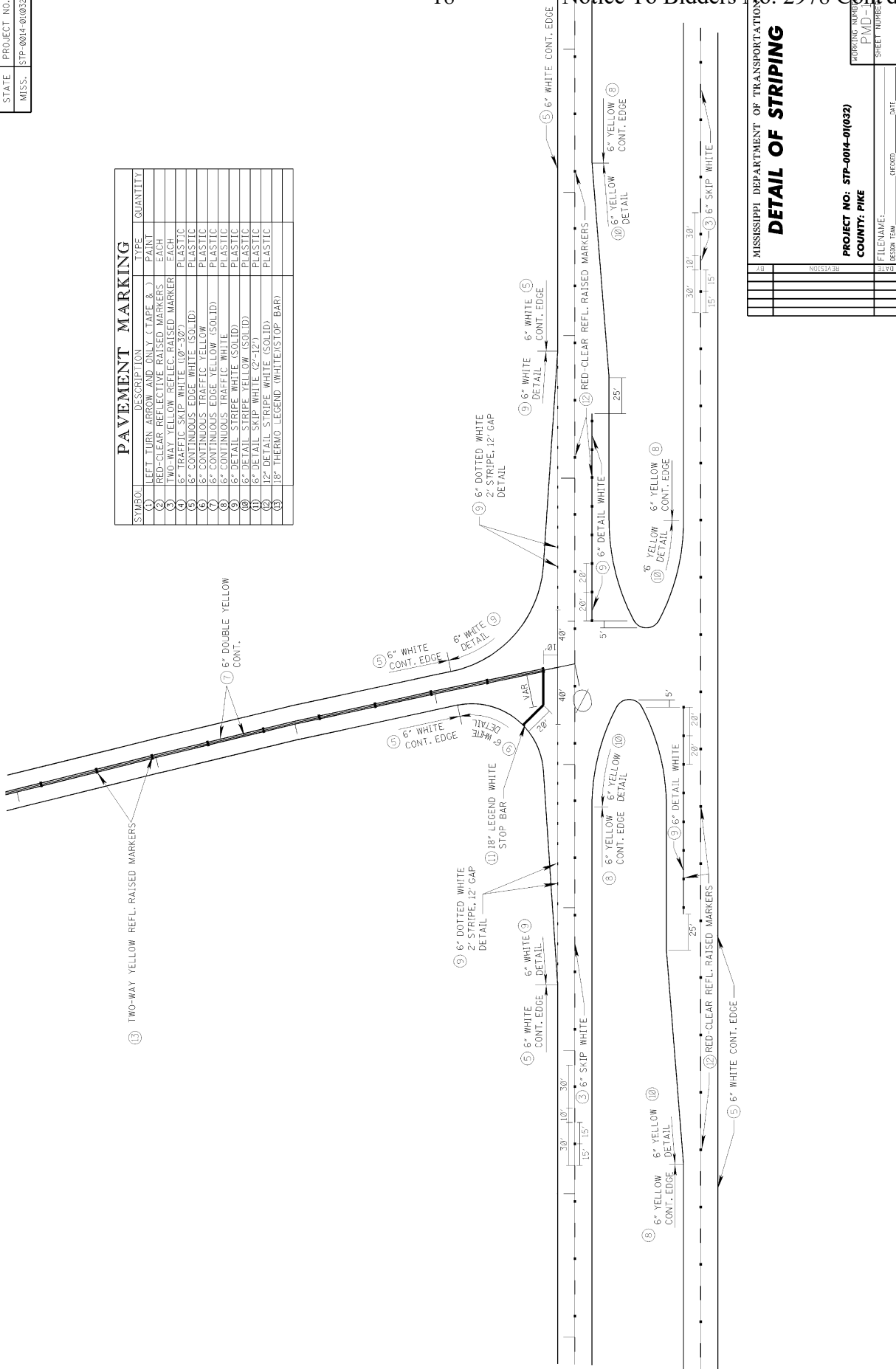


TYPICAL DETAIL OF MONOLITHIC CURB & GUTTER AT ISLAND

- ① 1/2" PREMOULDED EXPANSION JOINT (NOT A PAY ITEM) (SPACED AS PER SHEETS SD-1 OR SD-2)
- ② 1/2" TOOLED CONTRACTION JOINT OR 1/2" PREMOULDED EXPANSION JOINT (NOT A PAY ITEM) (SPACED AS PER SHEETS SD-1 OR SD-2) AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- ③ 4" CONCRETE MEDIAN AND/OR ISLAND PAVEMENT
- ④ 10" CONCRETE MEDIAN AND/OR ISLAND PAVEMENT

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	STP-0014-01(032)

PAVEMENT MARKING			
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	QUANTITY
1	LEFT TURN REFLECTOR RAISED MARKERS (TAPES & ) EACH	PLASTIC	
2	RED-CLEAR REFLECTOR RAISED MARKERS (TAPES & ) EACH	PLASTIC	
3	TWO-WAY YELLOW REFLECTOR RAISED MARKERS (TAPES & ) EACH	PLASTIC	
4	6" TRAFFIC SKIP WHITE (10'-30')	PLASTIC	
5	6" CONTINUOUS EDGE WHITE (SOLID)	PLASTIC	
6	6" CONTINUOUS TRAFFIC YELLOW (SOLID)	PLASTIC	
7	6" CONTINUOUS EDGE YELLOW (SOLID)	PLASTIC	
8	6" DETAIL STRIPE WHITE (SOLID)	PLASTIC	
9	6" DETAIL STRIPE YELLOW (SOLID)	PLASTIC	
10	6" DETAIL STRIPE WHITE (SOLID)	PLASTIC	
11	18" THERMO STOP WHITE (SOLID)	PLASTIC	
12	18" THERMO STOP YELLOW (SOLID)	PLASTIC	
13	18" THERMO LEGEND WHITE (STOP BAR)	PLASTIC	

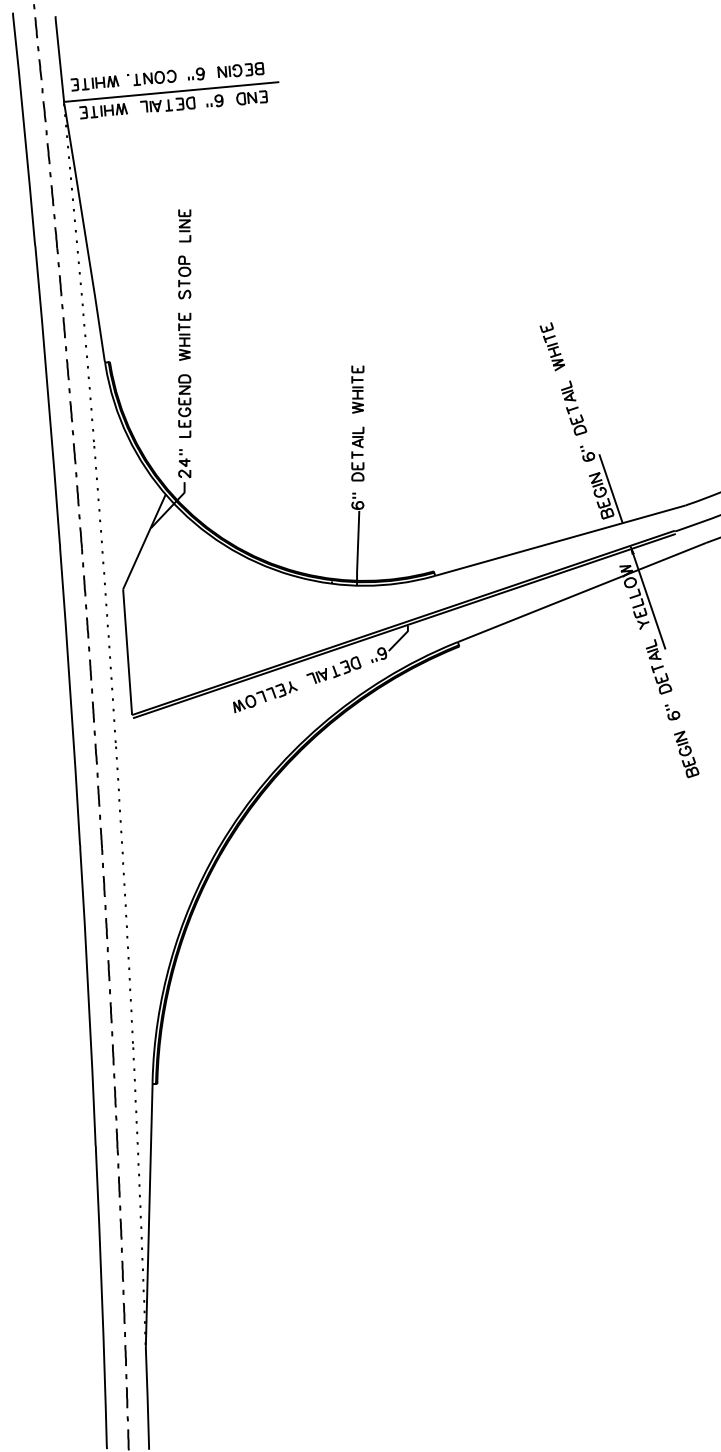


MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

## DETAIL OF STRIPING

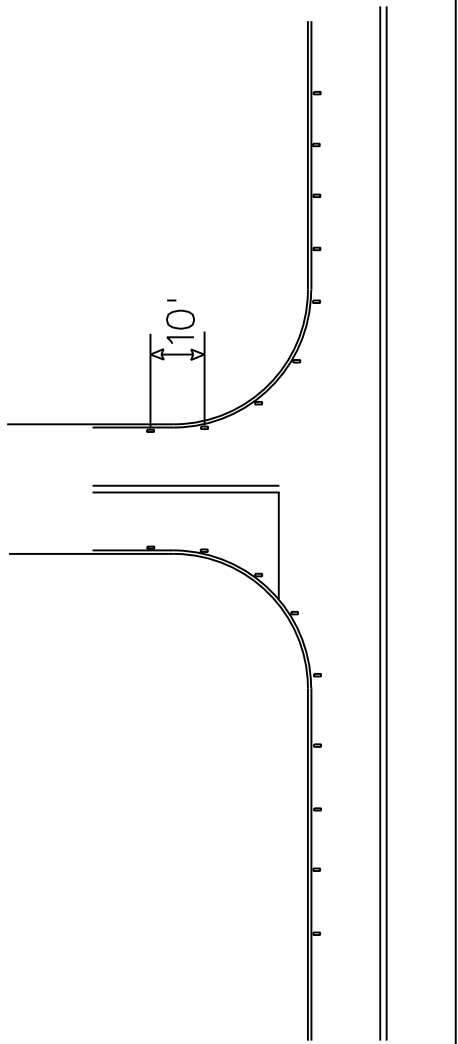
DATE	NOV 2014
FILE NAME	MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
PROJECT NO.	STP-0014-01(032)
COUNTY	PIKE
WORKING NUMBER	PMD-10
SHEET NUMBER	18

# TYPICAL STRIPING FOR SIMPLE INTERSECTION AT LOCAL ROADS



STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

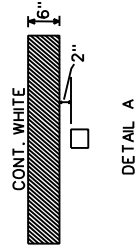
TYPICAL FOR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS  
PLACED ON SIDE ROAD RADIUS



NOTE 1. MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED EVERY 10 FEET.

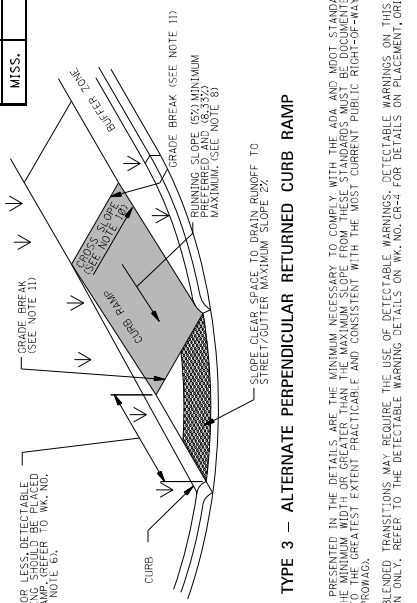
NOTE 2. MARKERS SHALL BE VISIBLE FROM THE TRAVELING MOTORIST ON STATE DESIGNATED HIGHWAYS.

NOTE 3. MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE TWO WAY CLEAR.



MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
2-LANE	
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	
PLACED ON SIDE ROADS	
AS	REVISION
BY	
DATE	
FILE NAME:	
LESSOR: TFM	CHECKED: DATE
WORKING NUMBER	SHEET NUMBER

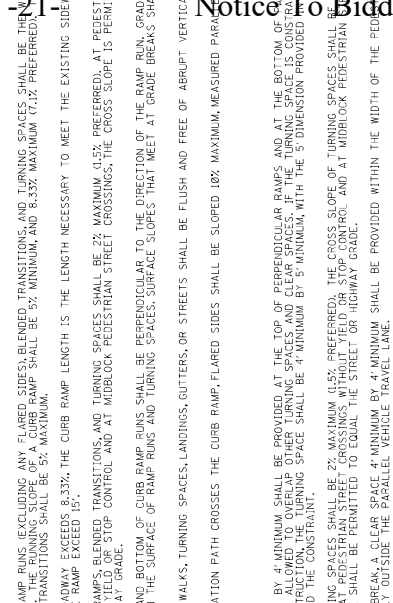




**TYPE 1 - PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP**

SIDE FLARES, MAXIMUM SLOPE 10% (SEE NOTE 13)

THE CURB BEHIND THE TURNING SPACE AND RAMP IS NOT REQUIRED, BUT IS SUGGESTED FOR RETAINING SOIL AND PROVIDING AN EDGE RESTRAINTS WITH VISUAL IMPAIRMENTS.



**TYPE 2 - PERPENDICULAR RETURNED CURB RAMP**

SLOPE OF CURB RAMPS MAY BE RETURNED, PROVIDING USEFUL LANDSCAPING, STREET FURNITURE, POLES, OR EQUIPMENT.

THE DIMENSIONS AND SLOPES PRESENTED IN THE DETAILS ARE THE MINIMUM NECESSARY TO COMPLY WITH THE ADA AND MDOT STANDARDS. ANY DETAIL OR SLOPE THAT IS MORE STRINGENT THAN THE MAXIMUM SLOPE FROM THESE STANDARDS MUST BE DOCUMENTED WITH AN ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES (PROMAO).

WHERE THE SLOPE OF THE ROADWAY EXCEEDS 8.33%, THE CURB RAMP LENGTH IS THE LENGTH NECESSARY TO MEET THE EXISTING SIDEWALK. IT IS NOT NECESSARY THAT THE RAMP EXCEED 15'.

THE CLEAR WIDTH OF CURB RAMP RUNS, INCLUDING ANY FLARED SIDES, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND TURNING SPACES SHALL BE THE WIDTH OF THE RUNNING SLOPE OF BLENDED TRANSITIONS SHALL BE 5' MAXIMUM.

WHERE THE SLOPE OF THE ROADWAY EXCEEDS 8.33%, THE CURB RAMP LENGTH IS THE LENGTH NECESSARY TO MEET THE EXISTING SIDEWALK. IT IS NOT NECESSARY THAT THE RAMP EXCEED 15'.

THE CROSS SLOPE OF CURB RAMPS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 2% MAXIMUM (1.5% PREFERRED). AT PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS WITHOUT YIELD OR STOP CONTROL, AND AT MIDBLOCK PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS WITHOUT YIELD OR STOP CONTROL, AND AT MIDBLOCK PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS, THE CROSS SLOPE OF TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 2% MAXIMUM (1.5% PREFERRED). A PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSING WITHOUT YIELD OR STOP CONTROL, AND AT MIDBLOCK PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS, THE CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE PERMITTED TO EQUAL THE STREET OR HIGHWAY GRADE.

BEYOND THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK, A CLEAR SPACE 4' MINIMUM BY 4' MINIMUM SHALL BE PROVIDED WITHIN THE WIDTH OF THE PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSING AND WHOLLY OUTSIDE THE PARALLEL VEHICLE TRAVEL LANE.

THE COUNTERSLOPE OF THE GUTTER OR STREET AT THE FOOT OF CURB RAMP RUNS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 5% MAXIMUM. IT IS BEST PRACTICE TO PROVIDE A 2' LEVEL STRIP AT THE FOOT OF CURB RAMP RUNS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 5% MAXIMUM.

RAMP TRANSITIONS BETWEEN WALKS, TURNING SPACES, LANDINGS, GUTTERS, OR STREETS SHALL BE FLUSH AND FREE OF ABRUPT VERTICAL CHANGES.

WHERE A PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH CROSSES THE CURB RAMP, FLARED SIDES SHALL BE SLOPED 10% MAXIMUM, MEASURED PARALLEL TO THE CURB LINE.

TURNING SPACE NOTES:

14. A TURNING SPACE 4' MINIMUM BY 4' MINIMUM SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE TOP OF PERPENDICULAR RAMPS AND AT THE BOTTOM OF PARALLEL RAMPS. THE TURNING SPACE SHALL BE PROVIDED TO PREVENT A CURB, WALL, OR OTHER OBSTRUCTION FROM INTERFERING WITH THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL TOWARD THE CURB RAMP.

15. THE RUNNING SLOPE OF TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 2% MAXIMUM (1.5% PREFERRED). THE CROSS SLOPE OF TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 2% MAXIMUM (1.5% PREFERRED). A PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSING WITHOUT YIELD OR STOP CONTROL, AND AT MIDBLOCK PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS, THE CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE PERMITTED TO EQUAL THE STREET OR HIGHWAY GRADE.

16. BEYOND THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK, A CLEAR SPACE 4' MINIMUM BY 4' MINIMUM SHALL BE PROVIDED WITHIN THE WIDTH OF THE PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSING AND WHOLLY OUTSIDE THE PARALLEL VEHICLE TRAVEL LANE.

17. THE COUNTERSLOPE OF THE GUTTER OR STREET AT THE FOOT OF CURB RAMP RUNS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 5% MAXIMUM. IT IS BEST PRACTICE TO PROVIDE A 2' LEVEL STRIP AT THE FOOT OF CURB RAMP RUNS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 5% MAXIMUM.

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

NOTE: THE COUNTERSLOPE OF THE GUTTER OR STREET AT THE FOOT OF CURB RAMP RUNS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 5% MAXIMUM. IT IS BEST PRACTICE TO PROVIDE A 2' LEVEL STRIP AT THE FOOT OF CURB RAMP RUNS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 5% MAXIMUM.

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

NOTE: THE COUNTERSLOPE OF THE GUTTER OR STREET AT THE FOOT OF CURB RAMP RUNS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 5% MAXIMUM. IT IS BEST PRACTICE TO PROVIDE A 2' LEVEL STRIP AT THE FOOT OF CURB RAMP RUNS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 5% MAXIMUM.

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

NOTE: THE COUNTERSLOPE OF THE GUTTER OR STREET AT THE FOOT OF CURB RAMP RUNS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 5% MAXIMUM. IT IS BEST PRACTICE TO PROVIDE A 2' LEVEL STRIP AT THE FOOT OF CURB RAMP RUNS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 5% MAXIMUM.

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY

MAXIMUM SLOPE 5%

TURNING SPACE

CURB RAMP

MAXIMUM SLOPE 8.33%

ROADWAY



GENERAL NOTES:

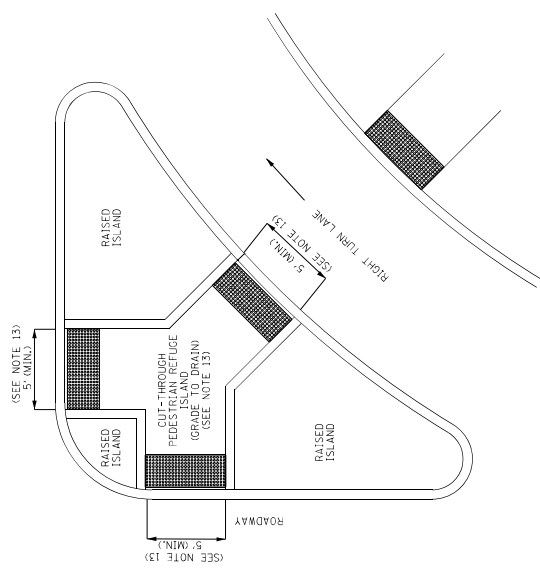
- FOR DIMENSIONS & GEOMETRIC VALUES REFER TO WK. NO. CR-1. THE CONFIGURATIONS SHOWN GENERALLY REPRESENT THE STANDARD CURB RAMP DESIGN CONCEPTS. SITE CONDITIONS AND INDIVIDUAL LOCATIONS REQUIRE SPECIFIC DESIGN. CURB AMOUNTS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH THE PROVISIONS OF WK. NOS. CR-1, CR-2, CR-3 AND CR-4.
- COORDINATE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, UTILITY LOCATIONS, SIGNAGE, STREET FURNITURE AND DRAINAGE TO ENSURE A CONTINUOUS PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE AT ALL CURB RAMP LOCATIONS. PEDESTRIAN CROSSINGS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES IS PROVIDED IN THE MUTUAL ILLUSTRATION ONLY. FOR SPECIFIC PLACEMENT ORIENTATIONS AND DIMENSIONS REFER TO WK. NO. CR-4.
- THE CROSS SLOPE OF CURB RAMPS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 2% MAXIMUM (1.5% PREFERRED). AT PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS WITHOUT YIELD OR STOP SIGNAGE, THE CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE PERMITTED TO EQUAL THE STREET OR HIGHWAY GRADE.
- DIAGONAL CURB RAMPS ARE UNACCEPTABLE IN NEW CONSTRUCTION. THEY MAY BE USED FOR ALTERATIONS ONLY IF IT IS THE ONLY OPTION THAT WILL WORK.
- GRATES SHALL NOT BE LOCATED ON CURB RAMPS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, TURNING SPACES, OR LANDINGS. ACCESS COVERS SHALL BE USED IN THESE SPACES, WITH APPLICABLE SURFACE REQUIREMENTS.
- UTILITIES, STONS, AND OTHER FIXED OBJECTS SHALL NOT BE PLACED ON A CURB RAMP, PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE, OR IN A MANNER THAT INTERFERES WITH THE USE OF THE CURB RAMP.
- THE SURFACE OF ALL CURB RAMPS SHALL BE STABLE, FIRM, AND SLIP RESISTANT. A COARSE BROOM FINISH RUNNING PARALLEL TO THE CURB RAMP SURFACES, EXCLUSIVE OF THE DETECTABLE WARNING FIELDS.
- THERE SHALL BE A CLEAR SPACE AT THE BOTTOM OF THE ALTERNATE PERPENDICULAR TURNED CURB RAMP. IT SHALL SLOPE TO DRAIN RAMP TO STREET CUTTER AND HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 2% (1.5% PREFERRED).
- TURNING SPACES MAY OVERLAP WITH ADJACENT TURNING CURB RAMPS.
- TURNING SPACES MAY OVERLAP WITH THE CLEAR GROUND SPACE REQUIRED AT PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL PUSH BUTTONS.
- THE CLEAR WIDTH OF PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTES IN MEDIANS AND PEDESTRIAN REFUGE ISLANDS SHALL BE A MINIMUM.
- BEYOND THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK, A TURNING SPACE OF 4' MINIMUM BY 4' MINIMUM SHALL BE PROVIDED WITHIN THE WIDTH OF THE PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSING AND WHOLLY WITHIN THE PARALLEL VEHICLE TRAVEL LANE.

Notice To Bidders No. 2978

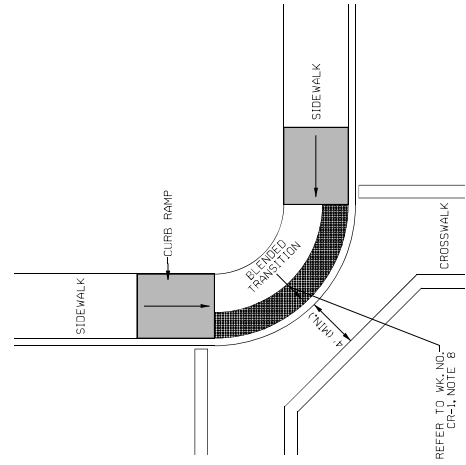
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

CURB RAMPS  
PLACEMENT DETAILS

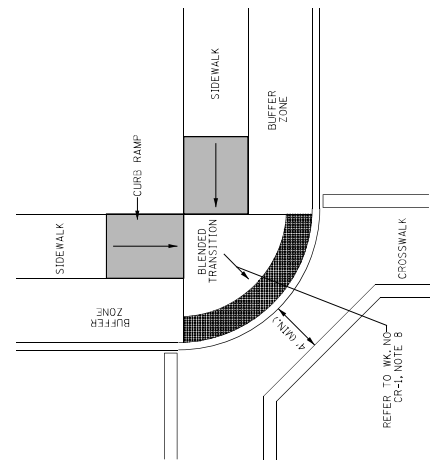
REVISION	DATE	ISSUE DATE	NUMBER
		AUGUST 01, 2017	6423



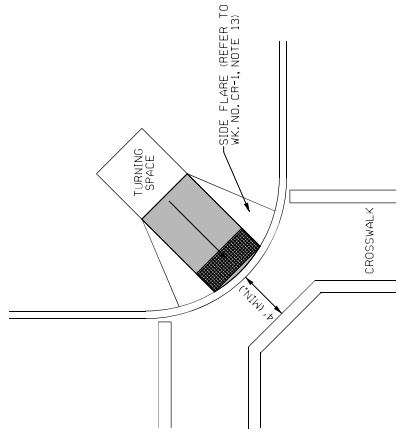
CURB RAMP CONFIGURATION: TYPE I  
RIGHT TURN ISLAND CUT THROUGH



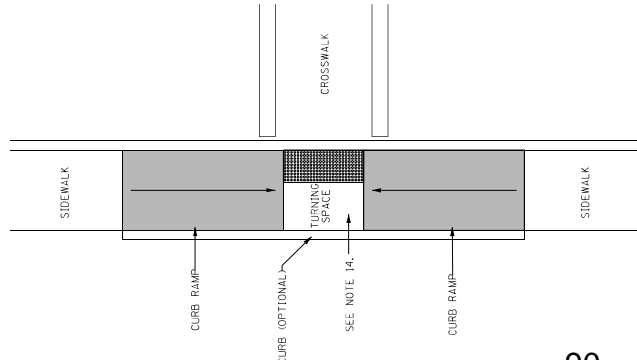
CURB RAMP CONFIGURATION: TYPE K  
NOT RECOMMENDED



CURB RAMP CONFIGURATION: TYPE J  
NOT RECOMMENDED



CURB RAMP CONFIGURATION: TYPE L  
NOT RECOMMENDED  
REFER TO NOTE 6



CURB RAMP CONFIGURATION: TYPE H  
NOT RECOMMENDED

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE DETAILS PROVIDED ARE NOT DRAWN TO SCALE. THE QUANTITY OF DOMES DEPICTED ON THE DETECTABLE WARNING UNIT (THE DOMES AND THE ENTIRE 2' SQUARE FEET) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN THE PLANS.
2. ALL DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET SHALL BE PAID FOR - PER SQUARE FEET, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED IN THE PLANS.

DETECTABLE WARNING UNIT DIMENSIONS:

3. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL EXTEND 2" MINIMUM IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL AT CURB RAMPS AND BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND 2" MINIMUM IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL AT TRANSITION OR TURNING RAMP RUNS INCLUDING ANY ELATED, SLOPED, BLENDED TRANSITION OR TURNING SURFACE. AT PEDESTRIAN AT-GRADE RAIL CROSSINGS NOT LOCATED WITHIN A STREET OR HIGHWAY, DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL EXTEND THE FULL WIDTH OF THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL EXTEND THE FULL LENGTH OF THE PUBLIC USE AREAS OF THE PLATFORM, AT BOARDING AND ALIGHTING AREAS, AND THE FULL LENGTH OF THE BOARDING AND ALIGHTING AREAS OF THE TRANSIT STOP.

DOME ALIGNMENT:

4. THE EDGES OF DOMES SHALL BE ALIGNED TO BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE GRADE BREAK AT THE RAMP LANDING OR BETWEEN THE CURB RAMP AND THE STREET.
5. WHERE DOMES ARE ARRAYED RADIALLY THEY MAY DIFFER IN DOME DIAMETER AND CENTER-TO-CENTER SPACING WITHIN THE RANGES SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET.

COLOR REQUIREMENTS:

6. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH ADJACENT OUTER STREET OR HIGHWAY OR PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE SURFACE, EITHER LIGHT-ON-DARK OR DARK-ON-LIGHT.

DETECTABLE WARNING LOCATIONS:

7. ON PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMPS, WHERE THE ENDS OF THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK ARE IN FRONT OF THE BACK OF CURB, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED AT THE BACK OF CURB, WHERE THE ENDS OF THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK ARE BEHIND THE BACK OF CURB, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED ON THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK TO THE BACK OF CURB 5' OR LESS. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED ON THE RAMP RUN WITHIN ONE DOME SPACING OF THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK, WHERE THE ENDS OF THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK ARE IN FRONT OF THE BACK OF CURB, THE DISTANCE FROM EITHER END OF THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK TO THE BACK OF CURB IS MORE THAN 5'. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED ON THE LOWER LANDING AT THE BACK OF CURB.
8. ON PARALLEL CURB RAMPS, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED ON THE LOWER LANDING AT THE FLOSH TRANSITION BETWEEN THE STREET AND SIDEWALK.
9. ON BLENDED TRANSITIONS, DETECTABLE WARNINGS SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED AT THE BACK OF CURB, WHERE RAISED PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS ARE PROVIDED, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED AT THE FLOSH TRANSITION BETWEEN THE STREET AND THE SIDEWALK.
10. AT CUT-THROUGH PEDESTRIAN REFUGE ISLANDS, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE SEPARATED BY A 2' MINIMUM LENGTH OF SURFACE WITHOUT DETECTABLE WARNINGS.
11. AT PEDESTRIAN AT-GRADE RAIL CROSSINGS NOT LOCATED WITHIN A STREET OR HIGHWAY, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED AT EACH END OF THE RAMP RUN, INCLUDING ANY ELATED, SLOPED, BLENDED TRANSITION SURFACE NEAREST TO THE RAIL CROSSING. SURFACES SHALL BE MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE NEAREST RAIL, WHERE PEDESTRIAN AT-GRADE RAIL CROSSINGS ARE PROVIDED, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED ON THE SIDE OF THE GATES OPPOSITE THE RAIL.
12. AT BOARDING PLATFORMS FOR BUSES AND RAIL VEHICLES, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED AT THE BOARDING EDGE OF THE PLATFORM.
13. AT BOARDING AND ALIGHTING AREAS AT SIDEWALK OR STREET LEVEL, TRANSIT STOPS FOR RAIL VEHICLES, DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED AT THE SIDE OF THE BOARDING AND ALIGHTING AREAS SERVING THE RAIL VEHICLES.

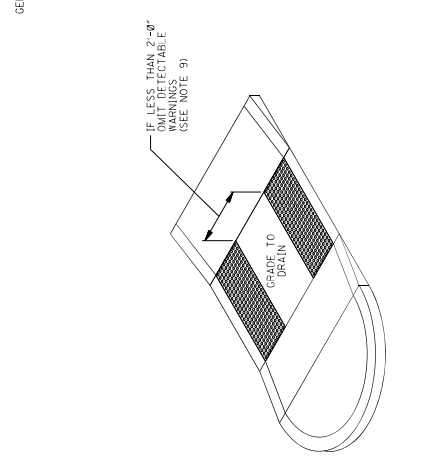
Notice To Bidders No. 2978



MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

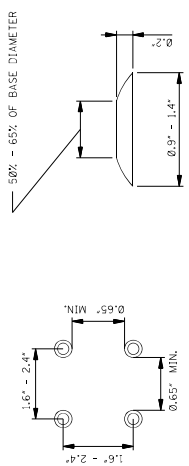
**CURB RAMPS  
DETECTABLE WARNING  
DETAILS**

BY	REVISION	DATE	ISSUE DATE	NUMBER
			AUGUST 01, 2017	6424



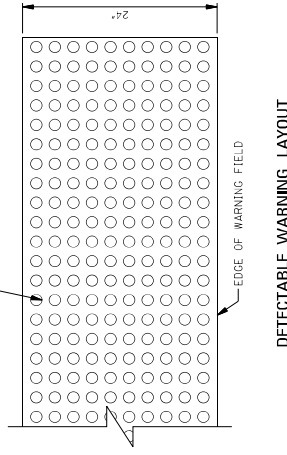
DETECTABLE WARNINGS AT MEDIAN ISLANDS

NON-ELEVATED CROSSING

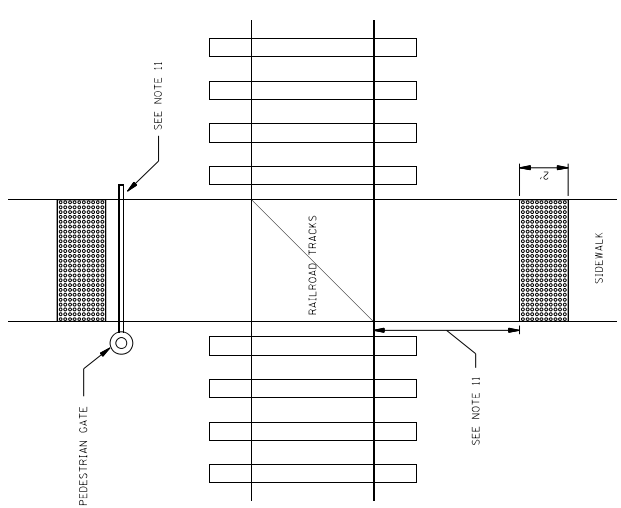


DOME SPACING

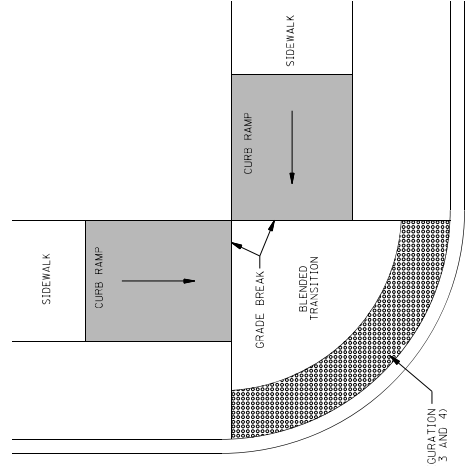
DOME SECTION



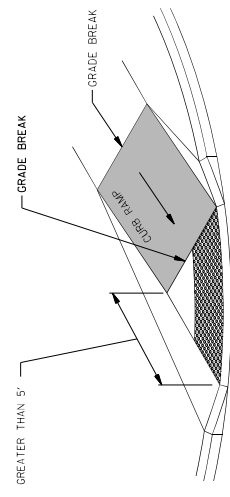
DETECTABLE WARNING LAYOUT



DETECTABLE WARNINGS AT RAILROAD CROSSING

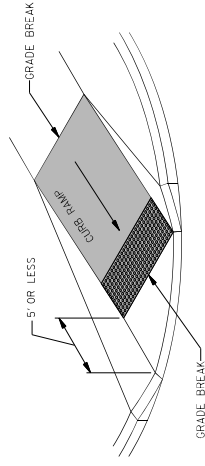


DETECTABLE WARNING AT BLENDED TRANSITION (CONFIGURATION: TYPES K AND J)



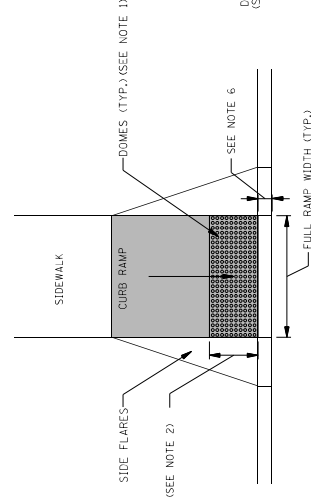
DETECTABLE WARNING PLACEMENT DETAIL 1

NOTE: IF THE DISTANCE FROM THE GRADE BREAK IS GREATER THAN 5', DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL BE PLACED ALONG THE RADIUS OF THE CURVE AS SHOWN IN THE ABOVE DETAIL.



DETECTABLE WARNING PLACEMENT DETAIL 2

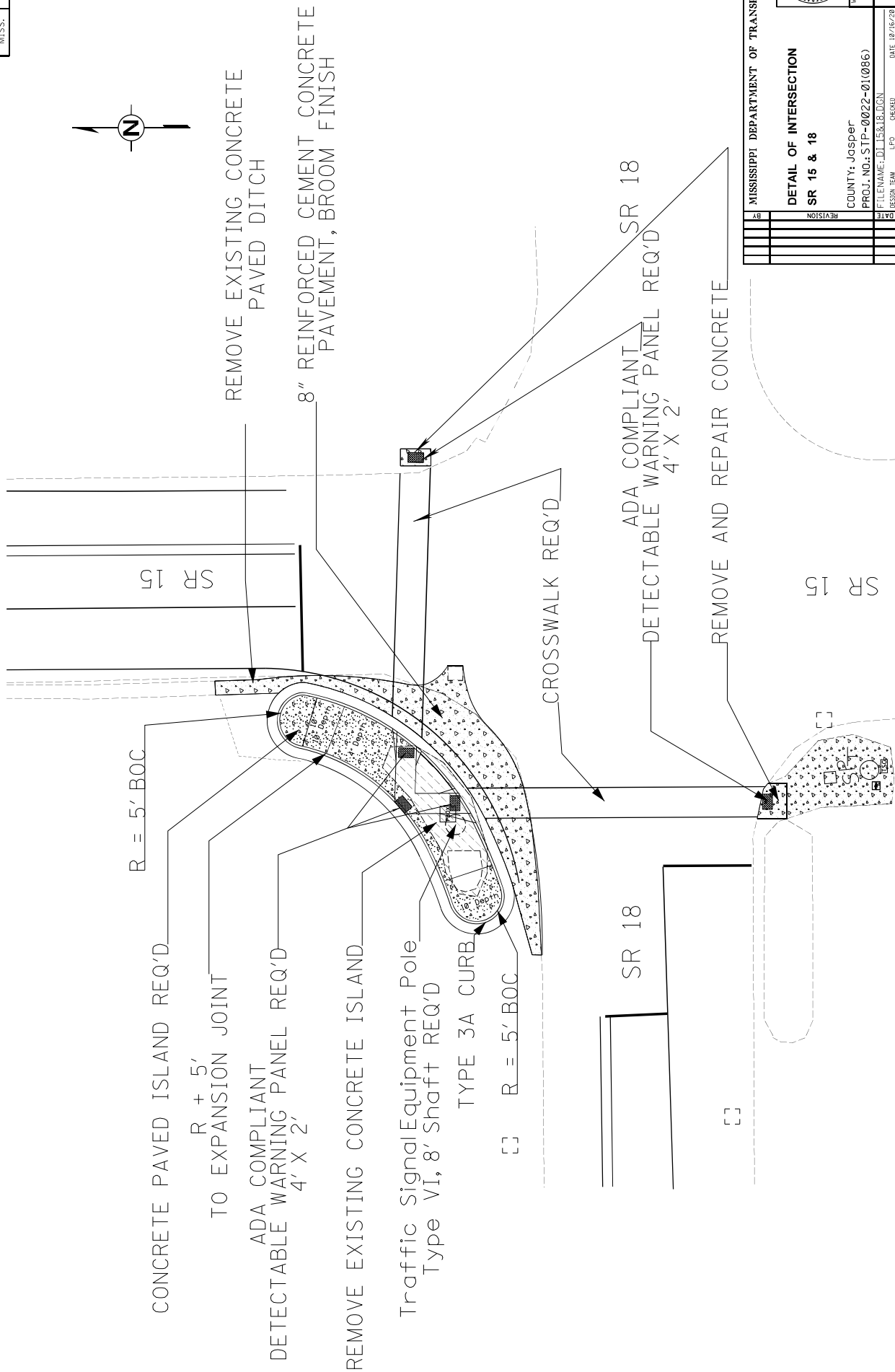
NOTE: IF THE DISTANCE FROM THE GRADE BREAK IS 5' OR LESS, DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL BE PLACED ON THE CURB RAMP ALONG THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK WITH ONE CORNER 5" TO 9" FROM THE FRONT OF THE CURB OR EDGE OF THE ROADWAY.




DETECTABLE WARNING AT CURB RAMP

FMS CON.

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	



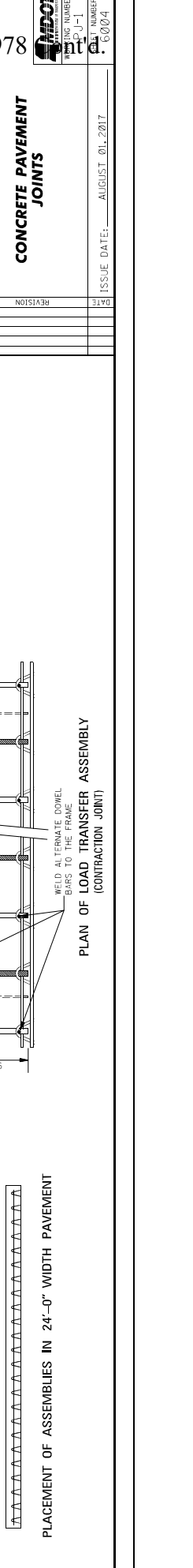
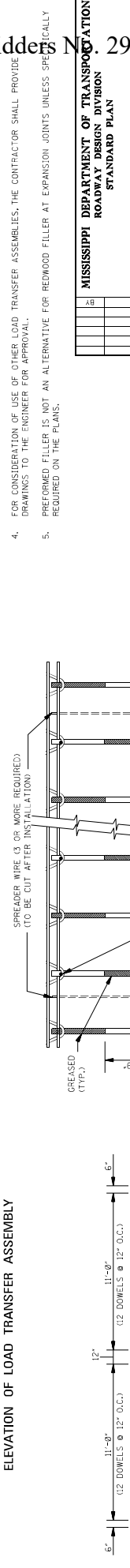
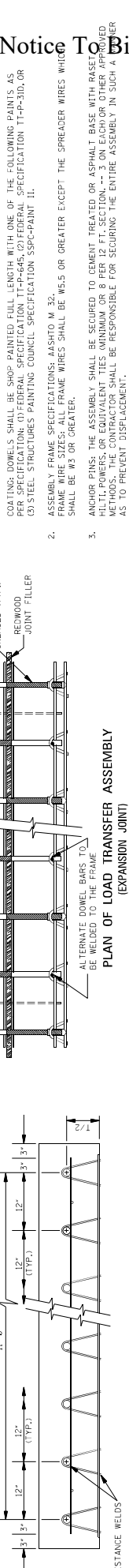
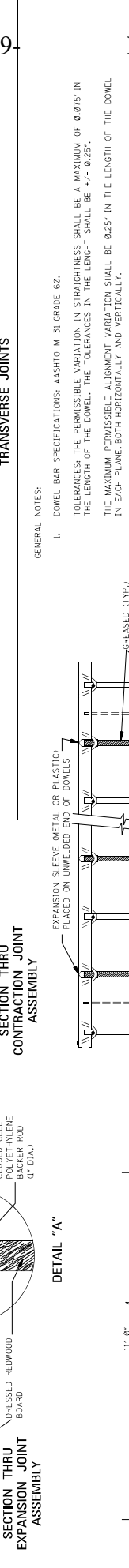
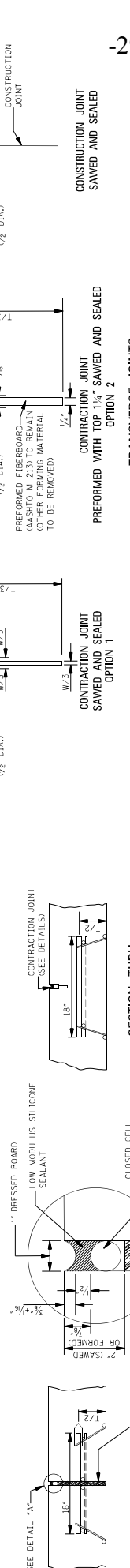
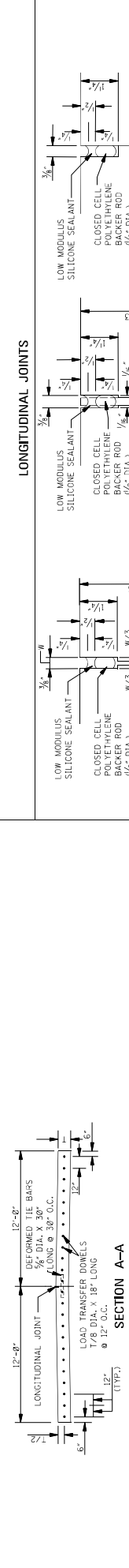
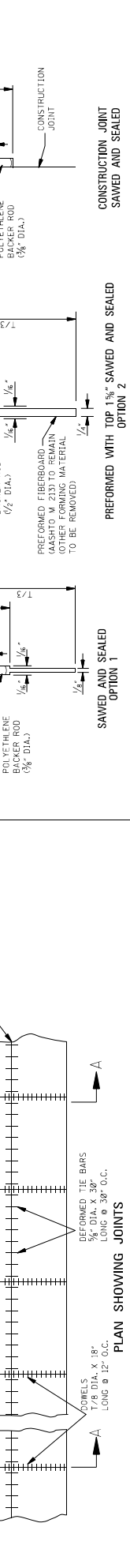
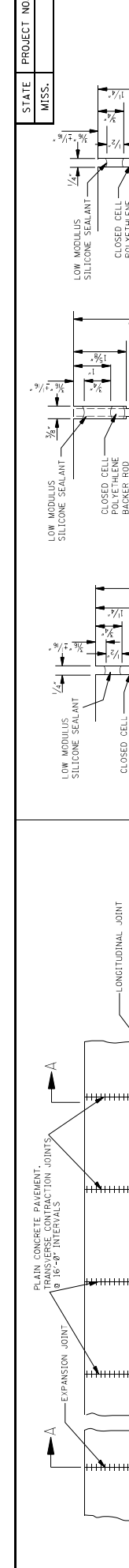
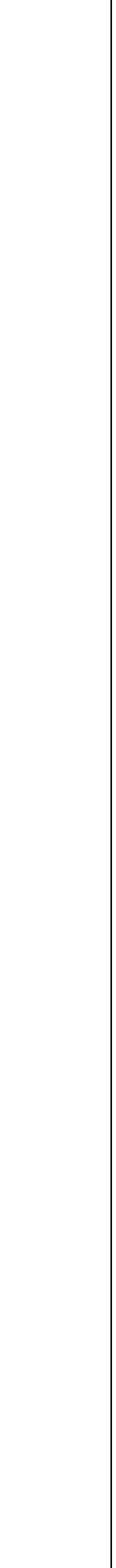
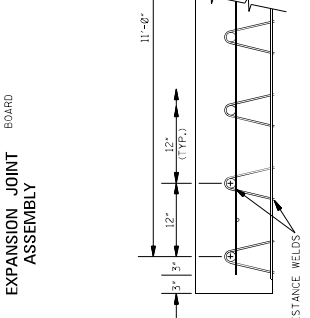
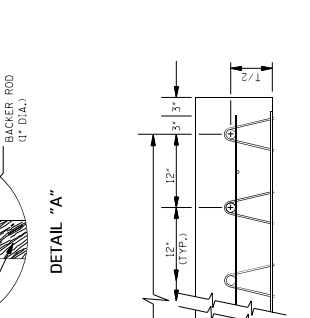
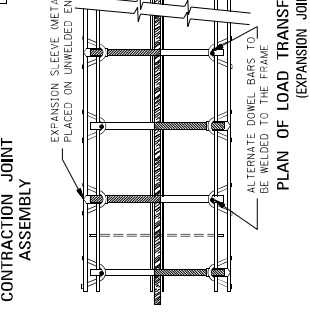
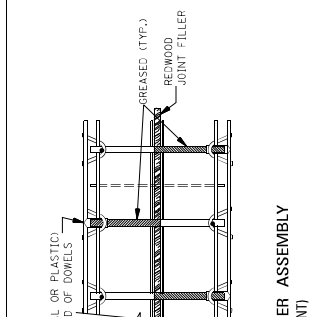
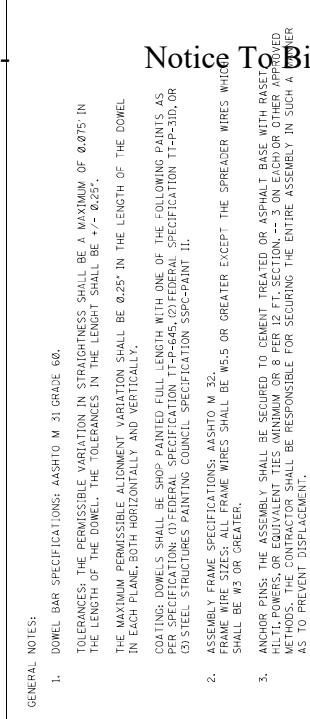
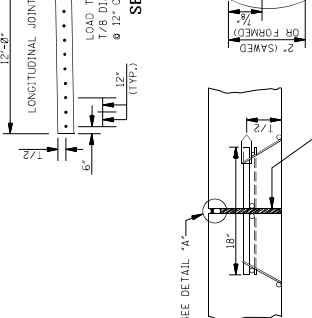
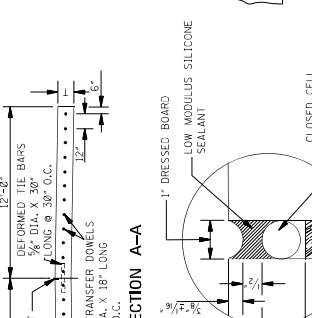
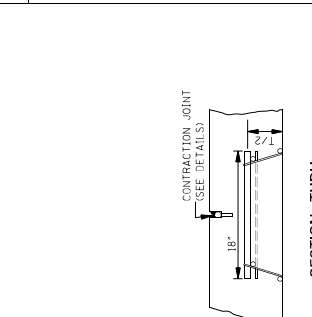
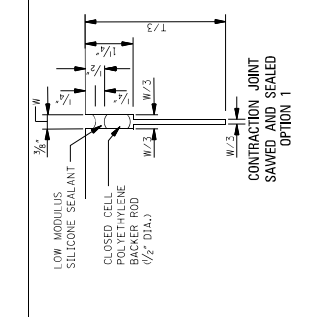
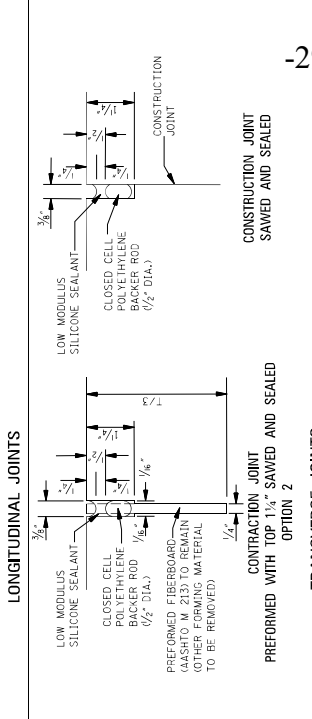
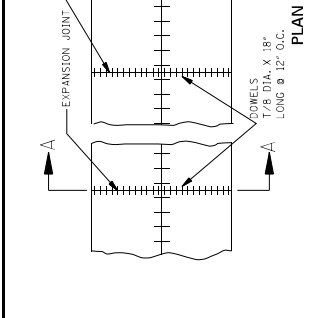
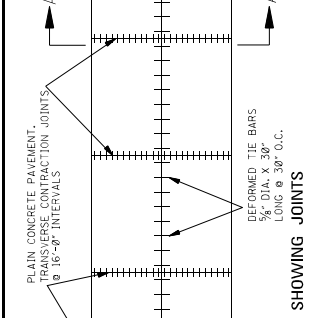
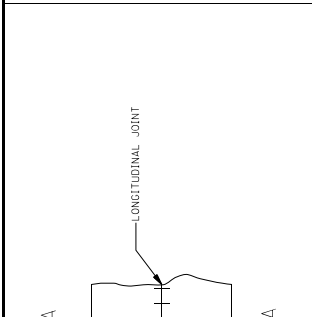
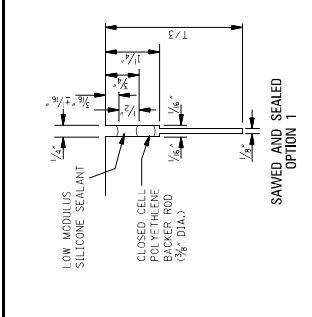
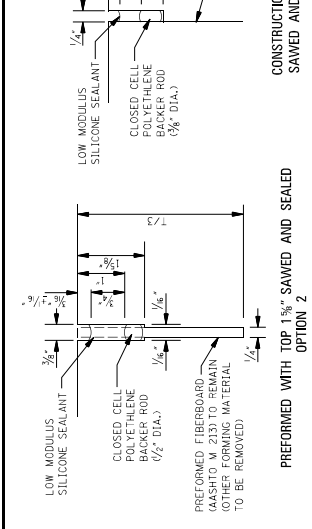
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
	
<b>DETAIL OF INTERSECTION</b>	
<b>SR 15 &amp; 18</b>	
COUNTY: Jasper	PROJECT NUMBER: 0022-01(086)
FILE NAME: DL15&18.DGN	SHEET NUMBER: 2
DESIGN TEAM: LEO	DATE: 02/16/20
CREATED:	\$PG\$





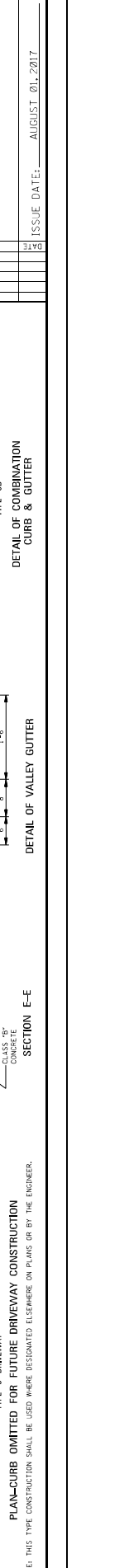
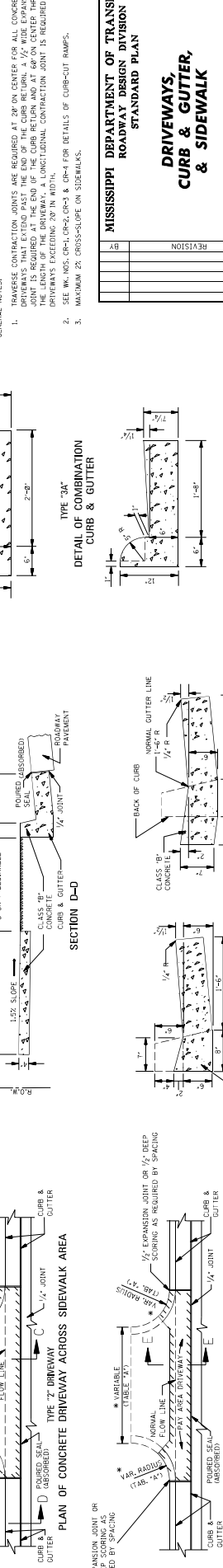
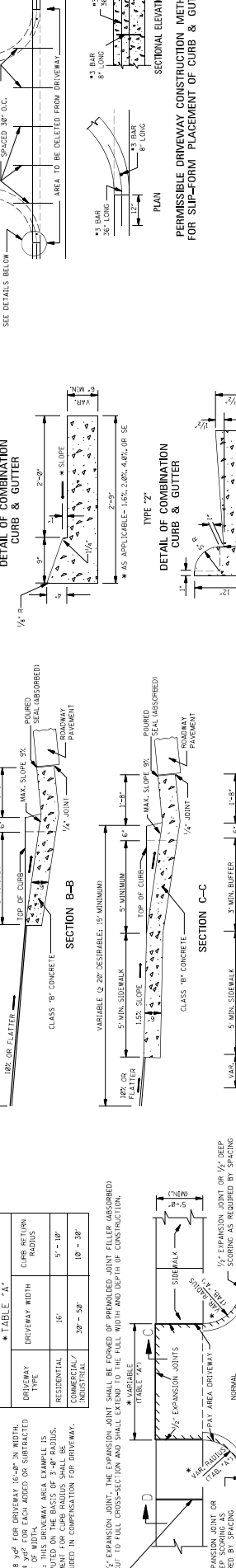
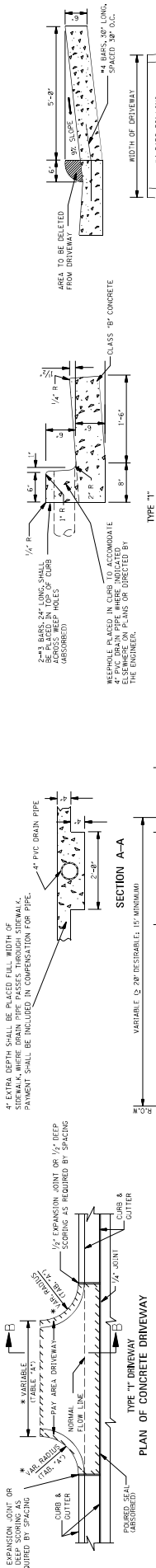
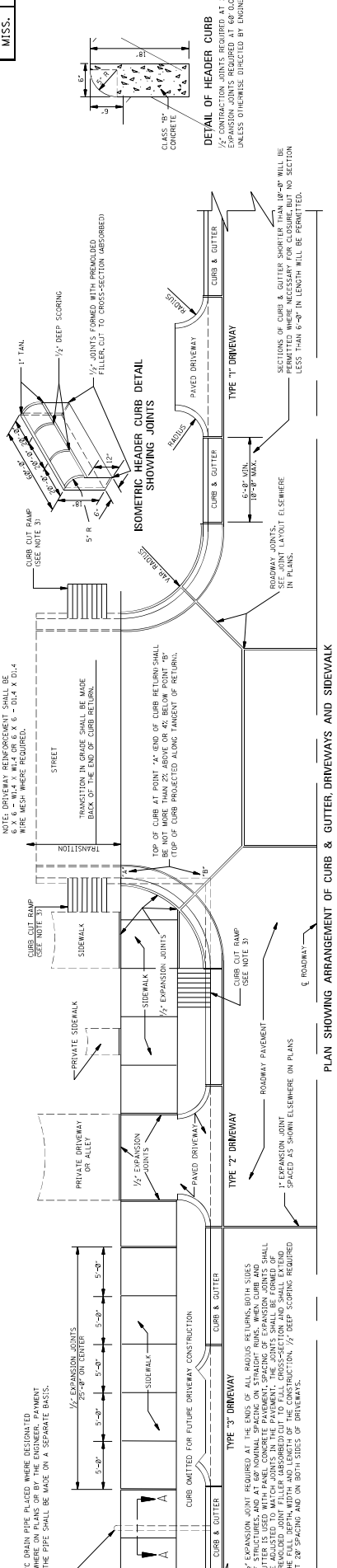






GENERAL NOTES:

- DOWEL BAR SPECIFICATIONS: AASHTO M 31 GRADE 60. TOLERANCES: THE PERMISSIBLE VARIATION IN STRAIGHTNESS SHALL BE A MAXIMUM OF 0.015" IN THE LENGTH OF THE DOWEL. THE TOLERANCES IN THE LENGTH SHALL BE +/- 0.25". THE MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE ALIGNMENT VARIATION SHALL BE 0.25" IN THE LENGTH OF THE DOWEL IN EACH PLANE, BOTH HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY. COATING: DOWELS SHALL BE SHOP PAINTED FULL LENGTH WITH ONE OF THE FOLLOWING PAINTS AS PER SPECIFICATION: (1) FEDERAL SPECIFICATION TT-P-645, (2) FEDERAL SPECIFICATION TT-P-310, OR (3) STEEL STRUCTURES PAINTING COUNCIL SPECIFICATION SSPC-PAINT II.
- ASSEMBLY FRAME SPREADER WIRES SHALL BE W3.5 OR GREATER EXCEPT THE SPREADER WIRES WHICH SHALL BE W3 OR GREATER.
- ANCHOR PINS: THE ASSEMBLY SHALL BE SECURED TO CEMENT TREATED OR ASPHALT BASE WITH RASSET HLT, POWERS, OR EQUIVALENT TIES (MINIMUM OR 8 PER 12 FT. SECTION. -- 3 ON EACH OR OTHER APPROVED TIE TYPE). THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURING THE ENTIRE ASSEMBLY IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO PREVENT DISPLACEMENT.
- FOR CONSIDERATION OF USE OF OTHER LOAD TRANSFER ASSEMBLIES, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DRAWINGS TO THE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL.
- PREFORMED FILLER IS NOT AN ALTERNATIVE FOR REDWOOD FILLER AT EXPANSION JOINTS UNLESS SPECIFICALLY REQUIRED ON THE PLANS.



97

DRIVEWAY TYPE	DRIVEWAY WIDTH	CURB RETURN RADIUS
RESIDENTIAL	15'	9" - 10"
COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL	20' - 50'	10" - 30"

NOTE: THIS TYPE CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE USED WHERE DESIGNATED ELSEWHERE ON PLANS OR BY THE ENGINEER.

- GENERAL NOTES:
1. TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS ARE REQUIRED AT 20' ON CENTER FOR ALL CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS THAT EXTEND PAST THE END OF THE CURB RETURN. A 1/2" WIDE EXPANSION JOINT IS REQUIRED AT THE END OF THE CURB RETURN AND AT 60' ON CENTER THROUGH DRIVEWAYS EXCEEDING 20' IN WIDTH. TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS ARE REQUIRED THROUGH DRIVEWAYS EXCEEDING 20' IN WIDTH.
  2. SEE W. NOS. CR-1, CR-2, CR-3 & CR-4 FOR DETAILS OF CURB-CUT RAMPS.
  3. MAXIMUM 2% CROSS-SLOPE ON SIDEWALKS.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION  
STANDARD PLAN

REVISION	DATE	ISSUE DATE

**DRIVEWAYS,  
CURB & GUTTER,  
& SIDEWALK**

PERMISSIBLE DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION METHODS FOR SUPPLEMENTARY PLACEMENT OF CURB & GUTTER

PLAN

SECTIONAL ELEVATION

SEE DETAILS BELOW

WIDTH OF DRIVEWAY

AREA TO BE DELETED FROM DRIVEWAY

CLASS 'B' CONCRETE

WEEDHOLE PLACED IN CURB TO ACCOMMODATE WEEDHOLE IN PLANS OR DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

2" x 3" BARS, 24" LONG SPACED @ 18" ON CENTER ACROSS WEED HOLES (ABSORBED)

1/2" EXPANSION JOINT OR 1/2" DEEP SCORING AS REQUIRED BY SPACING

POURED SEAL (ABSORBED)

1/2" EXPANSION JOINT OR 1/2" DEEP SCORING AS REQUIRED BY SPACING

POURED SEAL (ABSORBED)

1/2" EXPANSION JOINT OR 1/2" DEEP SCORING AS REQUIRED BY SPACING

POURED SEAL (ABSORBED)

1/2" EXPANSION JOINT OR 1/2" DEEP SCORING AS REQUIRED BY SPACING

POURED SEAL (ABSORBED)

1/2" EXPANSION JOINT OR 1/2" DEEP SCORING AS REQUIRED BY SPACING

POURED SEAL (ABSORBED)

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

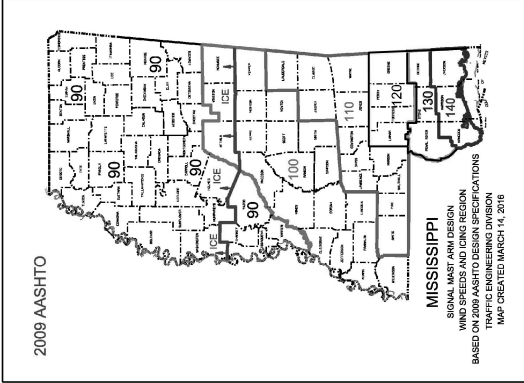
3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG

3" BAR LONG



WIND SPEEDS AND ICING REGION MAP



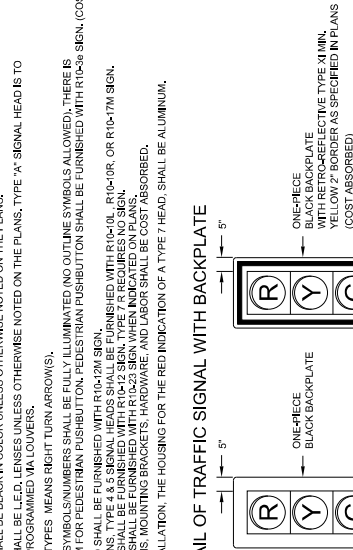
DETAIL OF TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEADS

TYPE 1	TYPE 2	TYPE 2 FYA	TYPE 3	TYPE 4	TYPE 6	TYPE 7	TYPE H

SIGNAL PLAN LEGEND

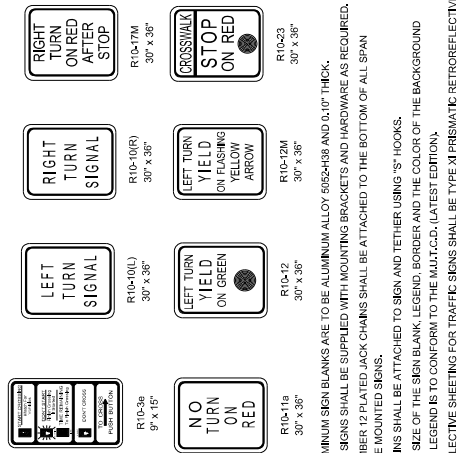
- SIGNAL HEAD REQUIRED / TYPE
- PEDESTRIAN HEAD REQUIRED
- EXISTING SIGNAL HEAD
- SIGN
- VEHICLE LOOP DETECTOR
- QUADRAPOLE VEHICLE LOOP DETECTOR
- VEHICLE LOOP DETECTOR NUMBER
- WIRELESS MAGNETOMETER SENSOR
- SIGNAL MAST ARM SECTION
- BASE MOUNTED CABINET
- FOR SIGNAL CONTROLLER
- FOR SIGNAL CONTROLLER
- FOR SIGNAL CONTROLLER
- EXISTING POLE
- POLE REQUIRED
- NEW PEDESTAL POLE
- MAST ARM POLE REQUIRED
- EXISTING PULL BOX
- PULL BOX REQUIRED
- (TYPE SPECIFIED ON PLAN SHEETS)
- RADAR DETECTOR (RD)
- VIDEO DETECTOR (VD)
- MULTI SENSOR DETECTOR (MS)
- OPTICAL DETECTOR UNIT
- CONDUIT
- ROLL PIPE
- LUMINAIRE
- DECORATIVE LUMINAIRE
- GROUND MOUNTED PEDESTAL SERVICE PANEL
- RADIO INTERCONNECT ANTENNA
- TWO-WAY WIRELESS ANTENNA
- WIRELESS REPEATER
- PTZ / FIXED CAMERA
- PUSH BUTTON
- SHIELDED CABLE
- POWER CABLE
- LUMINAIRE POWER CABLE
- OPTICAL DETECTOR CABLE
- NUMBER OF CONDUCTORS
- INTERCONNECT CABLE
- RADIO COMMUNICATIONS CABLE
- FIBER OPTIC CABLE (72 SM)
- FIBER DROP CABLE (12 SM)
- DETECTOR CABLE
- STOP BAR DETECTION ZONE
- ADVANCED DETECTION ZONE

DETAIL OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL WITH BACKPLATE



NOTES: ALL SIGNAL HEADS SHALL INCLUDE BACKPLATES AND VISORS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION SHEETS.

DETAIL OF TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL SIGNS



- ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS ARE TO BE ALUMINUM ALLOY 6062-T6 AND 0.10" THICK.
- THE SIGNS SHALL BE SUPPLIED WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS AND HARDWARE AS REQUIRED.
- NUMBER 12 PLATED JACK CHAINS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE BOTTOM OF ALL SPAN WIRE MOUNTED SIGNS.
- CHAINS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO SIGN AND TETHER USING "S" HOOKS.
- THE SIZE OF THE SIGN BLANK, LEGEND, BORDER AND THE COLOR OF THE BACKGROUND AND LEGEND IS TO CONFORM TO THE MUTCD, LATEST EDITION.
- REFLECTIVE SHEETING FOR TRAFFIC SIGNS SHALL BE TYPE XI PRISMATIC RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING.

2009/2013 AASHTO WIND LOAD LIST BY COUNTY

COUNTY	BASIC WIND SPEED MPH	ICE REQD
Adams	100	NO
Alcorn	90	YES
Amite	110	NO
Attala	100	YES
Benton	90	YES
Bolivar	90	YES
Calhoun	90	YES
Carroll	90	YES
Chickasaw	90	YES
Choctaw	90	YES
Clarke	100	NO
Clay	110	NO
Coahoma	90	YES
Copiah	90	NO
Covington	110	NO
DeSoto	90	YES
Forrest	120	NO
Franklin	100	NO
George	130	NO
Greene	120	NO
Grenada	90	YES
Hancock	140	NO
Harrison	140	NO
Hinds	100	NO
Holmes	90	YES
Humphreys	90	YES
Issaquena	90	NO
Itawamba	90	YES
Jackson	140	NO
Jasper	110	NO
Jefferson	100	NO
Jefferson Davis	110	NO
Jones	110	NO
Kemper	100	NO
Lafayette	90	YES
Lamar	120	NO
Lauderdale	110	NO
Lawrence	110	NO
Leake	100	NO
Lee	90	YES
Leflore	90	YES
Lincoln	100	NO
Lowndes	90	YES
Madison	100	NO
Marion	110	NO
Marshall	90	YES
Monroe	90	YES
Montgomery	90	YES
Neshoba	100	NO
Newton	100	NO
Noxubee	100	YES
Okfuskeena	90	YES
Panola	90	YES
Pearl River	130	NO
Perry	120	NO
Pike	110	NO
Pontotoc	90	YES
Prenlistis	90	YES
Quitman	90	YES
Rankin	100	NO
Scott	100	NO
Sharkey	90	NO
Simpson	100	NO
Smith	100	NO
Stone	130	NO
Sunflower	90	YES
Tallahatchie	90	YES
Tate	90	YES
Tippah	90	YES
Tishomingo	90	YES
Tunica	90	YES
Union	100	NO
Walhall	110	NO
Warren	90	YES
Washington	90	YES
Wayne	110	NO
Webster	90	NO
Wilkinson	100	NO
Winston	100	NO
Yalobusha	90	YES
Yazoo	90	NO

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEADS, TRAFFIC SIGNAL SIGNS AND WIND SPEEDS

PROJ. NO.: 129

COUNTY: PRELIMINARY FOR CONSTRUCTION

DATE: 12/19/13

DESIGN TEAM: 3.6.2013.dgn

FILE NAME: E:\road\TSDS\_3.6.2013.dgn

DESIGN TEAM: 129019-03-136

DATE: 12/19/13

DESIGNER: [ ]

CHECKER: [ ]

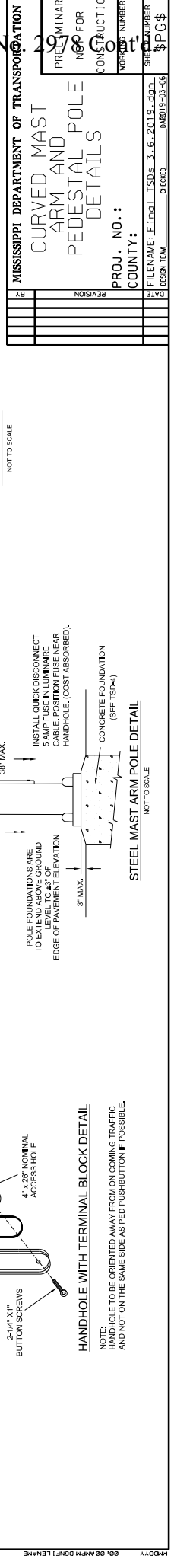
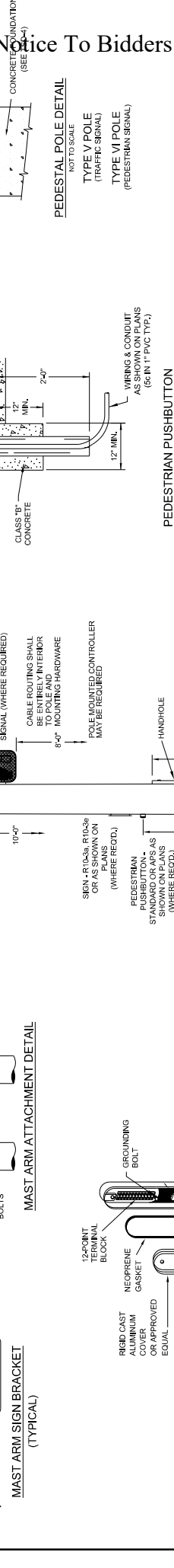
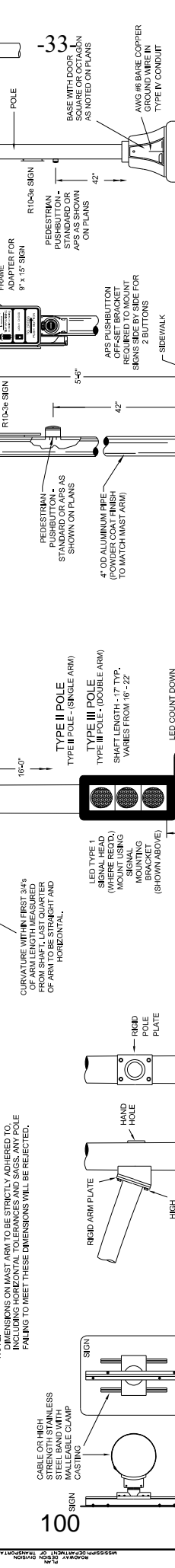
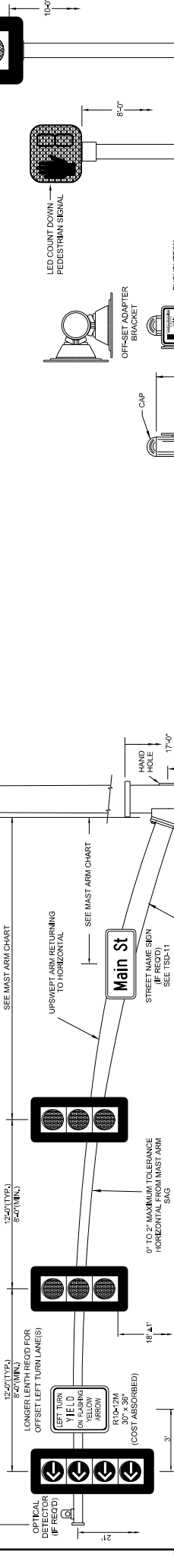
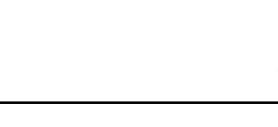
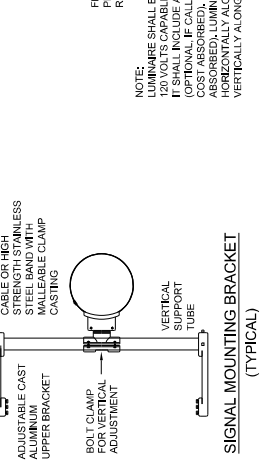
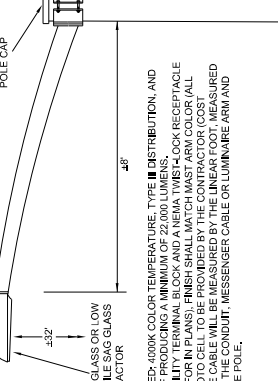
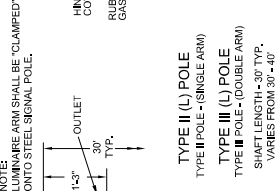
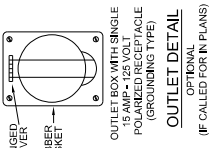
APPROVER: [ ]

PROJECT NUMBER: [ ]

SHEET NUMBER: [ ]

\$ P C \$

NOTES:  
 1. WIRE ENTRANCE TO MAST ARM WILL BE FIELD DRILLED TO CORRESPOND TO THE LOCATION OF THE SIGNAL HEADS WHEN ALIGNED IN FIELD.  
 2. RED SECTION INDICATIONS OF SIGNAL HEADS TO BE APPROXIMATELY SAME HEIGHT.  
 3. EXACT DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS OF ANCHOR BOLTS TO BE SUPPLIED BY THE POLE MANUFACTURER.  
 4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE MAST ARM POLE DESIGN CERTIFICATION AND CALCULATIONS AS OUTLINED IN SECTION 722.02 OF STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. DESIGN STANDARD FOR MAST ARM POLES SHALL BE AASHTO M 288. MAST ARM POLES SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR WIND SPEEDS OF 110 MPH. MAST ARM POLES SHALL BE DESIGNED FOR A CATEGORY II DO NOT CONSIDER GALLOPING OR TRUCK FORCES. USE 50 YEAR DESIGN LIFE. WIND AND ICE LOADS VARIABLE BASED UPON MAPS IN THE 2015 AASHTO SPECIFICATION. USE UPSWEPT MAST ARMS.  
 5. #6 COPPER GROUND WIRE INSIDE POLE AND MAST ARM TO BE COST ABSORBED.



# Notice To Bidders No. 29

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
PRELIMINARY	CONSTRUCTION
NO. FOR	NO. FOR
PROJECT NUMBER	PROJECT NUMBER
DATE	DATE
DESIGN TEAM	CHECKED
FILE NAME: F:\m\1\TSD\3_16_2019_1.dgn	SHEET NUMBER
	DATE
	\$
	\$\$\$

CURVED MAST ARM AND PEDESTAL POLE DETAILS

PROJ. NO. :  
 COUNTY: :  
 DESIGN TEAM

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PRELIMINARY CONSTRUCTION

NO. FOR NO. FOR

PROJECT NUMBER PROJECT NUMBER

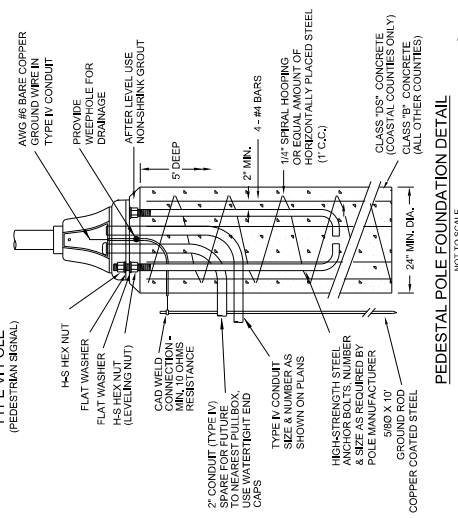
DATE DATE

DESIGN TEAM CHECKED

FILE NAME: F:\m\1\TSD\3\_16\_2019\_1.dgn SHEET NUMBER DATE

DATE	DESIGN TEAM	DATE 2/28/19	FILE NAME: E:\road\TSDs_3+6_2019.dgn
CONTRACT NUMBER	PROJECT NUMBER	CONSTRUCTION NUMBER	SHEET NUMBER
100	100	100	100

TYPE V POLE (TRAFFIC SIGNAL)  
TYPE VI POLE (PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL)

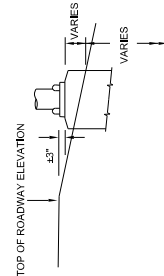


PEDESTAL POLE FOUNDATION DETAIL  
NOT TO SCALE

FOUNDATION CHART

WIND SPEED	POLE TYPE	DIA. (IN.)	DEPTH (FT.)	CONCRETE	SLIP CASING
90-130 MPH	V, VI	24"	5'	B	NO
140 MPH	V, VI	24"	5'	DS	NO

\*SEE WIND SPEED MAP IN 2013 AASHTO GUIDELINES ON TSD-2.

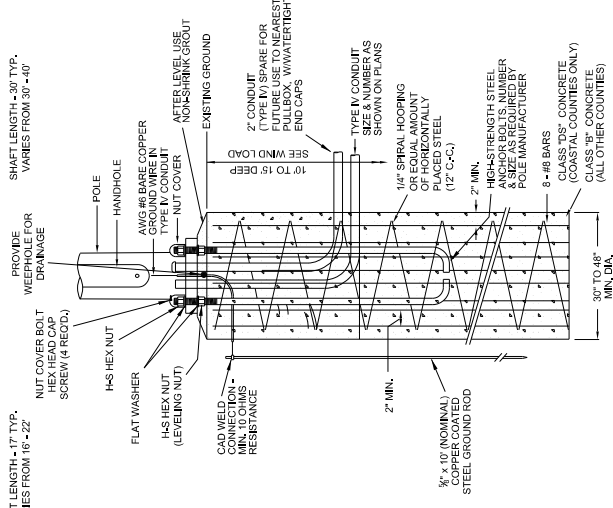


LOW SHOULDER FOUNDATION DETAIL  
NOT TO SCALE

Notice To Bidders No. 297

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
SIGNAL POLE AND PEDESTAL POLE FOUNDATION DETAILS  
PROJ. NO. :  
COUNTY :  
DATE 2/28/19

TYPE II (L) POLE (SINGLE ARM)  
TYPE III (L) POLE (DOUBLE ARM)  
SHAFT LENGTH = 30' TYP.  
VARIES FROM 30' - 40'



STEEL MAST ARM POLE FOUNDATION DETAIL  
NOT TO SCALE

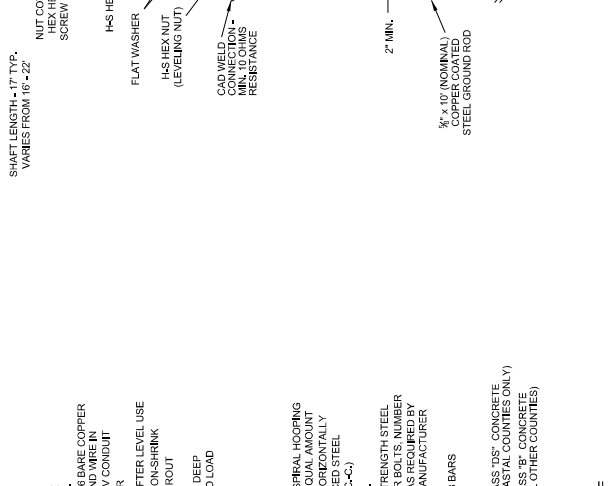
FOUNDATION CHART

WIND SPEED	POLE TYPE	ARM LENGTH	DIA. (IN.)	DEPTH (FT.)	CONCRETE	SLIP CASING
90 MPH	II (L)	5 - 45'	30"	10'	B	NO
90 MPH	III (L)	50' - 80'	36"	12'	B	NO
90 MPH	II (L), III (L)	5 - 60'	36"	15'	B	NO
100 - 130 MPH	II (L), III (L)	85' & OVER	48"	15'	B	NO
100 - 130 MPH	II (L), III (L)	5 - 60'	36"	15'	B	NO
140 MPH	II (L), III (L)	85' & OVER	48"	15'	DS	YES
140 MPH	II (L), III (L)	85' & OVER	36"	15'	DS	YES

\*SEE WIND SPEED MAP IN 2013 AASHTO GUIDELINES ON TSD-2.

7. WHEN POLES ARE SET WITHIN OR ON EDGE OF SIDEWALK, POLES SHALL BE AS FLUSH AS POSSIBLE WITH SIDEWALK GRADE. THE FOOTPRINT OF THE NON-SHRINK GROUT PAD MAY BE REDUCED IN SIZE TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE CLEARANCE FOR SIDEWALK AND/OR ACCESSIBILITY CONSIDERATIONS.
8. SLIP CASINGS OF THE SIZE SPECIFIED WILL BE MAINTAINED BY THE LINEAR FOOT FROM THE GROUND ELEVATION TO THE BOTTOM OF THE STRATA NEEDING TO BE CASED.

TYPE II POLE (SINGLE ARM)  
TYPE III POLE (DOUBLE ARM)  
SHAFT LENGTH = 17' TYP.  
VARIES FROM 15' - 22'



TYPE I POLE FOUNDATION DETAIL  
NOT TO SCALE

FOUNDATION CHART

WIND SPEED	POLE TYPE	DIA. (IN.)	DEPTH (FT.)	CONCRETE	SLIP CASING
90 MPH	I	36"	15'	B	NO
100 - 130 MPH	I	36"	15'	B	NO
140 MPH	I	36"	15'	DS	YES

\*SEE WIND SPEED MAP IN 2013 AASHTO GUIDELINES ON TSD-2.

FOUNDATION GENERAL NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE THE LOCATION OF EACH POLE FOUNDATION AND NOTIFY THE PROJECT ENGINEER FOR CONCURRENCE IN THE LOCATION BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE PURCHASE OF THE POLE.
2. EXACT DIMENSIONS AND LOCATIONS OF ANCHOR BOLTS TO BE USED SHALL BE SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS. FAILING TO MEET MINIMUM DIMENSIONS WILL BE REJECTED.
3. DRY SHAFT EXCAVATION MUST MEET REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 803.03.2.2, IF GROUNDWATER OR HOLE INSTABILITY IS ENCOUNTERED, SLIP CASING AND 10' TREMIE SHALL BE REQUIRED.
4. GROUND RODS TO BE DRIVEN UNTIL AT LEAST 12" BELOW FINISHED GROUND. SEE TRAFFIC SIGNAL GROUNDING DETAILS (TSD-5) FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.







**DIMENSION CHART**

LANE WIDTH	"A"	"B"	"C"
10'	2.5'	2.5'	5'
11'	2.5'	3'	6'
12'	3'	3'	6'
14'	3'	4'	8'

MINIMUM LOOP SEPARATION WHEN NO LANE LINES ARE PRESENT IS 3'

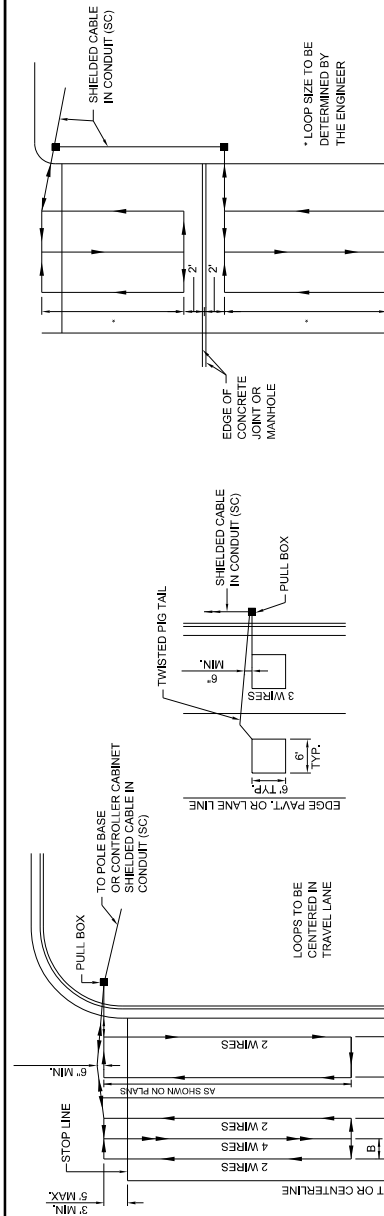
**WIRE CHART**

LOOP	TURNS (IF OF WIRES)
6' x 6'	3
6' x 20'	3
6' x 20'	2
6' x 50' QUAD	2-4-2

**PAY QUANTITY CHART**

LOOP	LINEAR FEET
6' x 6'	24
6' x 50' BOX	112
6' x 50' QUAD	162

PLUS HOMERUN (SEE NOTE 1)

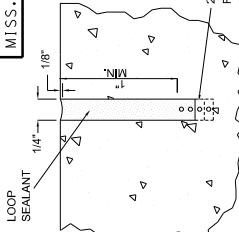


**SMALL LOOP DETECTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL**  
NOT TO SCALE

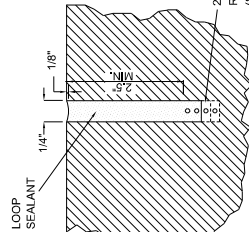
**LARGE LOOP DETECTOR INSTALLATION DETAIL**  
NOT TO SCALE

**TYPICAL DETAIL OF LOOP DETECTOR WHERE TRANSVERSE CONCRETE JOINTS, MANHOLES, ETC. ARE ENCOUNTERED**  
NOT TO SCALE

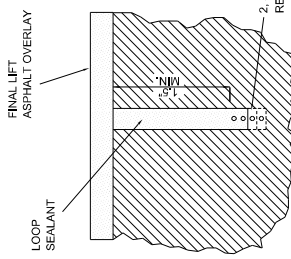
- NOTES:
- VEHICLE LOOP ASSEMBLY WILL BE MEASURED BY THE LINEAR FOOT COMPUTED HORIZONTALLY, REGARDLESS OF NUMBER OF TURNS. IN WHICH THE LOOP WIRE IS INSTALLED AND WILL INCLUDE THE LOOP LEAD-IN TO THE PULL BOX. SHIELDED CABLE WILL BE MEASURED BY THE LINEAR FOOT, MEASURED HORIZONTALLY ALONG THE CONDUIT OR MESSENGER CABLE AND VERTICALLY ALONG THE POLE.
  - FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION OR OVERLAY, VEHICLE LOOP ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE TOP LAYER OF BINDER OR EXISTING SURFACE BEFORE THE FINAL SURFACE COURSE IS APPLIED.
  - NO LOOPS ARE TO BE INSTALLED THROUGH, OVER, OR UNDER TRANSVERSE CONCRETE JOINTS IN CONCRETE PAVEMENT, AND NO MANHOLES, INLETS, ETC. MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN A LOOP. IF ANY OF THE ABOVE ARE ENCOUNTERED THE LOCATION OF THE LOOP MAY BE VARIED SLIGHTLY AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. IF THE ABOVE ITEMS ARE UNAVOIDABLE, SMALLER LOOPS AS SHOWN BELOW MAY BE USED. SMALLER LOOPS USED TO REPLACE ONE LARGE LOOP MAY BE CONNECTED IN SERIES TO ONE CHANNEL.



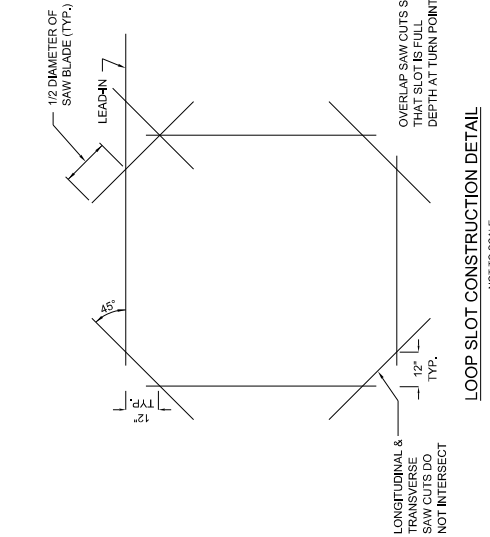
**CONCRETE**



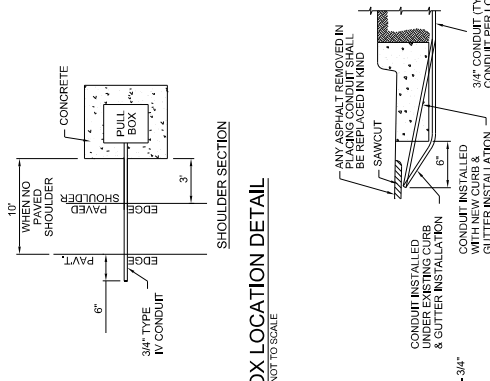
**IN PLACE ASPHALT**



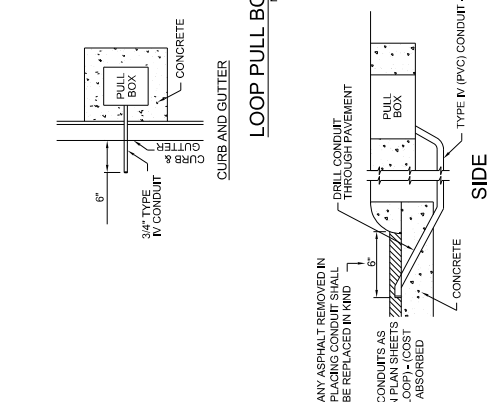
**ASPHALT (NEW CONSTRUCTION)**



**LOOP SLOT CONSTRUCTION DETAIL**  
NOT TO SCALE



**LOOP PULL BOX LOCATION DETAIL**  
NOT TO SCALE



**HOMERUN CONDUIT INSTALLATION DETAIL**  
NOT TO SCALE

BY	REVISION	DATE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 PRELIMINARY  
 NO. OF FOR  
 CONSTRUCTION  
 WORK ORDER NUMBER  
 PROJECT NO.:  
 COUNTY:  
 FILE NAME: E:\InL\TSD\3.6.2019...  
 SHEET NUMBER  
 OF SHEETS  
 \$\$\$\$

GENERAL NOTES:  
1. VIDEO DETECTION (VSD) WILL PROVIDE PRESENCE OR PULSE DETECTION OF VEHICLES, BICYCLES, AND PEDESTRIANS FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER INPUTS. THERE ARE TWO VARIATIONS OF TYPE 1 VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION: TYPE 1A. CAMERA WITH INDEPENDENT VIDEO DETECTION PROCESSOR, TYPE 1B. A SINGLE INTEGRATED CAMERA WITH VIDEO DETECTION PROCESSOR. BOTH TYPES WILL CONSIST OF PROVIDING ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND INCIDENTALS NECESSARY TO FURNISH, INSTALL, AND TEST THE VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION EQUIPMENT. COMPLETE AND READY FOR SERVICE.

TYPE 2 VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION (VSD) WILL PROVIDE PRESENCE OR PULSE DETECTION OF VEHICLES, BICYCLES, AND PEDESTRIANS FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER INPUTS. TYPE 2 VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION SHALL BE DESIGNED TO BE SPAN WIRE MOUNTED. THE WORK SHALL CONSIST OF PROVIDING ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND INCIDENTALS NECESSARY TO FURNISH, INSTALL, AND TEST THE VIDEO DETECTION EQUIPMENT. COMPLETE AND READY FOR SERVICE.

THE MULTISENSOR VEHICLE DETECTION (MSVD) WILL PROVIDE DETECTION OF VEHICLES ON A ROADWAY USING A MULTISENSOR DETECTION FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER INPUTS. THE WORK SHALL CONSIST OF PROVIDING ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND INCIDENTALS NECESSARY TO FURNISH, INSTALL, AND TEST THE MULTISENSOR VEHICLE DETECTION EQUIPMENT. COMPLETE AND READY FOR SERVICE.

2. INSTALL VIDEO DETECTION PROCESSOR UNIT(S) INSIDE CONTROLLER CABINET UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.  
3. AIM THE CAMERA SO THE HORIZON IS NOT VISIBLE IN THE FIELD OF VIEW.

4. INSURE WATER-TIGHT CABLE ENTRY AND EXIT POINTS FOR CONNECTIONS.

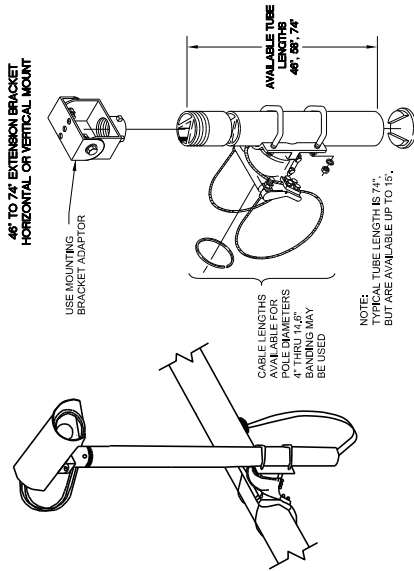
5. CONTRACTOR TO USE MANUFACTURERS SUPPLIED OR APPROVED CABLE, CONNECTIONS AND MOUNTING HARDWARE.

6. DETECTION SUPPLIER TO ASSIST CONTRACTOR WITH IDENTIFYING THE BEST MOUNTING POSITION (LOCATION ON ARM, MOUNTING HEIGHT, ETC.).

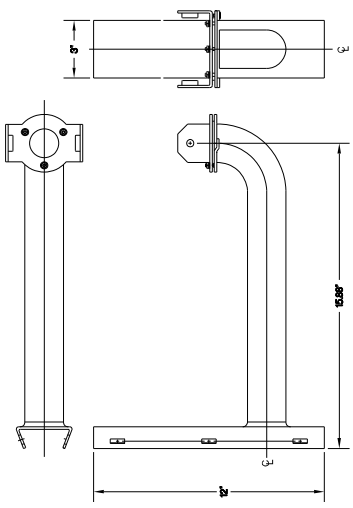
7. POWER AND VIDEO / MULTISENSOR CABLE PROVIDED SHALL BE AS RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER FOR OPTIMAL VIDEO DETECTION PERFORMANCE. THE POWER AND VIDEO / MULTISENSOR CABLES SHALL BE MEASURED BY THE LINEAR FOOT, MEASURED HORIZONTALLY ALONG THE CONDUIT, MESSENGER CABLE OR MAST ARM AND VERTICALLY ALONG THE POLE.

8. SURGE PROTECTION DEVICES SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL NEW OR ADDED VIDEO DETECTION DEVICES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER.

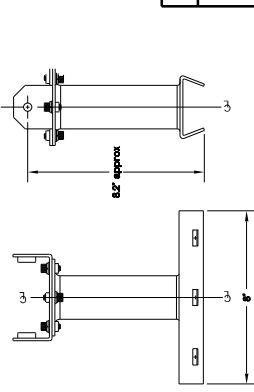
9. ALL DETECTION UNITS SHALL BE NETWORKABLE DEVICES AND BE ON THE MDOT NETWORK IF NOTED ON PLANS.



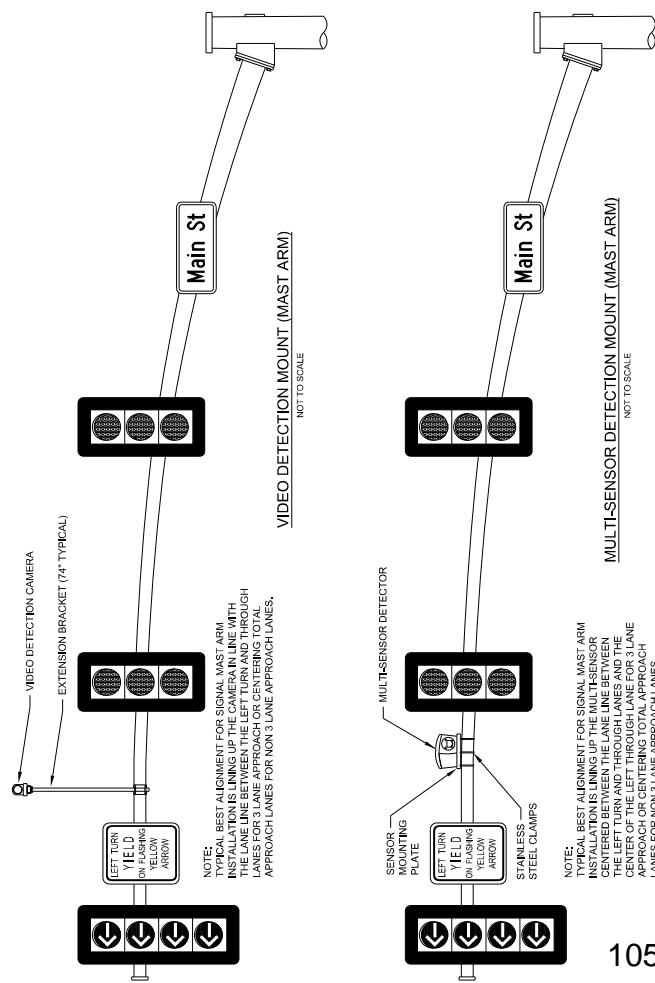
VIDEO DETECTION EXTENSION BRACKET  
NOT TO SCALE



VERTICAL SURFACE MOUNTING BRACKET  
NOT TO SCALE

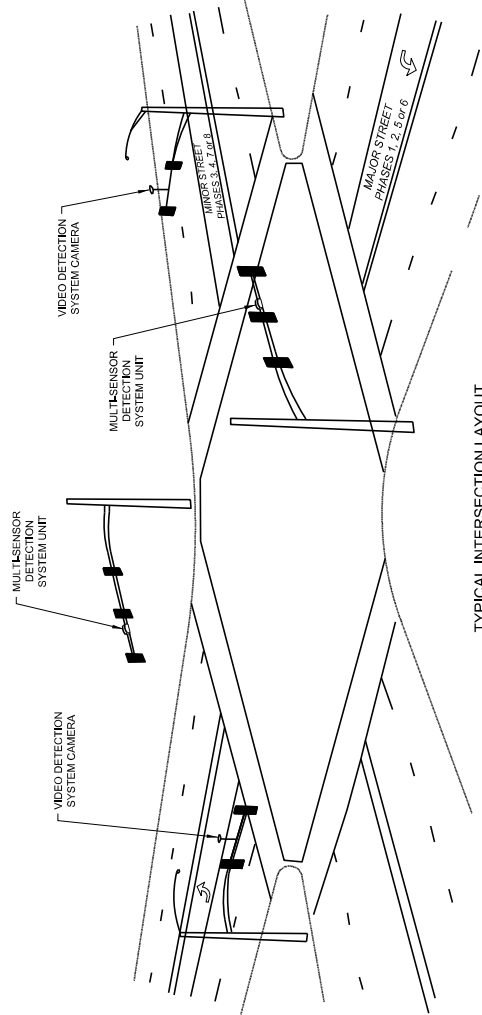


TYPICAL CAMERA MOUNTING BRACKETS  
NOT TO SCALE



VIDEO DETECTION MOUNT (MAST ARM)  
NOT TO SCALE

MULTI-SENSOR DETECTION MOUNT (MAST ARM)  
NOT TO SCALE



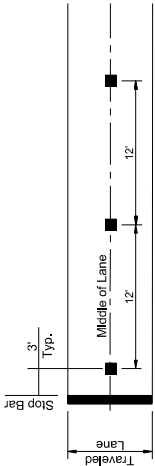
TYPICAL INTERSECTION LAYOUT  
NOT TO SCALE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
VIDEO / MULTI-SENSOR DETECTION FOR INSTALLATION FOR TRAFFIC SIGNALS	
PROJECT NO. : 2019-07	REVISION
WORK NUMBER	CONSTRUCTION
SHEET NUMBER	DATE
FILE NAME : E:\proj_150s_3_6_2019.gcd	DRAWING NO. : 150S-03-15
DESIGN TEAM	CHECKED
	\$ P O \$

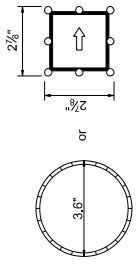
Notice To Bidders No. 2019-07

**VDS INSTALLATION PROCEDURE**

1. Prior to installation, note sensors lane number, and location.
2. Unless otherwise specified, install the sensor in middle of the lane.
3. Point the arrow on the sensor's label in the direction of traffic flow.
4. Core a hole at least 2.25" deep, so that when installed, the top of the sensor fits at least 0.25" below the surface.
5. Make sure the sensor installs flat in the core hole and is not tilted.
6. If multiple sensors are installed per lane, see diagram for spacing.
7. Record distances between each sensor pair.
8. Sensors to include protective plastic casing.
9. Alternative Sensor Depths are also acceptable as per Engineer's directive.



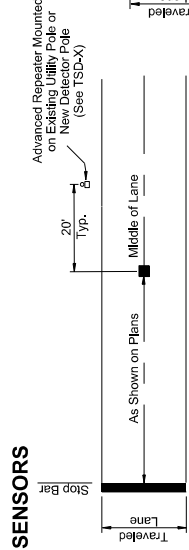
Presence Detection



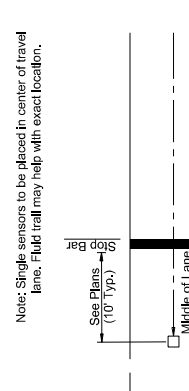
WIRELESS SENSOR

SENSOR IN HOLE

**SENSORS**



Advanced Detection



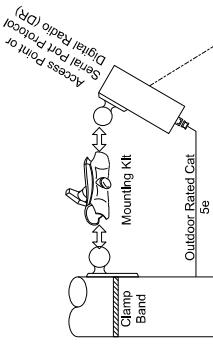
After Stop Bar Filter Detection

Note: For lanes wider than 16' at the stop bar, 2 sensors installed side by side (use approximate 1/3 lane width) may be installed. In lieu of the single sensor to insure traffic will be detected.

**SIGNAL ACTUATION DETECTION**

**SERIAL PORT PROTOCOL DIGITAL RADIO (DR) INSTALLATION PROCEDURE**

1. Power Method: Acquire power from traffic controller using Isolator.
2. Determine data collection method.
3. Determine DR location based on RF range limitations.
4. Run Cat 5e outdoor rated cable from Control Module In Traffic Controller Cabinet thru Isolator to DR.
5. Mount DR, and attach Cat 5e Cable using weatherproof connector on bottom of unit.
6. Point front of DR towards Sensors and/or Repeaters.

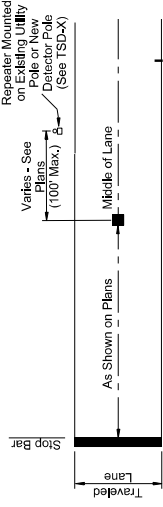


DR Height	RF Range
16ft	100-125ft
20ft	125-150ft
30ft	150-175ft

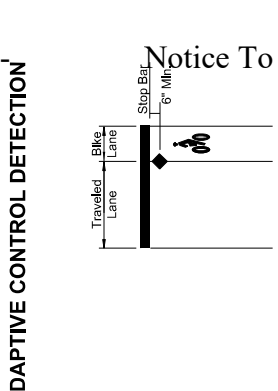
Serial Port Protocol Digital Radio (DR) uses a directional antenna. Range varies with "Line of Site" distance.

**DIGITAL RADIO**

**ADAPTIVE CONTROL DETECTION**



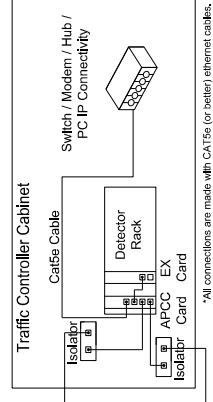
Advanced Normal Detection



Bicycle Lane Detection

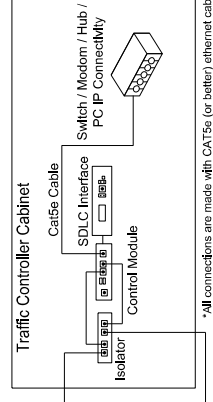
Note: Position sensor at least 6" from stop bar at the edge of the bicycle lane and aimed across the bicycle lane. The sensor should point at a 45 degree angle towards oncoming traffic.

**BICYCLE PRESENCE DETECTION**



Installation With Rack Mount System

\*All connections are made with CAT5e (or better) ethernet cables. \*\*Extension (EX) Card to be used as required to provide outputs.



Installation With Shelf Mount System

\*All connections are made with CAT5e (or better) ethernet cables.

**SIGNAL CONTROLLER EQUIPMENT**

DATE	REVISION	BY

PROJECT NO.:  
 COUNTY:  
 PROJECT NUMBER:  
 SHEET NUMBER:  
 \$\$\$\$

"General Decision Number: MS20200125 01/03/2020

Superseded General Decision Number: MS20190125

State: Mississippi

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: George, Greene, Jasper, Kemper, Leake and Smith

Counties in Mississippi.

#### HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of \$10.80 for calendar year 2020 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least \$10.80 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2020. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate, if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts,

including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/03/2020

\* ELEC0917-006 06/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN.....	\$ 26.75	9.68

-----  
SUMS2010-048 08/04/2014

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Form Work Only).....	\$ 12.85	0.00
CARPENTER, Excludes Form Work....	\$ 14.21	0.00
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER...	\$ 12.99	0.00
HIGHWAY/PARKING LOT STRIPING: Truck Driver (Line Striping Truck).....	\$ 12.26	0.00
INSTALLER - GUARDRAIL.....	\$ 11.68	0.00
INSTALLER - SIGN.....	\$ 12.01	0.00
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING.....	\$ 15.28	0.00
LABORER: Asphalt, Includes Raker, Shoveler, Spreader and Distributor.....	\$ 10.61	0.00
LABORER: Common or General.....	\$ 10.38	0.00

LABORER: Flagger.....	\$ 10.00	0.00
LABORER: Grade Checker.....	\$ 12.41	0.00
LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete.....	\$ 11.30	0.00
LABORER: Pipelayer.....	\$ 12.27	0.00
LABORER: Laborer-Cones/ Barricades/Barrels - Setter/Mover/Sweeper.....	\$ 11.23	0.00
OPERATOR: Asphalt Spreader.....	\$ 15.33	0.00
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe.....	\$ 14.43	0.00
OPERATOR: Broom/Sweeper.....	\$ 10.17	0.00
OPERATOR: Bulldozer.....	\$ 14.32	0.00
OPERATOR: Concrete Saw.....	\$ 14.37	0.00
OPERATOR: Crane.....	\$ 18.35	0.00
OPERATOR: Distributor.....	\$ 12.00	0.00
OPERATOR: Drill.....	\$ 19.22	0.00
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade.....	\$ 15.16	0.00
OPERATOR: Loader.....	\$ 14.31	0.00
OPERATOR: Mechanic.....	\$ 15.41	0.00
OPERATOR: Milling Machine.....	\$ 14.96	0.00
OPERATOR: Mixer.....	\$ 12.42	0.00
OPERATOR: Oiler.....	\$ 13.05	0.00

OPERATOR: Paver (Asphalt, Aggregate, and Concrete).....	\$ 12.75	0.00
OPERATOR: Piledriver.....	\$ 15.13	0.00
OPERATOR: Roller (All Types)....	\$ 11.52	0.00
OPERATOR: Scraper.....	\$ 12.63	0.00
OPERATOR: Tractor.....	\$ 11.02	0.00
OPERATOR: Trencher.....	\$ 13.75	0.00
SURVEYOR (Staking, Marking and Brush Clearing).....	\$ 12.34	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Flatbed Truck.....	\$ 13.29	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Lowboy Truck.....	\$ 11.00	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Mechanic.....	\$ 12.30	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Off the Road Truck.....	\$ 12.31	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Water Truck.....	\$ 9.63	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck (All Types).....	\$ 11.90	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Semi/Trailer Truck.....	\$ 12.50	0.00

-----

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

=====

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave

for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at [www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts](http://www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts).

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

-----

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of ""identifiers"" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

#### Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than ""SU"" or ""UAVG"" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example:



PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

#### Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

#### Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union

average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

-----

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- \* an existing published wage determination
- \* a survey underlying a wage determination
- \* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- \* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations  
Wage and Hour Division  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.

Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board  
U.S. Department of Labor  
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

=====

END OF GENERAL DECISION

"

**SUPPLEMENT TO FORM FHWA-1273**

**DATE:** 12/17/2018

**SUBJECT:** **Federal Contract Provisions for Subcontracts and Cargo Preference Act**

**Federal Contract Provisions for Subcontracts**

All subcontracts shall be in writing and contain all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

Each “Request for Permission to Subcontract” (Mississippi Department of Transportation Form CAD-720) shall include a copy of the subcontract. The federal contract provisions (FHWA-1273, SUPPLEMENT TO FORM FHWA-1273, NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246), DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS (WAGE RATES)) must be physically incorporated as part of the subcontract. A completed Mississippi Department of Transportation Form CAD-521 and Form CAD-725 must be attached to the CAD-720.

**Cargo Preference Act**

The Contractor is hereby advised of the requirements set forth in the following Attachment (Title 46 - Shipping) as it pertains to the implementation of Cargo Preference Act (CPA) requirements in the Federal-aid Highway Program.

By signing this contract, the Contractor agrees to conform to the requirements of the CPA.

## Attachment

### Title 46- Shipping

Volume: 8

Date: 2014-10-01

Original Date: 2014-10-01

Title: Section 381.7 - Federal Grant, Guaranty, Loan and Advance at Funds Agreements.

Context: Title 46- Shipping. CHAPTER II- MARITIME ADMINISTRATION, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. SUBCHAPTER J - MISCELLANEOUS. PART 381 - CARGO PREFERENCE-U.S.-FLAG VESSELS.

#### **§ 381.7 Federal Grant, Guaranty, Loan and Advance of Funds Agreements.**

In order to insure a fair and reasonable participation by privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels in transporting cargoes which are subject to the Cargo Preference Act of 1954 and which are generated by U.S. Government Grant, Guaranty, Loan and/or Advance of Funds Programs, the head of each affected department or agency shall require appropriate clauses to be inserted in those Grant, Guaranty, Loan and/or Advance of Funds Agreements and all third party contracts executed between the borrower/grantee and other parties, where the possibility exists for ocean transportation of items procured, contracted for or otherwise obtained by or on behalf of the grantee, borrower, or any of their contractors or subcontractors. The clauses required by this part shall provide that at least 50 percent of the freight revenue and tonnage of cargo generated by the U.S. Government Grant, Guaranty, Loan or Advance of Funds be transported on privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels. These clauses shall also require that all parties provide to the Maritime Administration the necessary shipment information as set forth in § 381.3. A copy of the appropriate clauses required by this part shall be submitted by each affected agency or department to the Secretary, Maritime Administration, for approval no later than 30 days after the effective date of this part. The following are suggested acceptable clauses with respect to the use of United States-flag vessels to be incorporated in the Grant, Guaranty, Loan and/or Advance of Funds Agreements as well as contracts and subcontracts resulting therefrom:

(a) *Agreement Clauses.* "Use of United States-flag vessels:

"(1) Pursuant to Pub. L 664 (43 U.S.C. 1241(b)) at least 50 percent of any equipment, materials or commodities procured, contracted for or otherwise obtained with funds granted, guaranteed, loaned, or advanced by the U.S. Government under this agreement, and which may be transported by ocean vessel, shall be transported on privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels, if available.

"(2) Within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall be furnished to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590."

(b) *Contractor and Subcontractor Clauses.* "Use of United States-flag vessels: The contractor agrees --

"(1) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.

"(2) To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United

States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b) (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.

"(3) To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract."

(Reorganization Plans No.21 of 1950(64 Stat. 1273) and No. 7 of 1961 (75 Stat. 840) as amended by Pub. L 91.469 (84 Stat 1036) and Department of Commerce Organization Order 10-8 (38 FR 19707, July 23, 1973)) (42 FR 57126, Nov. 1, 1977]

**REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS  
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

---

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

#### ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

#### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under

this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

**2. EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

**3. Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

**4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

**5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

**6. Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are



applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

**7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

**8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar

with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

**9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

**10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):**

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

**11. Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor

will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

### III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

### IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

#### 1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages

paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise

the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

## 2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

## 3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-

Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee ( e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### 4. Apprentices and trainees

##### a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly

rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

##### b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

**5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

**6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

**7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

**8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

**9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**10. Certification of eligibility.**

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

**V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT**

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

**1. Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

**2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

**3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

## VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the

contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

## VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

## VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

#### **IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

#### **X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

##### **1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this

covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

## **2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:**

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

### **2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which

this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the



department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:**

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \* \*

**XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

**NOTICE OF REQUIREMENTS FOR AFFIRMATIVE  
ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT  
OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)**

1. The Offeror’s or Bidder’s attention is called to the “Equal Opportunity Clause” and the “Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications” set forth herein.

2. The goal for female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor’s aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work, is 6.9%.

Until further notice	Goals for minority participation for each trade (percent)
----------------------	---

SHSA Cities:	
Pascagoula - Moss Point -----	16.9
Biloxi - Gulfport -----	19.2
Jackson -----	30.3

SMSA Counties:	
Desoto -----	32.3
Hancock, Harrison, Stone-----	19.2
Hinds, Rankin -----	30.3
Jackson -----	16.9

Non-SMSA Counties:	
George, Greene-----	26.4

Alcorn, Benton, Bolivar, Calhoun, Carroll, Chickasaw, Clay, Coahoma, Grenada, Itawamba, Lafayette, Lee, Leflore, Marshall, Monroe, Montgomery, Panola, Pontotoc, Prentiss, Quitman, Sunflower, Tallahatchie, Tate, Tippah, Tishomingo, Tunica, Union, Washington, Webster, Yalobusha -----	26.5
---	------

Attala, Choctaw, Claiborne, Clarke, Copiah, Covington, Franklin, Holmes, Humphreys, Issaquena, Jasper, Jefferson, Jefferson Davis, Jones Kemper, Lauderdale, Lawrence, Leake, Lincoln, Lowndes, Madison, Neshoba, Newton, Noxubee, Oktibbeha, Scott, Sharkey, Simpson, Smith, Warren, Wayne, Winston, Yazoo-----	32.0
---	------

Forrest, Lamar, Marion, Pearl River, Perry, Pike, Walthall-----	27.7
--	------

Adams, Amite, Wilkinson -----	30.4
-------------------------------	------

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor’s construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor’s compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor’s goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4.2(d). Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number of the subcontractor, estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the “covered area” is to the county and city (if any), stated in the advertisement.

5. The notification required in Paragraph 3 shall be addressed to the following:

Contract Compliance Officer  
Mississippi Department of Transportation  
P.O. Box 1850  
Jackson, Mississippi 39215-1850

(12/04/2018)

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-102-2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/22/2017

SUBJECT: **Bidding Requirements and Conditions**

Section 102, Bidding Requirements and Conditions, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-102.01--Prequalification of Bidders.** Delete the last sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 102.01 on page 13, and substitute the following.

The Bidder's Certificate of Responsibility number must be on file with the Department's Contract Administration Division prior to request for permission to bid.

**907-102.02--Contents of Proposal Forms.** Delete the fourth paragraph in Subsection 102.02 on page 13, and substitute the following.

Prospective bidders must complete an online request for permission to be eligible to bid a project. Upon approval, the bidder will be authorized to submit a bid electronically using Bid Express at <http://bidx.com>.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-4**

**CODE: (SP)**

**DATE: 10/07/2020**

**SUBJECT: Subletting of Contract**

Section 108, Prosecution and Progress, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-108.01--Subletting of Contract.**

**907-108.01.1--General.** Delete the third sentence of the tenth paragraph of Subsection 108.01.1 on the bottom of page 72.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-1**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 05/08/2019**

**SUBJECT: Measurement and Payment**

Section 109, Measurement and Payment, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-109.01--Measurement of Quantities.** Delete the sixth full paragraph of Subsection 109.01 on page 88, and substitute the following.

If appropriate based on the specific circumstances of the project, the Contractor may request that material specified to be measured by the cubic yard or ton be converted to the other measure. The Contractor must submit this request to the Engineer. The Engineer will provide an approval or denial in writing. The decision is in the sole discretion of the Engineer. If approved, factors for this conversion will be determined by the District Materials Engineer and agreed to by the Contractor. The conversion of the materials along with the conversion factor will be incorporated into the Contract by supplemental agreement. The supplemental agreement must be executed before such method of measurement is used.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-608-2**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 11/12/2019**

**SUBJECT: Detectable Warning Panels**

Section 608, Concrete Sidewalks, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as hereby amended as follows.

**907-608.02--Materials.** Delete the fourth paragraph of Subsection 608.02 on page 414, and substitute the following.

Detectable warning panels for Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliance shall meet the requirements of the plans, standard specifications, contract documents, and AASHTO M 333. The panels shall be precast, modular, or prefabricated.

**907-608.04--Method of Measurement.** Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 608.04 on page 416, and substitute the following.

Concrete sidewalks of the type specified will be measured for payment by the square yard. Transition slopes, turning space, and ramps necessary for detectable warning panels will be measured as concrete sidewalk.

**907-608.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the following to the list of pay items in Subsection 608.05 on page 416.

907-608-C: Detectable Warning Panels per square foot

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

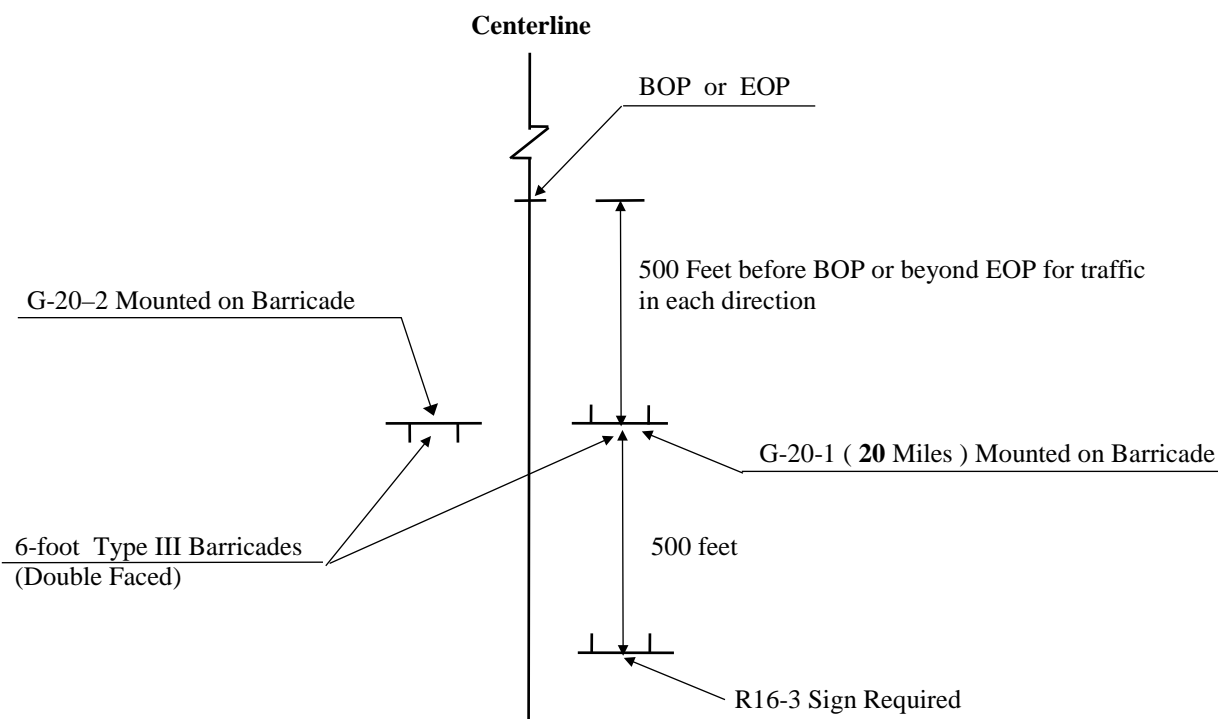
## SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-618-4

**DATE:** 12/08/2020

**PROJECT:** STP-0022-01(086) / 108226301 -- Jasper County

After the first paragraph of Subsection 907-618.01.2 on page 1, add the following.

Additional traffic control devices will be required as follows.



### ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS REQUIRED:

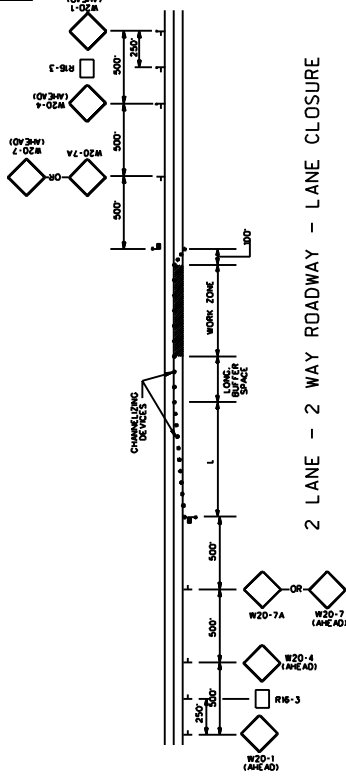
- 72 - W20-1 "AHEAD" signs required. One (1) W20-1 "AHEAD" sign is required at each local road or street entering the project.
- 186 - R4-1 "DO NOT PASS" signs required.
- 21 - R4-2 "PASS WITH CARE" signs required.
- 52 - W14-3 "NO PASSING ZONE" signs required.
- 4 - R16-3 "SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED" signs required.

R4-1 "DO NOT PASS", R4-2 "PASS WITH CARE", and W14-3 "NO PASSING ZONE" signs are required in accordance with Subsection 618.03.3, this drawing, and as specified in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

R16-3 signs shall be spaced in accordance with sheet titled "Location of R16-3 Signs".

All construction signs and barricades shown on this page shall be included in the bid price for Pay Item 618-A, Maintenance of Traffic. Fluorescent orange sheeting shall be used on all construction and traffic control signs except for R16-3, R4-1 and R4-2 signs which shall be black legend and border on white background.

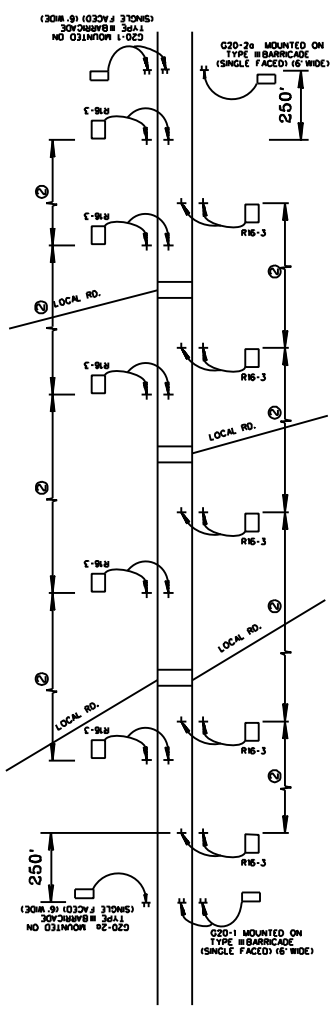
STATE PROJECT NO.  
MISS.



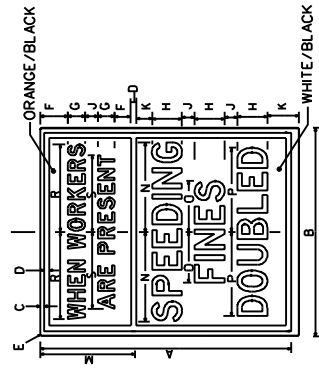
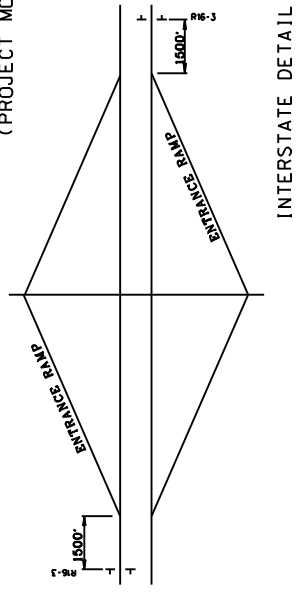
2 LANE - 2 WAY ROADWAY - LANE CLOSURE

DIVIDED HIGHWAY  
(PROJECTS LESS THAN 1 MILE LENGTH)

- NOTES
- 1. R16-3 SIGN TO BE PLACED AS SHOWN OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
  - 2. R16-3 SIGN SHALL BE SPACED AT A MAXIMUM OF 2 MILES THROUGHOUT LENGTH OF PROJECT.



DIVIDED HIGHWAY SHOWN  
(2 LANE - 2 WAY ROADWAY SIMILAR)  
(PROJECT MORE THAN 1 MILE LENGTH)



SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
STL 60	48	36	1 1/4	3/4	3/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	7 D
STL 72	60	48	1 1/4	3/4	3/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	7 D
STL 84	72	60	1 1/4	3/4	3/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	7 D

SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
STL 48	36	24	1 1/4	3/4	3/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	7 D
STL 60	48	36	1 1/4	3/4	3/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	7 D
STL 72	60	48	1 1/4	3/4	3/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	7 D

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

LOCATION OF R16-3 SIGNS

REVISION	BY	DATE

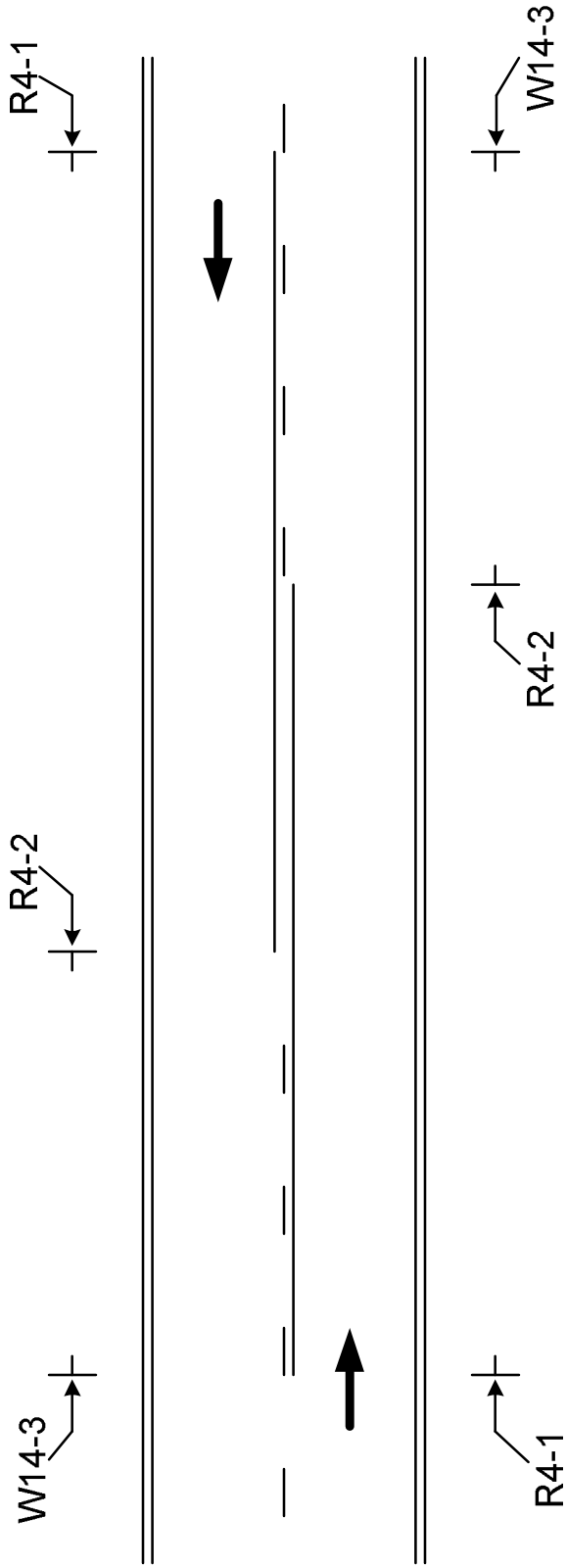
WORKING NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

SHEET NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

FILE NAME: SPEED\_SIGN\_DETAIL.DWG

DATE: 02/08/09





The W14-3, No Passing Zone sign, shall be placed on the left side of the road at the beginning of each no passing zone.

The R4-1, Do Not Pass signs, shall be placed on the right side of the road at the beginning of the no passing zone. Additional R4-1 signs shall be placed right and left in increments of 750 to 1000 feet throughout the length of the no passing zone.

The R4-2, Pass With Care sign, shall be placed on the right side of the road at the end of the no passing zone.

The R4-1, R4-2 and W14-3 signs are to be used when standard pavement markings are not in place. The signs may also be used to emphasize pavement markings.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-618-4

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 02/01/2018

SUBJECT: Additional Signing Requirements

Section 618, Maintenance of Traffic and Traffic Control Plan, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-618.01.2--Traffic Control Plan.** At the end of Subsection 618.01.2 on page 441, add the following:

For compliance with the traffic control plan, the Contractor will be required to install and maintain traffic control devices at various locations throughout the project. Payment for these devices will be included in the price bid for pay item no. 618-A, Maintenance of Traffic per lump sum.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-619-6

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 03/21/2018

SUBJECT: Temporary Portable Rumble Strips

Section 619, Traffic Control for Construction Zones, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-619.02--Materials.** After Subsection 619.02.15 on page 472, add the following.

**907-619.02.16--Temporary Portable Rumble Strips.** Temporary portable rumble strips shall be RoadQuake manufactured by PSS and meet the following requirements:

- capable of being installed without adhesives or bolts,
- have a minimum weight of 100 pounds,
- have a minimum overall length of 11 feet,
- have a minimum width of 12 inches, and
- have a maximum height of 3/4 inch.

Temporary portable rumble strips shall be installed in accordance with the attached details, or as directed by the Engineer.

**907-619.03--Construction Requirements.** After Subsection 619.03.11 on page 476, add the following.

**907-619.03.16--Temporary Portable Rumble Strips.** Temporary portable rumble strips shall be placed at locations shown on the traffic control plans, attached drawing, or as directed by the Engineer. The rumble strips shall be removed when lane closures are removed, relocated when lane closures are relocated, or as directed by the Engineer.

Prior to placement of the rumble strips, the roadway shall be cleaned to be free of dust, sand, and other materials that may cause slippage. The minimum roadway temperature at the time of installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer recommendations.

A minimum of three (3) temporary portable rumble strips shall be arranged in an array. The spacing of temporary portable rumble strips in each array shall be on 15-foot centers. One array of three (3) strips shall be used in each lane. The rumble strips shall be regularly monitored and maintained to ensure they stay in place under traffic.

**907-619.04--Method of Measurement.** At the end of Subsection 619.04 on page 478, add the following.

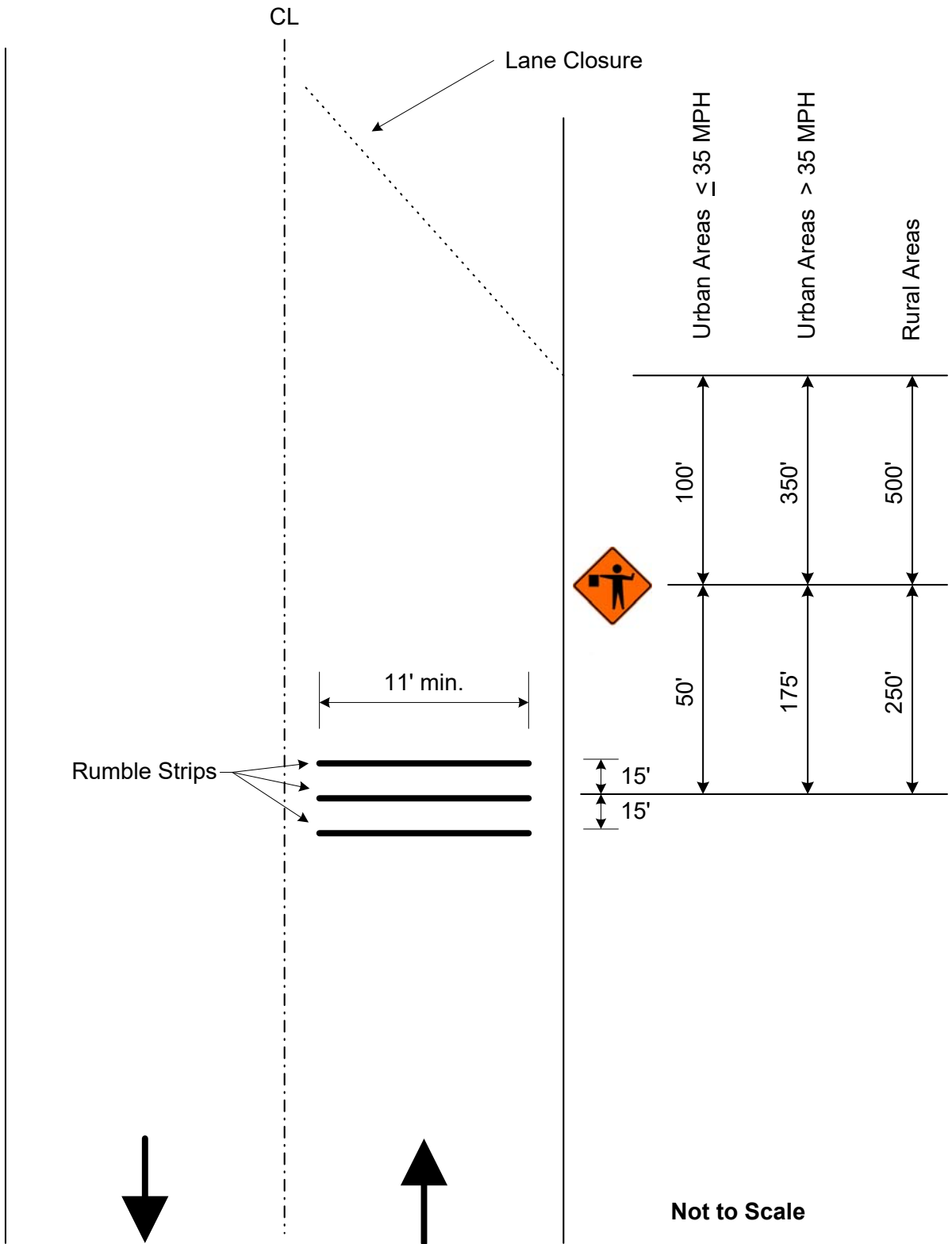
Temporary Portable Rumble Strips will be measured for payment by the linear foot only when a pay item for temporary portable rumble strips is included in the contract. Otherwise, temporary portable rumble strips will be included in the cost of pay item 618-A, Maintenance of Traffic. The quantity of temporary portable rumble strips will be the length of rumble strips approved by the Engineer to be in-place on the project at any one time.

**907-619.05--Basis of Payment.** After the fifth paragraph of Subsection 619.05 on page 478, add the following.

Temporary Portable Rumble Strips measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for cleaning the roadway surface, installing the rumble strips, maintenance and repair of the strips, cleaning and resetting of the strips, removal and replacement, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

After the last pay item listed on page 480, add the following.

907-619-B: Temporary Portable Rumble Strips - per linear foot



**Detail of Temporary Portable Rumble Strips**

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-624-1

CODE: (SP)

DATE: 01/17/2017

SUBJECT: **Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe**

Section 907-624, Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, is hereby added to and made part of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

**907-624.01--Description.** Inverted profile thermoplastic pavement markings consists of furnishing materials and placing inverted profile thermoplastic pavement markings in reasonably close conformity with these specifications and the details shown on the plans or established.

Inverted profile thermoplastic pavement markings, high contract, shall consist of furnishing materials and placing inverted profile thermoplastic pavement markings over a black thermoplastic pavement marking in order to enhance the marking's visibility.

**907-624.02--Materials.**

**907-624.02.1--General.** The inverted profile thermoplastic marking material shall consist of an alkyd/maleic or hydrocarbon based formulation. The material shall be so manufactured as to be applied to the pavement in a molten form, with internal and surface application of glass spheres, and upon cooling to normal pavement temperature, shall produce an adherent, reflectorized pavement marking of specified thickness and width, capable of resisting deformation.

Materials shall be obtained from approved sources as listed on the Department's "List of Approved Sources" for Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Materials. The material shall not scorch, break down, discolor, or deteriorate when held at the application temperature for four hours or when reheated four times to the application temperature. Temperature-vs-viscosity characteristics of the plastic material shall remain constant when reheated four times, and shall be the same from batch to batch.

The thermoplastic material shall be a product especially compounded for pavement markings. The pavement markings shall maintain their original dimension and shall not smear or spread under normal traffic at temperatures below 140°F. The markings shall have a uniform cross section. Pigment shall be evenly dispersed throughout its thickness. The exposed surface shall be free from tack and shall not be slippery when wet. The material shall not lift from pavement in freezing weather. Cold ductility of the material shall be such as to permit normal movement with the pavement surface without chipping or cracking.

Black thermoplastic compound for the placement of inverted profile thermoplastic pavement markings, high contract, shall consist of a hydrocarbon or alkyd/maleic based formulation.

The manufacturers of the thermoplastic compound, glass beads and epoxy primer sealer shall furnish to the Engineer three copies of certified test reports showing results of all tests specified herein and shall further certify that the materials meet all requirements. The Contractor shall provide the warranty as specified herein to the Engineer.

**907-624.02.2--Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Material.** The thermoplastic material shall consist of homogeneously mixed pigments, fillers, resins and glass beads, and shall be available in both white and yellow. The material shall be free from all skins, dirt, and foreign objects. Materials shall conform to AASHTO M 249 with the following modifications:

**907-624.02.2.1--Intermixed Glass Beads.** The thermoplastic material shall contain a minimum of 40 percent Class H glass beads by weight. Class H glass beads shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 1155, and shall be coated with an adhesion promoting coating which shall also provide moisture resistance as tested by AASHTO M 247, Section 4.4.2. Class H beads shall have a minimum of 70 percent true spheres and the +20 sieve shall be tested visually.

The gradation of the Class H beads shall meet the following:

<b><u>U. S. Standard Sieve</u></b>	<b><u>% Passing</u></b>
12	100
14	95 - 100
16	80 - 100
18	30 - 100
20	15 - 100
30	10 - 100
50	0 - 50
100	0 - 5

**907-624.02.2.2--Binder Content.** The binder content of the thermoplastic material shall be 19 percent minimum.

**907-624.02.2.3--Titanium Dioxide.** The titanium dioxide shall meet ASTM D 476, Type II, Rutile grade - 10 percent minimum titanium content.

**907-624.02.2.4--Yellow Pigment.** The yellow pigment for the yellow thermoplastic material shall be five (5) percent minimum.

**907-624.02.2.5--Specific Gravity.** The specific gravity of the thermoplastic pavement marking material shall not exceed 2.35.

**907-624.02.2.6--Flow Characteristics.**

**907-624.02.2.6.1--Flowability.** After heating the thermoplastic material for four (4) hours ±5 minutes at 425 ±3°F and testing flowability, the white thermoplastic shall have a maximum percent residue of 22 percent and the yellow thermoplastic shall have a maximum residue of 24 percent.

**907-624.02.2.6.2--Flow Resistance.** The material shall exhibit a maximum flow of 10%. The material's ability to form ribs on the markings shall be evaluated by casting a disc of material approximately 3.5 inches wide by 1.0 inch long by and 0.60 inch deep. After the material is cooled to ambient temperature, measure the exact height. The material shall then be stored at 190°F for four (4) hours. After the material is cooled to ambient temperature, re-measure the exact height and express the flow resistance as a flow percentage.

**907-624.02.2.7--Reflectivity.** The initial reflectance for the in-place marking shall have a minimum reflectance value of 450 mcd/ft<sup>2</sup> for white and 350 mcd/ft<sup>2</sup> for yellow, when measured with a MiroLux Ultra 30 retroreflectometer, or approved equal.

**907-624.02.2.8--Wet Reflectivity.** The initial reflectance for the in-place marking when wet shall have a minimum reflectance value of 200 mcd/ft<sup>2</sup> for white and 175 mcd/ft<sup>2</sup> for yellow, when measured with an approved retroreflectometer. The stripe shall be wetted utilizing a pump type sprayer for five (5) seconds. After 30 seconds, place the retroreflectometer on the stripe and measure the reflectance.

**907-624.02.2.9--Inverted Profile.** The thermoplastic pavement marking material shall be applied to have individual profiles having a minimum height of 0.140 inches with the recessed inverted profiles having a thickness of 0.025 to 0.050 inches. The profiles shall be well defined, spaced approximately one (1) inch apart, and not excessively run back together.

**907-624.02.3--Black Pavement Marking Material for High Contrast Inverted Profile Pavement Markings.**

**907-624.02.3.1--General.** In the molten state, the material shall not give off fumes that are toxic or otherwise injurious to persons or property. The manufacturer shall provide material safety data sheets for the product.

The temperature versus viscosity characteristic of the plastic material shall remain constant and the material shall not deteriorate in any manner during three reheating processes. There shall be no obvious change in color of the material as a result of up to three reheatings, or in maintaining the material at application temperature up to an aggregate time of four (4) hours, or from batch to batch. The maximum elapsed time after application at which normal traffic will leave no impression or imprint on the new stripe shall be 30 seconds when the air and road surface temperature is approximately 68 ±5°F. The applied stripe shall remain free from tack and shall not lift from the pavement under normal traffic conditions within a road temperature range of -20°F to 150°F. The stripe shall maintain its original dimensions and placement. Cold ductility of the material shall be such as to permit normal dimensional distortion as a result of tire impact within the temperature range specified.

The material shall provide a stripe that has a uniform thickness throughout its cross section.

**907-624.02.3.2--Binder.** The binder shall be hydrocarbon or alkyd/maleic based. The binder shall consist of a homogeneous mixture of pigment, fillers, resins, waxes and plasticizers. The total



binder content shall be well distributed throughout the compound. The binder shall be free from all foreign objects or ingredients that would cause bleeding, staining or discoloration. The binder shall be 19 percent minimum by weight of the thermoplastic compound.

**907-624.02.3.3--Pigment.** The pigment used for black pavement marking compound shall be as required and shall be uniformly distributed throughout the marking compound.

**907-624.02.3.4--Filler.** The filler to be incorporated with the resins shall be a white calcium carbonate, silica or any approved substitute.

**907-624.02.3.5--Specific Gravity.** The specific gravity of the marking compound shall not exceed 2.0.

**907-624.02.3.6--Softening Point.** After heating the marking compound for 4 hours  $\pm 5$  minutes at  $375 \pm 3^\circ\text{F}$  and testing in accordance with ASTM E 28, the material shall have a minimum softening point of  $180^\circ\text{F}$  as measured by the ring and ball method.

**907-624.02.3.7--Tensile Bond Strength.** After heating the marking compound for 4 hours  $\pm 5$  minutes at  $375 \pm 3^\circ\text{F}$ , the tensile bond strength shall exceed 180 psi when tested in accordance with ASTM D 4806. The material shall be applied to unprimed, sandblasted Portland cement concrete block at a thickness of 0.0625-inch and at a temperature of  $375 \pm 3^\circ\text{F}$ . The test shall be conducted at room temperature.

**907-624.02.3.8--Impact Resistance.** After heating the marking compound for 4 hours  $\pm 5$  minutes at  $375 \pm 3^\circ\text{F}$ , the impact resistance shall be a minimum of 50 inch-pounds minimum when tested in accordance with ASTM D 2794. No cracks or bond loss shall occur when a 0.0625-inch thick film drawdown is made at  $375 \pm 3^\circ\text{F}$  on an unprimed sandblasted Portland cement concrete block. The sample is tested with a male indenter 5/8-inch and no female Die at room temperature.

**907-624.02.3.9--Identification.** Each package of material shall be stenciled with the manufacturer's name, the type of material and specification number, the month and year the material was packaged and lot number. The letters and numbers used in the stencils shall be a minimum of 1/2 inch in height.

**907-624.02.3.10--Packaging.** The material shall be packaged in suitable containers that will not adhere to the product during shipment and storage. The container of pavement marking material shall weigh approximately 50 lbs. Each container shall designate the color, type of resin, type of application and user information. The label shall warn the user that the material shall be heated in the range of  $350^\circ$  to  $425^\circ\text{F}$ .

**907-624.02.3.11--Storage Life.** The material shall meet the requirements of this specification for a period of one year. The material must also meet uniformly with no evidence of skins or unmelted particles for this one-year period. The manufacturer shall replace any material not meeting the above requirements.

**907-624.02.3.12--Certifications.** The material manufacturer shall furnish a certified copy of material test reports to the Engineer.

**907-624.02.4--Drop-On Glass Beads.** Drop-on glass beads shall be separated into two (2) classes, as follows:

**907-624.02.4.1--Class G Glass Beads.** Class G glass beads shall be coated with an adhesion promoting coating which shall also provide moisture resistance as tested by AASHTO M 247, Section 4.4.2 and shall exhibit the following characteristics:

- **Color and Clarity:** The glass beads shall be colorless and clear, and shall be free of carbon residues.
- **Index of Refraction:** minimum 1.50
- **Roundness:** The glass beads shall have a minimum of 80% true spheres per screen for the two highest sieve quantities, determined visually, and a maximum of 3% angular particles per sieve, determined visually. The remaining sieves shall have a minimum of 75% true spheres, determined visually per aspect ratio using microfiche reader.
- **Air Inclusions:** 10% maximum
- **Specific Gravity:** The specific gravity of the glass beads shall be a minimum of 2.50.
- **Gradation:** The gradation of Class G glass beads shall be as follows:

<u>U. S. Standard Sieve</u>	<u>% Passing</u>
12	100
14	100 - 95
16	100 - 80
18	100 - 20
20	90 - 20
30	100 - 50
Pan	100 - 90

All Class G glass beads shall be coated with an adhesion promoting coating.

**907-624.02.4.2--Class H Glass Beads.** Class H glass beads shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 1155, and shall be coated with an adhesion promoting coating which shall also provide moisture resistance as tested by AASHTO M 247, Section 4.4.2. Class H beads shall have a minimum of 70 percent true spheres and the +20 sieve shall be tested visually.

The gradation of the Class H beads shall meet the following:

<u>U. S. Standard Sieve</u>	<u>% Passing</u>
16	99 - 100
20	75 - 100
30	55 - 95
50	10 - 35
100	0 - 5

**907-624.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-624.03.1--Equipment.** The application equipment shall be specifically designed for placing thermoplastic material in a hot molten state on the pavement surface utilizing a pressure type application method. The thermoplastic stripe shall be formed by a die that is allowed to drag along in proximity with the pavement surface. The die is pulled forward by a special linkage that will allow it to automatically level itself as to float and remain parallel with the pavement surface. The traffic stripe shall be formed by reason that the hot thermoplastic material is forced under pressure through four sides to the die onto the pavement surface. The top of the die shall be enclosed and provide entry means for the hot molten thermoplastic material to enter the die cavity. The bottom of the die shall contain a movable door that is remote controlled so as to start or stop the flow of thermoplastic material onto the pavement surface. When the movable door is open, thermoplastic material can flow through the die and will apply a thermoplastic stripe that will be formed rearward of the advancing die. The pavement surface shall be at the bottom of the die enclosure. Thermoplastic material shall be fed to the die under pressure through flexible oil-jacketed stainless steel hoses. The thermoplastic material must be either pumped or fed from a pressure vessel to the die under pressure in order to obtain the proper adhesion with the pavement surface.

The system shall consist of a low pressure drop-on type glass bead gun, (bead coat #1). The thermoplastic die shall be oil-jacketed on four (4) sides and is formed from a single solid block of steel. The glass bead gun shall dispense glass beads onto the hot thermoplastic stripe from a height of approximately one (1) inch above the pavement surface. The point at which the glass beads strike the surface of the stripe shall be approximately three inches (3”) behind the strike point of the thermoplastic material itself. This reflective bead coat #1 shall utilize Class G glass beads as specified herein, and shall provide a surface coating of 50 percent of the thermoplastic stripe surface. Of this 50 percent stripe coverage, at least 50 percent of the beads shall be embedded to a depth of 60 percent of their diameter.

A second curtain coater, low pressure drop-on type glass bead gun capable of applying a continuous sheet or ribbon of glass beads, shall follow at an interval of approximately 10 inches behind the first bead gun. This second glass bead gun shall apply bead coat #2 which will form a continuous drop-on coat of Class H glass beads immediately in front of the profiling device. This second curtain of glass beads shall have a low impact speed so that they are not forced into the stripe under pressure.

A special rotatable wheel profiling device shall be located approximately eight (8) inches behind bead gun #2. This rotatable wheel device shall be approximately seven (7) inches in diameter and shall have a plurality of spaced projections located around its circumference. The profiling device shall be wider than the stripe being applied in order that the stripe shall be adequately covered. The projections on the rotatable profiling device shall have an angular profiling surface set at an angle to the pavement surface. The rotatable profile device shall be mounted with an automatic leveling device to the same carriage assembly as the thermoplastic gun. This is required so that a traffic stripe of accurate and uniform definition can be obtained. The inverted profile grooves shall be pressed into the hot molten thermoplastic stripe within one (1) second of the thermoplastic material application in order to insure proper bead adhesion to the stripe. Using rollers to place grooves in the traffic stripe utilizing a separate vehicle or grooves that are not pressed within one

(1) second of the thermoplastic material application will not be allowed. To insure that no thermoplastic material adheres to the wheel as it rotates and profiles the stripe, a small air atomizer water jet shall apply a thin mist coat of water to the rotatable profile wheel. It is the intent of this specification that a minimum amount of water be used and that no water puddles greater than ¼ inch in diameter be allowed to accumulate on the pavement surface in proximity to the freshly placed stripe. Excess water on the pavement surface can cause bond failure of the thermoplastic material.

All parts of the thermoplastic holding tank including manifolds, hoses, pipes, dies, etc., shall be oil-jacketed to insure accurate temperature control. The thermoplastic material shall be preheated in kettles designed specifically for that purpose. Each kettle of preheated thermoplastic material shall be properly mixed and heated to the correct application temperature. The preheated material shall then be fed to the thermoplastic gun for application.

The striping machine shall contain enough glass beads and water to apply one full kettle of thermoplastic material.

**907-624.03.2--Cleaning of Pavement Surface.** Immediately before application, the areas to receive markings shall be cleaned thoroughly using equipment capable of cleaning without damaging the pavement surface. This will include, but not be limited to, all vegetation, loose soil, oils, and other debris. On areas of pavement cured with compound, the membrane shall be removed completely by "shot" blasting, sand blasting or other approved method. Striping shall follow as closely as practical after the pavement surface has been cleaned.

**907-624.03.3--Application Over Existing Striping.** Where shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, the existing traffic stripe shall be removed by grinding or sandblasting. When placing inverted profile thermoplastic pavement markings on existing pavement that has more than one light coat (pavement not showing through stripe) of striping material, the existing stripe shall be removed to the point that 80 percent of the pavement surface is visible.

Removal of existing stripe will be paid for as a separate item of work.

Where unsatisfactory striping performed by the Contractor must be removed and replaced in accordance with these specifications, the Contractor shall use the removal method described above. No payment will be made for removal or replacement of the Contractor's unsatisfactory striping.

**907-624.03.4--Surface Conditions.** When placing inverted profile thermoplastic pavement markings, no striping shall be permitted when the pavement surface temperature is less than 60°F. A non-contact infrared pyrometer shall be furnished by the Contractor for use by the Engineer for verification of the temperature. Striping shall not be performed when there is moisture on the pavement surface or when winds exceed 12 mph. When unseen moisture is suspected to be present, a moisture test shall be performed. The test shall be as follows:

- 1) Place a piece of roofing felt on the pavement surface.
- 2) Pour 0.5 gallon of thermoplastic material at application temperature onto the paper.

- 3) After two (2) minutes, lift the paper and inspect to see if moisture has been drawn from the pavement.
- 4) If moisture is present, striping is not to begin until the surface is moist free.

Documentation of weather and pavement conditions shall be recorded as part of completing the MDOT Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Inspectors Report.

**907-624.03.5--Application.** Prior to the placement of pavement markings, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's warranty stating that the manufacturer will guarantee the pavement marking to meet the requirements of this specification.

The thermoplastic material shall be preheated and thoroughly mixed. The application temperature of the thermoplastic material shall be between 400°F and 430°F. A digital thermometer complete with a 24-inch probe shall be furnished by the Contractor for use by the Engineer for verification of the temperature.

When measured at the highest point of the profile, the cold thickness of the in-place thermoplastic stripe shall be a minimum of 0.140 inch for Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Pavement Markings. The thickness of the thermoplastic material in the bottom of the profiles shall range from 0.025 to 0.050 inch. The individual profiles shall be located transversely across the stripe at intervals of approximately one (1) inch. The bottoms of these intervals shall be between 3/32 inch and 5/16 inch wide. In order to drain water and to reflect light, it is normal for the top surface of the inverted profiles to be irregular. The application rate of thermoplastic material for Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Pavement Markings shall be a minimum of 2700± pounds per mile for a continuous 6-inch stripe.

The application rate for Class G glass beads (bead coat #1) shall be 300± pounds per mile for 6-inch continuous stripe.

The application rate for Class H glass beads (bead coat #2) shall be 300± pounds per mile for 6-inch continuous stripe.

The thickness of the striping materials shall be verified periodically (at least every 1320 feet) and any thickness more than five (5) percent under the designated thickness shall be reworked. A consistent, uncorrected under-run will not be allowed and the Contractor will be required to install the specified minimum thickness of 0.140 inch. A wet thickness gauge and cold thickness gauge shall be furnished by the Contractor for use by the Engineer for the verification of film thickness.

When striping over existing painted stripe (one light coat), on old oxidized asphalt, on all concrete surfaces or on asphalt surfaces when ambient temperatures are below 70°F, a two component epoxy primer sealer shall be used and installed as recommended in writing by the thermoplastic material manufacturer. The epoxy primer sealer shall be EX255/EX256 as manufactured by Crown Paint Company of Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, or approved equal. The Contractor shall furnish certification of compatibility of the epoxy primer sealer to be used with the thermoplastic material supplied. If an alternate epoxy primer sealer to the EX255/EX256 is used, the Contractor

shall furnish a mill analysis and proof of adequate performance of the alternate epoxy primer sealer when used with thermoplastic pavement markings.

**907-624.03.6--Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, High Contrast.** Before applying the black pavement marking material, the Contractor shall remove any dirt, glaze, grease or any other material that would reduce the adhesion of the thermoplastic to the pavement.

The pavement marking material shall be installed in a molten state by the spray method at a minimum temperature of 350°F and a maximum temperature of 425°F. Scorching or discoloration of material shall be cause for rejection by the Engineer. The machinery shall be constructed so that all mixing and conveying parts, up to and including the thermoplastic gun, maintain the material in the molten state.

The pavement marking materials shall not be applied when air and pavement surface temperatures are below 60°F or when the surface of the pavement contains any evidence of moisture.

The pavement marking material shall be applied at a thickness of not less than 0.040-inch.

The equipment used to install hot applied pavement marking material shall provide continuous mixing and agitation of the material while maintaining a minimum temperature exceeding 400°F. A strainer shall be in place between the main material reservoir and the gun to prevent accumulation and clogging. The equipment shall be constructed for easy accessibility to parts requiring cleaning and maintenance.

After the black thermoplastic pavement markings are applied, inverted profile thermoplastic markings shall be placed over the black thermoplastic pavement markings in accordance with the specifications and to the dimensions and details shown on the plans or established.

**907-624.03.7--Warranty.** The manufacturer shall warrant that the inverted profile thermoplastic markings will meet the minimum performance level of 150 mcd/fc/sq. ft. dry and 75 mcd/fc/sq. ft. wet for a period of 48 months from the date of final inspection when exposed to normal roadway conditions regardless of the average daily traffic. Failure to meet this requirement will result in the total replacement of the portion of the stripe shown to be below these minimums. All costs of labor, material and other incidentals necessary for the replacement of unacceptable pavement markings shall be at no additional costs to the State.

Compliance will be determined by an average brightness reading over a minimum zone marking length of 300 linear feet, using an approved reflectometer. The zone of measurement referred to includes centerline stripe, edge lines and skip lines.

<b>Performance Requirements:</b>	<b>White</b>		<b>Yellow</b>	
	<b><u>Dry</u></b>	<b><u>Wet</u></b>	<b><u>Dry</u></b>	<b><u>Wet</u></b>
Initial Reflectivity, mcd/fc/sq. ft.	450	200	350	175
48-Month Retained Reflectivity	150	75	150	75

The measurement procedure for this warranty will entail a visual night inspection by a manufacturer representative and a MDOT representative to identify areas of the installation, which appear to be below the specified minimum, warranted reflectance value. All reflectance measurements for dry conditions shall be made on a clean dry surface at a minimum temperature of 40°F. All reflectance measurements for wet conditions shall be made using the setting conditions of Subsection 907-624.02.2.8 at a minimum temperature of 40°F.

Measurement intervals for installations with areas less than, or equal to, three (3) miles shall be at a minimum of three (3) check points for each zone. These check points should include the start point, approximate mid-point and the end point.

Measurement intervals for installations with areas greater than three (3) miles shall be at a minimum of three (3) check points, one at the start point, one at the end point and additional measurements spaced at 3-mile intervals between the start and end points of the area in question.

The number of measurements at each check point for each zone will be as follows:

- (A) Skip Lines: Eighteen (18) measurements, distributed over six (6) skip lines, shall be made at each check point.
- (B) Center Lines and/or Edge Lines: Eighteen (18) measurements shall be made over 300 linear feet of continuous stripe.

When taking reflectivity measurements, the value of the measurement shall be determined by averaging three measurements; one at the left edge of the stripe, one at the center of the stripe and one at the right edge of the stripe.

In addition, the reflectance values measured at each check point shall be averaged by zone to determine conformance to the minimum warranted reflective values.

**907-624.04--Method of Measurement.** Inverted profile thermoplastic traffic stripe of the type specified will be measured by the mile or by the linear foot, as indicated, from end-to-end of individual stripes. In the case of skip lines the measurement will include skips. The length used to measure centerline and edge stripes will be the horizontal length computed along the stationed control line. Inverted profile thermoplastic detail traffic stripe will be measured by the linear foot from end-to-end of individual stripes. Measurements will be made along the surface of each stripe and will exclude skip intervals where skips are specified. Stripes more than six (6) inches in width will be converted to equivalent lengths of six-inch widths.

**907-624.05--Basis of Payment.** Inverted profile thermoplastic traffic stripe, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per mile or linear foot, as applicable, which shall be full compensation for completing the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-624-A:	6" Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip White *	- per linear foot or mile
907-624-B:	6" Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White *	- per linear foot or mile
907-624-C:	6" Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow *	- per linear foot or mile
907-624-D:	6" Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow *	- per linear foot or mile
907-624-E:	Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Detail Traffic Stripe, <u>Color</u> *	- per linear foot

\* High Contrast may be specified



# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-631-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal Systems - General

Section 631, Traffic Signal Systems - General, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

## **907-631.02--Materials.**

**907-631.02.4--Operations.** Delete the second paragraph in Subsection 631.02.4 on page 513 and substitute the following.

The Contractor shall conduct the work at all times in such a manner as to ensure the least possible inconvenience to the traveling public, and to property owners on the streets, alleys, and other public places where the construction will take place.

**907-631.02.5--Electrical Service.** Delete the first paragraph in Subsection 631.02.5 on page 515 and substitute the following.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to make the necessary arrangements with the local power company to provide the electrical service for any new installation. The Contractor shall pay for, at no cost to the Department, all deposits, hook-up charges, or other service fees required by the power company for the establishment of new service. The cost of all such fees shall be considered incidental and absorbed within existing pay items. The Department or the local agency will be responsible for payment of the monthly service bill for the new power service installation. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to swap the electrical service account over to the Department or local agency.

## **907-631.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-631.03.2--Electrical Service Equipment.** Delete the paragraphs of Subsection 631.03.2 on pages 515 and 516, and substitute the following.

The power supply assembly shall consist of all equipment mounted in a Power Service Pedestal as described in Subsection 722.13 or as otherwise shown in the plans. The configuration and installation of the equipment mounted on the assembly shall meet the safety requirements and approval of the utility company or municipality furnishing power for operation.

When required, service poles shall be provided by the Contractor and consist of wood poles with required pole line hardware, conduit, ground rods, guy wires and anchors and all other accessories and appurtenances mounted on the pole, except those items furnished by the utility company or

municipality, or as specified separately in the contract or plans. Costs of service poles shall be included in other items bids.

Main disconnect switches shall be separately housed on the power supply assembly. Circuit breaker cabinets and meters shall not be installed on the street or walk side of the pole or pedestal.

**907-631.03.3--Performance Tests.** Delete the second sentence of Subsection 631.03.3 on page 516.

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-632-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal Cabinet Assemblies

Section 632, Traffic Signal Cabinet Assemblies, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete Section 632 on pages 517 thru 538, and substitute the following.

## **SECTION 907-632 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABINET ASSEMBLIES**

**907-632.01--Description.** This work consists of furnishing, assembling, configuring and installing all component materials and software required to form completed traffic signal controller assemblies, closed loop master controller assemblies and signal system installation of the types specified, in conformity with these specifications, to ensure fully operational traffic signal installations as shown on the plans.

### **907-632.02--Materials.**

**907-632.02.1--Cabinet Assembly.** Cabinet Assemblies shall meet the NEMA 3R requirements and be constructed principally of 0.125-inch thick, 5052-H32 aluminum. The aluminum shall have a mill finish per NEMA TS 2 7.7.3. Intermittent welds may be used for construction and any unwelded cabinet seams shall be sealed with clear RTV silicone. All external fasteners shall be stainless steel and no holes will be allowed in top of cabinet.

The door handles shall be stainless steel or cast aluminum. Door hinges shall be of the continuous type with a stainless steel hinge pin. Rivets are not be used to attach the hinge. The main door stop rod shall be constructed using stainless steel. The door stop mechanism shall be adjustable and capable of being securely latched in multiple opened positions including 90 degrees and a maximum of 120 degrees. The brackets attaching the stop rod to the door and cabinet shall be aluminum and welded in place. The main door cylinder lock shall be a #2 key type lock. Two (2) traffic industry standard No. 2 keys shall be provided with each cabinet and shall be made using heavy duty key blanks.

Extruded aluminum channels permanently attached to the right and left cabinet sides shall be provided for attaching adjustable shelving and mounting of other component panels. The cabinet shall have two (2) shelves installed. Both shelves shall be provided with the front edge pre-drilled with 0.25-inch holes located twelve (12) inches apart.

### **907-632.02.2--Physical Features.**

**907-632.02.2.1--Pull Out Drawer.** A pull out drawer shall be installed and centered under the

bottom shelf. The drawer shall be made of 0.080-inch thick, 5052-H32 aluminum and come out on full extension drawer slides. The pull out drawer shall provide an approximate 16-inch x 14-inch working area and have the ability to bear a constant 25 pound burden. There shall be a compartment for document storage. The lid shall be hinged at the rear, to gain access to the storage area. The drawer will be used to store documents as well as support a notebook computer. The drawer slides shall be of the full extension ball bearing type. Dimensions of the drawer shall be large enough to support a notebook computer and a drawer of sufficient size to hold at least two (2) copies of the cabinet drawings and other related cabinet documentation. The surface of the lid shall have a non-slip surface.

**907-632.02.2.2--Cabinet Lighting.** Cabinets shall be provided with a minimum of two (2) white light LED modules. One (1) lighting module shall be installed along the front top section of the cabinet and the second lighting module shall be installed underneath the bottom cabinet shelf in such a location as to provide direct lighting of the load bay area of the cabinet but must not interfere with the cabinet drawer operation.

Both LED lighting modules shall be controlled by a NEMA rated, commercial quality, pushbutton door switch. The cabinet lighting shall turn on when the cabinet main door is opened and shall turn off when the main door is closed or an ON/OFF NEMA rated, commercial quality, toggle switch mounted on the inside cabinet door service panel shall be provided to turn both LED lighting modules on or off.

**907-632.02.2.3--Police Panel Switches.** Police panel switches shall be provided with all controller cabinets. All switches shall be hard wired and labeled as to their function.

**NORMAL-FLASH:** When this switch is in the FLASH position, all signal indications shall transfer to the flashing mode. AC power shall be removed from the load switches when the signal indications transfer to the flashing mode.

The controller unit shall operate in accordance with appropriate specifications during the flashing mode. When the switch is placed in the NORMAL position, transfer from the flash mode to normal operation shall be made in accordance with uniform code flash requirements.

**SIGNAL ON-OFF:** AC power shall be removed from the signal heads and the intersection will become dark when this switch is in the OFF position.

**MANUAL CONTROL ON-OFF:** When this switch is in the ON position, a logic ground shall be applied to the manual control enable input of the controller unit.

**INTERVAL ADVANCE INPUT JACK:** A manual jack shall be installed on the police panel. The jack shall inter-mate with a 3-circuit, 1/4-inch diameter phone plug. The tip and ring (middle) circuits of the jack shall be connected to the logic ground and the interval advance inputs of the controller unit. When the manual hand cord is plugged into the jack and the pushbutton is pressed, logic ground shall be connected to the interval advance input of the controller unit.

When specified in the contract documents, an interval advance cord shall be provided. The cord

shall have a minimum length of three (3) feet. It shall have a 1/4-inch diameter, three circuit plug connected to one end and a manual pushbutton enclosed in a hand-held enclosure at the other end. A complete cycle (push-release) of the manual pushbutton shall terminate the controller unit interval which is active except the vehicular yellow and red clearance intervals. Cycling the push-button during the vehicular yellow or all red clearance intervals shall not terminate the timing of those intervals.

**907-632.02.2.4--Service Panel Switches.** Service panel switches shall be hard wired and clearly labeled to identify as to their functions. Service panel switches shall be mounted on the service panel located on the inside of the main cabinet door. Alternate switch locations may be described in the plans or contract documents but final switch design and location shall be approved by the Engineer prior to cabinet fabrication.

**NORMAL-FLASH:** When this switch is in the FLASH position, all signal indications shall transfer to the flashing mode. AC power shall be removed from the load switches when the signal indications transfer to the flashing mode.

The controller unit shall operate in accordance with appropriate specifications during the flashing mode. When the switch is placed in the NORMAL position transfer from the flash mode to normal operation shall be made in accordance with uniform code flash requirements.

**CONTROLLER ON-OFF:** When this switch is in the OFF position, AC power shall be removed from the controller. When this switch is returned to the ON position, the controller unit shall perform normal start up functions and resume normal operation in accordance with the applicable specification.

**STOP TIME-RUN-NORMAL:** A 3-position manual switch shall be provided which places the controller into Stop Time mode manually or through remote input.

**VEHICLE DETECTORS:** A 3-position switch shall be provided for each vehicle and pedestrian detector circuit. All switches shall be located on a panel mounted on the inside of the main cabinet door. The switch panel shall be labeled CALL SWITCH. Labeling of phase number and intended function (vehicles or pedestrian calls) shall be provided for each switch.

The vehicle detector switch functions are defined as follows:

- Locked Call            Call is continually placed into the controller unit.
- Off (center)            Vehicle detector is connected to the controller unit vehicle detector input, i.e. normal detector operation.
- Momentary Call        Call is continuous as long as the switch is manually held in this position.

**907-632.02.2.5--Police and Service Panel Locations.** The police and service panels shall be constructed of 5052-H32 0.125-inch thick aluminum.

The police panel shall be located behind the police door which is enclosed within the main door.

The police door shall be hinged and provided with a neoprene gasket seal. Access to any portion or equipment contained behind the main cabinet door shall not be accessible through any part of the police panel. The police panel shall be of appropriate dimensions to accommodate all switch or devices described within this specification, the plans or contract document. The police door shall be provided with a treasury #2 key type lock and two (2) keys for the police door lock shall be provided with each cabinet.

The service panel shall be mounted on the inside portion of the main cabinet door, adjacent to the back side of the police panel or on the left hand side of the cabinet.

**907-632.02.2.6--Cabinet Ventilation.** Cabinets shall be vented to allow dissipation of the heat generated by the equipment contained within. All cabinets shall have a thermostatically controlled exhaust fan located at the top of the cabinet that is capable of 100 cubic feet per minute air displacement. The thermostat shall be mounted on the inside top of the cabinet and shall have a nominal temperature range from 80°F to 170°F.

The intake vent shall be louvered or equivalent design to prevent rain infiltration. The vent area will be located along the bottom portion of the cabinet door. A 16-inch x 12-inch x 1-inch disposable pleated air filter shall be provided on the inside portion of the cabinet and shall fully cover the vent area.

**907-632.02.2.7--Air Filter Assembly.** Air filters shall be one piece and shall be held firmly in place against the cabinet door in order to prevent dust from bypassing the perimeter of the filter and shall fully cover the vent area. Wing nuts or thumbscrews are preferred. Air filter shall be a 16-inch x 12-inch x 1-inch disposable pleated filter.

**907-632.02.2.8--Cabinet Sizes.**

**907-632.02.2.8.1--Type I Cabinet.** A Type I cabinet, 51”H x 30”W x 18”D, may be used for both pole and base mounted cabinets that require a maximum eight (8) position load bay. Pole mounted cabinets do not require rear access.

**907-632.02.2.8.2--Type II Cabinet.** A Type II cabinet, 51”H x 36”W x 18”D, may be used for both pole and base mounted cabinets that require a maximum twelve (12) position load bay. Pole mounted cabinets do not require rear access.

**907-632.02.2.8.3--Type III Cabinet.** A Type III cabinet, 56”H x 44”W x 27”D, shall be used for base mount installations and shall require a sixteen (16) position load bay and rear access door.

**907-632.02.2.8.4--Type IV Cabinet.** A Type IV dual chamber cabinet, 56”H x 57”W x 29”D, shall be used for base mount installations and shall require a sixteen (16) position load bay, rear access door, and external generator plug. When called for in the plans, a UPS shall be housed inside this cabinet.

**907-632.02.2.8.5--Type V Cabinet.** A Type V cabinet, 77”H x 44”W x 27”D, shall be used for base mount installations and shall require a sixteen (16) position load bay and rear access door.

**907-632.02.3--Power Distribution Panel.** The power panel shall be wired to provide the necessary power to all equipment. It shall be manufactured from 0.125-inch thick, 5052- H32 aluminum. The power panel shall house the following components: Main Breaker, Auxiliary Breakers, and Terminal Block. The panel shall be of such design so as to allow a technician to easily access the main and auxiliary breakers.

A 3-position terminal block with a removable insulated cover accepting up to AWG #4 stranded wire shall be supplied for accepting only the incoming power lines. This terminal block shall be in advance of and supply only the 30-amp main breaker, 10-amp and 5-amp Auxiliary breakers, AC neutral buss and earth ground buss.

**907-632.02.3.1--Ground and Neutral Busbars.** Cabinet grounding shall meet the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.09 for grounding and ground rods. A solid copper ground busbar shall be mounted on the side of the cabinet wall adjacent to the power panel for the connection of chassis ground wires. If more than one (1) ground busbar is used in a cabinet, a minimum of an AWG #6 copper wire shall be used to bond them.

The copper ground busbar shall have a minimum of thirteen (13) connector points, each capable of securing at least one (1) AWG #6 conductor.

A solid copper neutral busbar shall be mounted on the side of the cabinet wall adjacent to the power panel for the connection of AC neutral wires.

The copper neutral busbar shall have a minimum of thirteen (13) connector points, each capable of securing at least one (1) AWG #6 conductor.

**907-632.02.3.2--Terminal Strips.** Conductors shall be terminated on terminal strips with insulated terminal lugs. When two (2) or more conductors are terminated on field wiring terminal strip screws, a terminal ring lug shall be used for termination of those conductors. The voltage and current rating of terminal strips shall be greater than the voltage and current rating of the wire which is terminated on the terminal strip.

**907-632.02.3.3--Cabinet Receptacles.** A 3-wire 115 Volt AC (15A) Ground Fault Circuit Interrupt (GFCI) duplex receptacle shall be provided in the cabinet for maintenance use. It shall be securely mounted near the bottom right side of the cabinet and easily accessible.

Two (2) 3-wire 115 Volt AC (15A) non-GFCI protected outlets shall be installed, one on each side of the cabinet. These two (2) outlets are used for communication or other auxiliary equipment.

**907-632.02.3.4--Operating Line Voltage.** All equipment shall be designed to operate from a 120 volt, 60 cycle AC supply. Operation shall be satisfactory at voltages from 105 volts to 130 volts. All operating voltages into and out of the controller shall be NEMA level DC voltages except for the controller AC power source (Connector A, Pin p – AC-Control and Pin U – AC Common).

**907-632.02.3.5--Circuit Breakers.** Circuit breakers shall meet the requirements set forth in

Subsection 722.07. A 30-amp main breaker, with a minimum of 10,000 amp interrupting capacity, shall be provided for all cabinets to supply power to the controller, MMU, signals, and rack power supply.

Two (2) auxiliary breakers shall be provided. The first breaker, 10-amp, shall supply power to the fan, light, GFCI utility receptacle and two (2) auxiliary standard receptacles. The second breaker, 5-amp, shall be installed to supply power for the Controller Unit and MMU2. The above circuit breakers line side shall be jumpered together and will be fed from an external main circuit. A third 5-amp breaker shall be required if an ITS camera panel is called for in the plans.

**907-632.02.3.6--Main Line Arrestors.** Surge protection shall be provided that meets the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.12. A main line arrestor shall be provided to reduce the effects of voltage transients on the AC power line. It shall be installed after the circuit breaker. The main line arrestor shall be sufficient to protect all equipment and devices as per the plans and the following minimum specifications.

- Multi-stage Hybrid Design
- Series induction filtering
- Thermally protected Metal Oxide Varistors (TMOV's)
- Operating Voltage: 120 VAC
- Clamping Voltage: 395 VAC
- Operating Current: 15 A
- Peak Surge Current: 50 kA/Mode, 100 kA/Phase
- Operating Frequency: 47-63Hz
- EMI Attenuation: 40 dB Typ
- SPD Technology: TMOV's w/ W-C Filter
- Modes of Protection: L-N, L-G, N-G
- Status Indication: Power On & TMOV's Functional
- Connection Type: ¼-20 Stainless Steel Stud
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

**907-632.02.3.7--Solid State Main Line Relay (SSR).** A normally-open, 75-amp, hybrid SSR shall be provided on the power distribution panel. The relay shall include a LED indicator to verify circuit power.

**907-632.02.4--Terminal Facilities Board.** The Terminal Facility shall be a hardwired load bay for NEMA TS 2 Type 1 actuated controllers. The load bay shall include either eight (8), twelve (12) or sixteen (16) load switch positions, as specified by the plans, and shall be centered along the back of the cabinet below the bottom shelf.

All wires terminated behind the backboard, as well as any additional panels, shall be soldered. No pressure or solderless connectors shall be used, unless they are soldered to the wire and tab after connection.

**907-632.02.4.1--Load Switches and Flashers.** Solid State Load Switches, compatible with low



wattage LED signals, shall be provided for the sequence called for on the plans. The load switch sockets shall be wired for triple-signal load switches conforming to NEMA TS 1-1994 and NEMA TS 2-2003 requirements.

The flasher socket shall be wired for and provided with a Type 3, two (2) circuit Solid State Flasher conforming to NEMA TS 1-1994 and NEMA TS 2-2003 requirements. It shall be possible to flash either the amber or red indication on any load switch outputs. It shall be possible to easily change the flash indication from the front side of the panel using readily available tools such as a screwdriver. A nominal flash rate of 50 to 60 FPM shall be provided. Flash rate shall be stable when used with generators or inverters.

Support(s) shall be provided to support the Flasher and Load Switches at some point approximately half of the total length from the panel surface. Sufficient area beneath the Load Switch or Flasher shall be clear in order to allow for free flow of air across the Load Switches or Flasher. Load Switches and Flashers must be provided with LED indicator lights on the side facing the cabinet door.

**907-632.02.4.2--Flash Transfer Relay.** All flash transfer relays, as a minimum, shall meet NEMA TS 1 requirements. The number of relays that shall be supplied with each cabinet shall accommodate the number of signal phases as indicated in the project plans. The coil of the flash transfer relay must be de-energized for flash operation.

**907-632.02.5--Cabinet Wiring.** Controller cabinets shall be wired in accordance with the signal phasing plans. If phases are indicated as omitted for future use, or if phases are not shown to be used in the plans, the cabinet shall be wired for use of the phases shown as future or unused. Load Switches shall not be provided for future or unused phases.

Wiring in the cabinets shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and all of these specifications. All conductors in the cabinet shall be stranded copper. All wiring shall be laced. All wiring shall be in accordance as specified by Section 636 and Subsection 722.03 for Electric Cable and IMSA Specification 19 and/or 20 for Signal Wiring.

Connector harnesses for controller, conflict monitor, vehicle detectors, and accessory equipment (including NEMA defined Card Rack with power supply and pre-wired optical detection slots) shall be provided and wired into the cabinet circuitry. Connecting cables for controller and conflict monitor harnesses shall be sleeved in a braided mesh. All wires shall be securely terminated on terminal strips. The lay of the interconnect cable between the components must be such that when the door is closed, it does not press against the cables or force the cables against the various components inside the cabinets.

All communication wiring shall be bundled and routed independently of all other wiring. All live conductors shall be covered with suitable insulating material. All equipment grounds shall run directly and independently to the grounding bus.

All wires shall be cut and terminated as close as possible to the proper length before assembly. Consideration of equipment location adjustments must be made when determining appropriate

wire lengths. Excessive lengths of wire or cable shall not be allowed. All line voltage conductors used in controller cabinet shall conform to the following color code:

- AC Neutral: White
- AC Hot: Black
- Safety Ground: Green

**907-632.02.5.1--Signal Terminal Arrestor Grounding Bar.** A field terminal arrestor grounding bar shall be provided along the back portion of the cabinet for the installation of signal arrestors. This bar shall be attached using an AWG #10 stranded copper to the earth ground circuitry.

**907-632.02.5.2--Signal Terminal Arrestors.** The field terminal arrestor shall be a three (3) circuit protective device intended for use on traffic control load relay outputs. The arrestor shall be furnished with three (3) leads and a grounding stud which will be used to attach the arrestor to the grounding bar. The field terminal arrestor shall meet the following minimum specifications:

- Operating Voltage: 120 VAC
- Clamping Voltage: 475 VAC
- Peak Surge Current: 10 kA
- Operating Frequency: 47 – 63 Hz
- SPD Technology: MOV's
- Connection Type: Wire Leads
- Lead Wire: 14 AWG 12" Length
- Ground Stud: 10 x 32 5/8" Length
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

**907-632.02.6--Accessory Components.**

**907-632.02.6.1--Traffic Actuated Controller Unit.** The fully actuated controller unit shall, at a minimum, meet the requirements of both NEMA TS 1-1989 and NEMA TS 2-2003 requirements for actuated controller units. The controller shall be of the TS 2 Type 2 configuration. The controller shall be provided with the multiple communication interface devices or properties as defined below.

- 10 Base-T Ethernet with front panel RJ-45 connector
- IEEE defined MAC address
- EIA-232 port
- External Serial Fiber options for both single and multi-mode (optional as per plans)
- External FSK 1200 bps modem (optional as per plans)
- D connector with 37 pin configuration for TS 1 compatibility
- USB port for signal controller database upload/download to the controller flash
- Controller
- ECOMM Compatible

The controller unit must have an alphanumeric backlit LCD display with a minimum of sixteen

(16) lines at 40 characters per line. The controller must be air-cooled with sufficient ventilation openings and capable of operating between -30°F and 165°F. The controller unit must be provided with a time-of-day clock, automatic daylight savings time adjustment and a power supply for maintaining SRAM during a power outage. The controller unit shall be capable of being used in a Closed-Loop System and must be capable of operating in the role of master controller in a Closed Loop System. The controller unit firmware shall be fully compatible with the Department's existing Traffic Signal Management Software. The Contractor shall ensure all controller firmware versions are compatible with the existing Traffic Signal Management Software that the Regional Department staff currently utilizes prior to submitting the controller for approval. The Contractor shall notify the Department if any special controller configuration or firmware is needed prior to submitting the controller for approval based on project requirements.

Where Flashing Yellow Arrow (FYA) operations are being used, all traffic signal controller firmware shall be capable of delaying the onset of the flashing yellow arrow.

All operator entered data shall be stored and backed up on to a flash memory device provided with the controller unit at no cost. This flash memory device shall require no battery to support value storage. No internal components of circuitry shall require battery support. The database shall be able to be backed up to a USB drive via the USB drive on the controller.

Traffic Actuated Controllers shall be of the Type shown on the plans. Type 1 Controllers shall have a Linux based processor and a minimum of one (1) USB port. Type 2 Controllers shall have the same features as Type 1 Controllers with the addition of an ATC backplane.

Type 3 Controllers shall have all features of the Type 2 Controller with the addition of the ATC module. All three (3) types of actuated controllers shall have Master controller capability, and if required shall be designated with 'M' in the plans.

**907-632.02.6.2--Closed Loop Master Controller Unit.** When called for in the plans, this work also consists of furnishing, installing and configuring the equipment, software and accessories necessary to connect one (1) traffic Closed-Loop Master Controller to its corresponding central or portable PC-based Traffic Computer Facility Control System via a communications connection. The communications or network connection device will be either existing or provided by the Contractor.

**907-632.02.6.2.1--General.** The Master shall monitor intersections in the system, display status and operational state and provide traffic flow data from intersection vehicle detectors. The Master shall include all communications equipment and software necessary to provide reporting to a remote terminal as well as upload/download of all local intersection data and provide timing synchronization. Communications to local controllers from the Master and from the Master to the central-office computer facility shall be by FSK, 900 MHz Radio, Broadband Radio, Serial Fiber, Ethernet, Fiber, Cell Modem or Leased Line, as indicated in the plans. The Master shall be able to run on the same controller simultaneously operating the intersection, with the local signal control software, on any given controller unit.

**907-632.02.6.2.2--System Configuration.** The system architecture shall be designed to minimize

the effect of equipment failures on system operation and performance. The system consists of four (4) principal elements:

- Local System Intersection Controllers
- Communication (Telemetry Links)
- On-Street Master(s)
- Central-Office Computer Software

**907-632.02.6.2.3--Local System Intersection Controller.** The local system intersection controllers connected to the Master controller unit shall be capable of controlling a fully actuated two (2) to sixteen (16) phase intersection and shall meet or exceed NEMA TS 1-1989 and TS 2-2003 standards for fully actuated traffic control units. The local controller shall have internal communication capability with direct access to the data memory. The local system controller shall be capable of processing controller and detector data and provide all necessary intersection control functions. The local system intersection controller shall meet the requirements of the Traffic Actuated Controller Unit.

**907-632.02.6.2.4--Communications (Telemetry) Links.** The communications links for the "Closed-Loop" System shall perform the following functions:

- Provide the medium (radio/fiber/hardwire/etc.) for two-way communications between the On-Street Master and the local intersection controllers.
- Provide the medium for two-way communication between the On-Street Master and the central-office computer facility.
- Error checking shall be included in both mediums to assure transmission and reception of valid data.

**907-632.02.6.2.5--On-Street Master.** The On-Street Master may be located at an intersection and connected via the communication network to at least 32 local intersection controllers. The Master shall be capable of implementing Traffic Responsive Control, Time Base Control, Manual Control or Remote Control modes of operation.

Analysis of sampling sensor data from at least 64 system detectors and corresponding selection of the best Traffic Responsive timing pattern shall be provided by the On-Street Master during the Traffic Responsive mode of operation.

Automatic and continuous monitoring of system activity shall be provided by the On-Street Master to include both Master and intersection alarm conditions.

System parameter entry shall be provided via the On-Street Master including all Master and local intersection assignment and group parameters. Master parameters shall include:

- System coordination setup and pattern data entry by group
- System time base event scheduler
- System traffic responsive computational and pattern selection setup by group
- Intersection system group and detector assignments

The On-Street Master shall provide comprehensive system report generation including, as a minimum: system, intersection, detector and failure status and history reports in addition to system performance reporting.

A RS-232C interface shall be provided on the On-Street Master to allow for printing of reports or for interconnecting to a remote central site.

To enhance overall system operation and increase system management flexibility, the On- Street Master shall also support two-way dial-up communications to a central office computer for control, monitoring, data collection and for timing pattern updating purposes, all from a remote central office location. Continuous, seven (7) days/week - 24 hours/day, system monitoring shall be enhanced by the On-Street Master's capability to automatically dial-up the central office computer upon detection of user defined critical alarm conditions.

**907-632.02.6.2.6--System Functional Requirements.**

**907-632.02.6.2.6.1--Operator Interface.** In order to provide ease in programming and operation, the system shall provide a simplified user-friendly menu format at each local, master and central office facility. No special programming skills shall be required for the user to fully access and operate this control and monitoring system at any level.

All programming, both of the local intersection controllers and the On-Street Master(s) shall be via a front panel keyboard and display, driven by English Language menus. All data change entries will be automatically verified against established ranges prior to acceptance to prevent programming data errors. Data access shall be controlled by user- definable access controls.

**907-632.02.6.2.6.2--System Traffic Control.** The system shall have the capability of controlling a minimum of sixteen (16) vehicle phases and eight (8) pedestrian phases. The system shall have the capability of implementing a minimum of four (4) timing rings, fifteen (15) alternate sequences, and sixteen (16) offsets.

The system shall provide the capability of selecting any of the following operational modes on a group basis:

- Traffic Responsive
- Time Base (Time-of-Day/Day-of-Week)
- Remote (External Command)
- Manual (Operator Entry)

The system shall be capable of implementing system FLASH and system FREE operation. The system shall have the capability to command, on/off based on time, up to eight (8) independent special functions.

**907-632.02.6.2.6.3--Detectors.** The system shall have the capability of accepting and processing data from at least 632 system detectors for Traffic Responsive program selection.

**907-632.02.6.2.6.4--Pattern Selection.** In addition to providing Manual and Remote program selection capability, the Master shall provide for Traffic Responsive and Time Base modes of operation for timing pattern selection.

**907-632.02.6.2.6.4.1--Traffic Responsive Mode.** Traffic plan selection in the Traffic Responsive mode shall be user-enabled and supplied with the controller, per the plans and specifications. The pattern selection shall be based on sampling detector volume and occupancy analysis by the On-Street Master.

**907-632.02.6.2.6.4.2--Time Base Mode.** The system shall provide the capability of implementing time-of-day, day-of-week and week-of-year control for each of the two (2) groups using an internal time clock referenced to the 60-Hz AC power line frequency for its time base. The Time Base mode shall contain automatic adjustment for leap year and daylight savings time changes.

The system Time Base mode shall provide, as a minimum, 100 events each capable of requesting any of the 48 traffic control patterns along with Traffic Responsive override enable or auxiliary events consisting of enable/disable any of up to four (4) system-wide special functions and setting sample and log interval time periods.

**907-632.02.6.2.6.5--System Control Priority.** The system coordination control (program-in-effect) for each group shall be selected on a priority basis. The priority from highest to lowest shall be as follows:

- Manual Control Entry
- External Control (Remote Command)
- Time Base Control (Time-of-Day/Day-of-Week) (Traffic Responsive control will prevail whenever Traffic Responsive Override Enable is active and the selected cycle length is greater than that being commanded by Time Base)
- Traffic Responsive Control

**907-632.02.6.2.6.6--Measures of Effectiveness.** The system shall have the capability to report selected Measures of Effectiveness (MOE's) on an intersection basis. MOE calculations shall be made on all phases by the local system intersection controller and as a minimum shall include measures such as: volume, number of stops, delays and green utilization. These measures shall be calculated on the basis of the active timing plan. Alternate ways of reporting MOE'S may be approved on a case-by-case review.

**907-632.02.6.2.6.7--Uploading and Downloading.** The system shall provide, for any selected local system intersection controller, the capability of uploading and downloading any or all, new or modified local intersection parameters from the central-office computer and the Department Central Traffic Signal Management Software, and shall include, as a minimum, all: Phase Timing and Unit Data; Coordination Data, Time Base Data; Preemption Data, System Communication Parameters, System Traffic Responsive Data, and any other System Data residing at the intersection such as Detector Diagnostic Values, Report Parameters and Speed Parameters.

During either uploading or downloading operations, normal traffic control operations shall not be suspended. All data shall be continually accessible and may be displayed at the On- Street Master or the central office computer.

**907-632.02.6.2.6.8--System Monitoring and Diagnostics.** The system shall automatically and continually monitor system activity and log/report occurrences of Master and intersection alarm conditions. All alarm condition events shall include at the intersection, (Master and central-office computer) an alpha-numeric description of the event as well as the time and date of occurrence.

As a minimum, monitored master alarms conditions shall include:

- Insufficient or Improper Data
- Failed Computational Channels
- Failed System Detectors
- Intersection Communication Failure
- Failed Controllers
- Minimum of six (6) special user defined alarms for user application flexibility
- Monitored intersection alarms conditions shall include as a minimum:
  - Cycle Faults and Failures
  - Coordination Failures
  - Voltage Monitor
  - Conflict, Local and Remote Flash Conditions
  - Preempt
  - Local Free
- Minimum of six (6) special user defined alarms for additional user flexibility.

When the Master detects a critical alarm condition, as defined by the user, it shall automatically dial-up the central office computer and report the condition. On a BUSY or NO ANSWER, the system may be programmed, at user option, to alert a secondary computer.

The system shall also automatically and continually monitor, verify and attempt to correct Sync Pulse, Time Base Clock and Pattern-In-Effect. The system shall provide capabilities to perform diagnostics on system and local detectors, communications and intersection operations. When a fault has been detected, an indication shall be provided. It shall be possible to isolate the fault to the failed unit from controls and indicators available on the Master unit. Auxiliary equipment such as a data terminal or CRT shall not be required to identify the failure.

**907-632.02.6.2.6.9--Real Time Display.** The Master shall provide for any selected local system intersection controller, real-time status information on its front panel. Real-time intersection status information shall include simultaneous display of: vehicle and pedestrian signal and detector status by phase, overlap signal status and cars waiting count by phase. Real-time controller status information shall include simultaneous display of: two (2) Ring Active timers, On/Next, Call/Recall and Hold/Omit Status by phase, Coordination, Preempt and Stop Time Status.

**907-632.02.6.2.6.10--System Management.** The system, without hardware changes but with its

ability to directly modify Master and intersection parameters, shall provide the user system configuration and operational controls of the following functions: add/delete controllers and system detectors, enable Traffic Responsive mode, assign intersections to groups, assign system detectors to computational channels and channels to pattern select routines, and assign special and/or standard detectors as system detectors for use with computational channels or to track activity.

**907-632.02.6.2.6.11--System Logging and Reports.** The system shall automatically and continually process system data and log/report on occurrence of changes in intersection status, system detector status, communications status, controller status and local detector status in addition to system program changes, Traffic Responsive computations, measures of effectiveness and performance.

**907-632.02.6.2.6.12--Security.** The On-Street Master shall provide for a user-specified security code entry before any data may be altered. In order to view any parameter, security code entry shall not be required. Security access shall be automatically rescinded approximately ten (10) minutes after either access was gained or the last parameter change was entered. The Master and local controller shall have the ability via keyboard to disable security code requirements, allowing for perpetual access without requiring hardware changes.

**907-632.02.6.2.7--Design Characteristics.** The On-Street Master shall be designed to operate in either an office or field environment and shall be suitably housed in a separate enclosure or in a local intersection cabinet. The Master shall be designed to meet the following electrical and mechanical requirements:

**907-632.02.6.2.7.1--Programming and Security.** Operator programmable data entry shall be accomplished through panel keyboard(s). The Master shall prevent the alteration of keyboard set variables prior to the user having entered a specific access code through the keyboard. The Master shall maintain user-programmable variables in non-volatile memory with a battery-backed RAM to assure continued efficient system operation.

**907-632.02.6.2.7.2--Test and Repair.** To enhance maintenance and trouble-shooting activities, On-Street Masters shall include resident diagnostics as a standard. No extender- cards, special tools or PROMs shall be necessary to fully maintain these components. The Master unit design shall ensure that all printed circuit boards be readily accessible for maintenance testing purposes. All fuses, connectors and controls shall be accessible from the front of the Master unit.

**907-632.02.6.2.8--Traffic Signal System Software.** All Traffic Signal System Software shall be compatible with the latest version of the Department's existing Master and local controllers and existing Traffic Signal Management Software for the Department region.

**907-632.02.6.2.8.1--Traffic Signal Closed Loop Software.** The Traffic Signal Closed-Loop Software shall provide the ability to manage Master and local controller databases including the uploading and downloading of data parameters. The software shall provide status information and provide reporting capabilities for Master and local controller data, alarms and logs.



**907-632.02.6.2.8.2--Traffic Signal System Workstation Software.** The Traffic Signal System Workstation shall provide the ability to manage Master and local controller databases including the uploading and downloading of data parameters. The software shall provide status information and provide reporting capabilities for Master and local controller data, alarms and logs.

The Traffic Signal System Workstation Software shall also be capable of operating as a network-connected user workstation to existing centralized signal systems and their associated databases.

When disconnected from the centralized signal system, the software shall be capable of running as a standalone system similar to the Closed-Loop Software. Under this mode, the software shall provide management, report and status functions for Master and local controllers. Under Standalone Mode of operation the software shall allow for its own database(s) for data management without the need for connecting to a centralized signal system database.

**907-632.02.6.2.9--Services.** Technical services shall be provided, as required, to assist in installation and initial setup of the Closed-Loop Master System and its sub-components. Technical assistance with database migration and/or setup, as well as the development of graphics (such as master maps and local intersection depictions) and the assignment of associated attributes such as detectors, phasing, signals, etc., shall be provided as required. Additionally, training shall be provided on a basic or advanced target user level, as required.

**907-632.02.6.3--Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2).** The Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2) shall be a shelf-mountable, sixteen (16) channel, solid-state, IP addressable MMU. The MMU2 shall accomplish the detection of, and response to, improper and conflicting signals and improper operating voltages in a traffic signal controller assembly, including support for four (4) section Flashing Yellow Arrow (FYA) left turn displays. The MMU2 shall be capable of running a minimum of twelve (12) different modes of FYA operation.

The MMU2 shall meet or exceed Section 4 requirements of the NEMA Standards Publication No. TS 2-2003 including NEMA TS 2 Amendment #4-2012 and provide downward compatibility to NEMA Standards Publication No. TS 1-1989: Type 12 Operation, in addition to those specifications set forth in this document.

The MMU2 shall include a graphics based Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) to view the current monitor status and navigate the unit's menus. An RJ-45 Ethernet Port shall be provided for communications.

A built-in Diagnostic Wizard shall be provided that displays detailed diagnostic information regarding the fault being analyzed. This mode shall provide a concise view of the signal states involved in the fault, pinpoint faulty signal inputs and provide guidance on how the technician should isolate the cause of the malfunction. The Diagnostic Wizard shall be automatically invoked when the MMU2 is in the fault mode and the HELP button is pressed. It shall also be automatically invoked when the MMU2 is in the Previous Fail (PF) event log display and the HELP button is pressed.

A built-in Setup Mode shall be provided that automatically configures the Dual Indication Enable, Field Check Enable, Red Fail Enable and Minimum Yellow Plus Red Clearance Enable parameters from user input consisting only of channel assignment and class (vehicle, ped, pp-turn, FYA, etc.) responses.

The MMU2 shall be capable of operating in the Type 12 mode with SDLC communications enabled on Port 1. The Channel Status display shall operate in the Type 12 configuration and provide the Field Check function for up to four (4) Pedestrian Walk inputs.

In the interest of reliability and repair ability, printed circuit board mounted MS connectors shall not be acceptable. Internal MS harness wire shall be a minimum of nineteen (19) strand AWG 22 wire.

**907-632.02.6.4--NEMA defined Card Rack and Power Supply.** A minimum of one (1) NEMA compliant detector card rack with five (5) slot positions (first slot for power supply and four (4) available slots) shall be provided in each cabinet. The detector rack shall be installed on the bottom shelf of the cabinet. The power supply for the NEMA defined card slots shall be provided as a 175W minimum with four (4) independent regulated channels of 24 VDC each rated at 0.75 amps over the full NEMA operating temperature range of -30°F to +165°F. The output should be regulated to 24 VDC +/- 15%. Each of the four (4) outputs shall be independently fused, each with a separate LED for displaying output and fuse status for each of the four (4) outputs. Each of the four (4) outputs shall be protected against voltage transients by a minimum 1500 watt suppressor. All card racks shall be wired for the type detection shown in the plan sheets.

Card Guides shall be provided on the top and bottom of the card rack for each connector position.

**907-632.02.6.5--In-Cabinet Network.**

**907-632.02.6.5.1--Communications Arrestor.** The Controller Cabinet network shall consist of an SDLC connection between the Controller Unit and MMU2. Surge suppression for this network shall meet the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.12 and the following minimum requirements below:

- Operating Voltage: 5 VDC
- Clamping Voltage: 8 VDC
- Operating Current: 1.5 A
- Peak Surge Current: 47 A (10x1000  $\mu$ s)
- Frequency Range: 0 to 20 MHz
- Insertion Loss: < 0.1 dB at 20 MHz
- SPD Technology: SAD
- Connection Type: DB-15
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

**907-632.02.6.6--System Communications.**

**907-632.02.6.6.1--Traffic Signal Ethernet Switch.** When specified in the plans or contract

documents, a traffic signal Ethernet switch shall be installed in the cabinet assembly. It shall meet the requirements for the type specified in Section 907-663. Ethernet patch cables of sufficient length shall be provided for all supplied Ethernet ready cabinet components. The switch and all components shall be connected and configured.

**907-632.02.6.6.2--Fiber Optic Patch Panel.** When specified in the plans or contract documents, fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be installed in the cabinet assembly as specified in Section 907-661.

**907-632.02.6.6.3--Wireless Communications.** When specified in the plans or contract documents, wireless communication components shall be installed in the cabinet assembly and shall be as specified in Section 907-662.

**907-632.02.6.6.4--Serial Port Server or Terminal Server.** When specified in the plans or contract documents, serial port servers shall be installed in the cabinet assembly and shall be as specified in Subsection 907-663.02.2.

**907-632.02.6.6.5--GPS Clock.** This work includes furnishing a Global Positioning System (GPS) Synchronization clock that can be used to sync the internal clocks in traffic signal controllers when coordination is desired, but communication is not necessary. The GPS Clock System shall provide GPS based time and date synchronization to provide coordination of traffic controllers to a common time base. The system shall process GPS Time data using a tamper/vandal resistant GPS antenna and correct for Time Zone, Daylight Savings Time, Leap Years, and GPS Leap Seconds. The processed time information shall be sent to the traffic controller in the native format for the respective controller. A contact closure synchronization pulse with variable pulse width shall be available for a once per day update. If the GPS antenna is blocked for up to one (1) hour prior to scheduled time of synchronization, the system shall synchronize the traffic controllers with less than 0.4 seconds variance from the accuracy provided under normal operation with GPS satellites in view.

- The GPS Clock shall also meet the following minimum specifications:
- Input Voltage: 9-24 VDC
- Current Draw: 150 mA (max) at 12 VDC: 125 mA (max) at 24 VDC
- Contact Closure: 750 mA at 30 VDC
- Temperature Rating: -29.4°F to +167°F

GPS unit shall be mounted to the traffic signal controller cabinet as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Any and all holes created in the cabinet for the purpose of mounting the GPS unit shall be sealed to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no direct pay.

**907-632.02.6.6.6--Power-Over-Ethernet Arrestor.** Surge suppression that meets the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.12 shall be provided. In addition, the following minimum specifications shall be supplied for loads that require Power-Over-Ethernet with isolated shielded or non-shielded cable:

- Operating Voltage: 48 VDC
- Clamping Voltage: 68 VDC
- Operating Current: 0.75 A per Pin Continuous
- Peak Surge Current: 10 kA
- Insertion Loss: < 0.1 dB
- SPD Technology: GDT, SAD, with series PTC
- Modes of Protection: All Lines (1-8) Protected (L-L) and (L-G): Signal High- Low; High-Ground; Low-Ground
- Transmission Speeds: 10BaseT; 100BaseT; 1000BaseT
- Connection Type: RJ-45
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

**907-632.02.7--Detector Panel.** A vehicle detector harness shall be provided to connect the detector panel to the card rack. The detector panel shall accept the connection of sixteen (16) field loop inputs and four (4) pedestrian detector inputs.

**907-632.02.7.1--Detector Input Arrestors.** Field Loop and Pedestrian input arrestors shall meet the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.12. Field loop arrestors shall have differential and common mode protection and be provided with the following minimum specifications:

- Operating Voltage: 75 VDC
- Clamping Voltage: 130 VDC
- Peak Surge Current: 250 A
- SPD Technology: Silicon Break-Over
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

Pedestrian input arrestors shall be a four (4) circuit device provided with the following minimum specifications:

- Operating Voltage: 30 VDC
- Clamping Voltage: 36 VDC
- Operating Current: 0.15 A
- Peak Surge Current: 10 kA (8 x 20 μs)
- Frequency Range: 0 to 20 MHz
- Insertion Loss: < 0.1 dB at 20 MHz
- SPD Technology: GDT, SAD, with Series PTC
- Connection Type: Terminal Block with compression lugs; Terminals accept up to 10 AWG
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

**907-632.02.8--System Detectors.** The controller shall have the ability to receive input data from up to eight (8) special system detectors in addition to the normal actuated controller unit phase detectors. The user shall have the option to assign any of the phase detectors as “system detectors”.

**907-632.02.9--Preemption.** The cabinet shall be completely wired to accept and service calls from preemption phase selector modules, associated optical detector units and GPS units. Optical detector units and GPS unit cabinet components shall be as specified in Section 639. Provision for two (2) standard card modules shall be accommodated in a separate card rack for preemption. The preemption card rack shall provide a minimum of eight (8) channels.

Provisions shall also be made in the cabinet to accommodate Railroad Preemption when specified in the plans or contract documents. Railroad Preemption shall meet the requirements set forth in Section 639. While it is not necessary that a Railroad Preemption interface board be provided with the cabinet, the cabinet and back panel shall be designed so that a Railroad Preemption interface panel that uses a relay to isolate the track switch from the controller cabinet circuitry can be installed. Preempt 1 and 2, in the case of gate down preemption, shall be reserved for Railroad Preemptions; all subsequent preemptions shall be reserved for Emergency Vehicle, Fire Station, or Police Preemption.

**907-632.02.10--Uninterruptable Power Supply.** When specified in the plans or contract documents an Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS) System shall be installed in the cabinet assembly. The UPS shall be installed in the cabinet and meet the requirements set forth in Section 633.

**907-632.02.11--Power Service Pedestal.** A Power Service Pedestal shall be provided as described in Section 631.03.2.

**907-632.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-632.03.1--Mounting.** Traffic Signal Cabinet Assemblies shall be wall or pole mounted, base mounted on a concrete cabinet pad, or base mounted using a composite enclosure as specified below and as shown in the plans.

Power Service Pedestal shall be base mounted on a concrete cabinet pad or on a composite enclosure as specified below and as shown in the plans.

**907-632.03.1.1--Wall or Pole Mounted.** Wall or pole mount hardware shall be provided for mounting cabinets in specific installations as indicated in the design plans. Wall or pole mounted cabinets shall be manufactured with rigid tabs, rigid brackets or other acceptable configuration for attachment of the cabinet to the wall or pole support. Rigid attachment devices must allow for field alignment of cabinet to the wall or pole support.

**907-632.03.1.2--Concrete Cabinet Pad.** Concrete foundations shall be constructed of Class B concrete in specific installations as indicated in the design plans.

Cabinets for installation on a concrete base shall be manufactured with rigid tabs, rigid brackets or other acceptable configuration for attachment of the cabinet bottom to its flat support structure. Rigid attachment devices must allow for field alignment of cabinet with the support base. Concrete base construction details shall be provided in the design plan drawings.

**907-632.03.1.3--Composite Enclosure.** Cabinets for installation on a composite enclosure base shall be manufactured with rigid tabs, rigid brackets or other acceptable configuration for attachment of the cabinet bottom to its' flat support structure. Rigid attachment devices must allow for field alignment of cabinet with the composite enclosure. Composite enclosure attachment details shall be provided as shown in the plans.

**907-632.03.2--Documentation.** Documentation packages shall be delivered for each unit at the same time as the equipment to which it pertains.

A minimum of two (2) sets of complete schematic drawings and equipment documentation shall be supplied with each cabinet. The first copy shall be placed in a clear re-sealable print pouch of sufficient size to accommodate one (1) complete set of folded cabinet prints and placed in the pull-out drawer of the cabinet and the second copy shall be provided to the Department. Comprehensive controller data shall be included as part of the cabinet documentation package and shall be placed in the cabinet drawer pouch. Digital copies of all cabinet documentation shall be provided to the Department before final acceptance.

The documentation packages shall contain a schematic wiring diagram of the controller cabinet assembly and all auxiliary equipment. The schematic wiring diagram, including a symbols legend, shall show in detail all integrated circuits, transistors, resistors, capacitors, inductors as well as switches and indicators. All parts shown shall be easily identified on both in the cabinet and on the schematic diagram. Model numbers shall be used on schematic diagram when available.

A complete physical description of the signal cabinet assembly shall be provided to include at least the physical dimensions of the unit, weight, temperature ratings, voltage requirements, power requirements, material of construction, and complete performance specifications.

A complete set of operation guides, user manuals, and performance specifications shall be provided.

Detailed programming instructions, preventative maintenance requirements, and troubleshooting procedures shall also be provided for the controllers. These documents shall fully cover all programming procedures and programmable options capable of being made to the controllers and associated traffic control equipment. Instructions for modifications within the range of the capabilities of the unit such as changes in phases or sequences and programming matrix boards shall be included.

An intersection diagram shall be provided on the cabinet door showing geometric configuration, lane use assignments, controller cabinet and signal pole locations, vehicle and pedestrian signal head locations, vehicle and pedestrian detector zone locations, ring-barrier phasing diagram, and detector channel assignments. The intersection diagram shall be labeled with, at a minimum, a North Arrow, main street name(s), side street name(s), signal pole numbers, vehicle and pedestrian head type(s), detector zone designations, volume density and phase recall requirements, flash sequence. All field wires within the cabinet shall be labeled to coincide with those shown on the intersection diagram.

**907-632.04--Method of Measurement.** Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly will be measured as a unit per each.

Remove and Replace Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly will be measured as unit per each.

Modify Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet will be measured as a unit per each.

Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller, of the type specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

Signal Software License, of the type specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

Malfunction Management Unit, of the type specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

Card Rack, of the type specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

GPS Clock, as specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

Power Service Pedestal, as specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

All pay items shall be inclusive of all materials, work, system integration, testing and incidentals necessary for a complete and operable unit in place and accepted. All removal, turn on, and acceptance of equipment, devices, traffic signals, and traffic signal assemblies shall follow Section 631 - Traffic Signal Systems-General prior to payment.

**907-632.05--Basis of Payment.** Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, configuring, wiring, testing, and mounting foundation construction, cabinets, relays, terminals, circuit breakers, modules, coordination and time base control programs, connectors wiring, overlap equipment, load switches, power cables, power supplies, controller mechanism and housing, MMU2, mounting material, all other materials, and all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Remove and Replace Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, configuring, wiring, testing, cabinets, relays, terminals, circuit breakers, modules, coordination and time base control programs, connectors wiring, overlap equipment, load switches, power cables, power supplies, controller mechanism and housing, MMU2, mounting material, all other materials, removal, disposal, transfer, storage, and/or resetting of components that are existing, all other components included in the traffic signal cabinet, and all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Modify Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the

contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, configuring, and mounting all components, wiring, and devices; rewiring, reconfiguring, removal, disposal, transfer, storage, and/or resetting of existing components and devices, installing or changing coordination and time base control programs in the traffic signal cabinet assemblies, testing, final cleanup, all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of the controller mechanism(s) and housing(s), all power cables, power supplies, wiring, factory and manufacturing inspection, attachment hardware, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all work, equipment, and appurtenances, and all incidentals necessary to provide a fully functional traffic controller ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the traffic controller.

Signal Software Licenses, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of furnishing, installing and configuring the Signal Software, all power cables, power supplies, wiring, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, appurtenances, and all incidentals necessary to provide fully functional Signal Software ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the Signal Software.

Malfunction Management Unit, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of furnishing, installing and configuring the Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2), all power cables, power supplies, wiring, attachment hardware, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all work, equipment, and appurtenances, and all incidentals necessary to provide a fully functional Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2) ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2).

Card Rack, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of furnishing, installing and configuring the Card Rack, all power cables, power supplies, wiring, attachment hardware, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all work, equipment, and appurtenances, and all incidentals necessary to provide a fully functional Card Rack ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the Card Rack.

GPS Clock, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of furnishing, installing and configuring the Global



Positioning System (GPS) Clock(s), all power cables, power supplies, wiring, attachment hardware, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all incidentals necessary to provide a fully functional GPS Clock ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the GPS Clock.

Power Service Pedestal, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, configuring, wiring, testing, and mounting foundation construction, cabinets, circuit breakers, connectors wiring, mounting material, all other materials, and all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

- 907-632-A: Solid State Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly,  
Type \_\_ Cabinet, Type \_\_ Controller - per each
- 907-632-B: Remove and Replace Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly,  
Type \_\_ Cabinet, Type \_\_ Controller - per each
- 907-632-C: Modify Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly - per each
- 907-632-D: Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller, Type \_\_\_\_\_ - per each
- 907-632-E: Single-user Workstation Signal Software License - per each
- 907-632-F: Single-user Server Signal Software License - per each
- 907-632-G: Malfunction Management Unit - per each
- 907-632-H: Card Rack, \_\_\_\_ Position - per each
- 907-632-I: GPS Clock - per each
- 907-632-J: Power Service Pedestal - per each

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-634-3

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 01/08/2020

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal and ITS Equipment Poles

Section 634, Traffic Signal and ITS Equipment Poles, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

### 907-634.02--Materials.

907-634.02.1--Poles. Delete the bullets for Type X poles in Subsection 634.02.1 on page 542 and substitute the following.

- Type X -- Aluminum Pole for Detectors

After Type XI poles in Subsection 634.02.1 on page 542, add the following.

- Type XII -- ITS Extension Poles

907-634.02.1.1--Traffic Signal Poles. Delete the first, third, fourth, and fifth bullets in Subsection 634.02.1.1 on pages 542 and 543, and substitute the following.

- Self-supporting straight or upswept mast arm(s), in accordance with Plan details. Where possible, the mast arms shall match the adjacent signal poles in the area unless otherwise stated;
- Tag installed on shaft side opposite the mainline highway and located approximately 48 inches above the top of the Baseplate;
- Minimum nominal size of four (4) inches wide by 26 inches tall reinforced hand-hole with included terminal block(s);
- A ½-inch coarse thread grounding stud shall be located on the interior side of the pole hand-hole opening;

907-634.02.1.2--Galvanized Steel Poles for Cameras. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 634.02.1.2 on page 543, and substitute the following.

Unless specified otherwise in the plans, poles shall be designed in accordance with the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals*, as specified in the plans, including all interims and updates. Design life shall be 50 years for all poles. The design wind speed for all parts of the structure shall meet the wind requirements set forth in the latest edition of the AASHTO Wind Map, as stated in Subsection 722.02.3. The pole shall meet the design wind loading with all equipment installed.

Delete the fourth bullet in Subsection 634.02.1.2 on page 544, and substitute the following.

- Top of pole deflection shall not exceed one (1) inch deflection from center due to 30 mph (non-gust) winds or the maximum deflection allowed by Subsection 722.02.3, whichever is more restrictive, for 80-foot poles.

**907-634.02.1.3--Galvanized Steel Poles for Detectors.** Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 634.02.1.3 on page 546, and substitute the following.

Unless specified otherwise in the plans, poles shall be designed in accordance with the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals*, as specified in the plans, including all interims and updates. Design life shall be 50 years for all poles. The design wind speed for all parts of the structure shall meet the wind requirements set forth in the latest edition of the AASHTO Wind Map, as stated in Subsection 722.02.3.

Delete the last two sentences of the fifth paragraph of Subsection 634.02.1.3 on page 546, and substitute the following.

Design wind loading shall be as indicated in Subsection 722.02.3 unless otherwise noted in the plans. The pole shall meet design wind loading with all equipment installed.

**907-634.02.1.4--Aluminum Poles for Detectors.** Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 634.02.1.4 on page 547, and substitute the following.

Unless specified otherwise in the plans, poles shall be designed in accordance with the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals*, as specified in the plans, including all interims and updates. Design life shall be 50 years for all poles. The design wind speed for all parts of the structure shall meet the wind requirements set forth in the latest edition of the AASHTO Wind Map, as stated in Subsection 722.02.3. The pole shall meet design wind loading with detector(s) installed.

**907-634.02.1.5--Structure-Mounted ITS Equipment Poles.** Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 634.02.1.5 on page 548, and substitute the following.

Unless specified otherwise in the plans, poles shall be designed in accordance with the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals*, as specified in the plans, including all interims and updates. Design life shall be 50 years for all poles. The design wind speed for all parts of the structure shall meet the wind requirements set forth in the latest edition of the AASHTO Wind Map, as stated in Subsection 722.02.3. For projects that are in areas with higher wind standards, the higher standard is required. The pole shall meet design wind loading with all equipment installed.

Delete the second bullet in Subsection 634.02.1.5 on page 548, and substitute the following.

- Consideration shall be given for all possible loading combinations including ice and wind loads, as stated in Subsection 722.02.

After Subsection 634.02.1.8 on page 549, add the following.

**907-634.02.1.9--ITS Extension Poles.** ITS extension poles are used to provide ITS devices a mounting location with a vertical or horizontal clearance away from an existing pole or structure to which they are to be attached. As such, extension poles and the mounting and attachment hardware shall be of a material that will not cause galvanic corrosion with existing or proposed equipment. If possible, the extension poles shall be similar in color to the base pole or structure, unless otherwise directed. They shall meet the requirements of the base pole, the plans, and Subsection 722.02. Design considerations shall be given to the additional loading being subjected to the base pole or structure.

**907-634.02.2--Camera Lowering Device.** The lowering device system shall be designed to support, raise, and lower a standard CCTV camera, lens, housing, PTZ mechanism, cabling, connectors, and other supporting field components. The camera connector box shall be cast ZA-12 (12% Al and 88% Zn) and have a minimum weight that ensures stability of the camera during raising and lowering operation. The camera connector box shall have fully gasketed doors to prevent water intrusion. The bottom of the camera connector box shall be equipped with a condensation/moisture exit system. The camera connector block shall be molded in thermoset, weather-resistant, synthetic rubber designed to handle harsh environments.

Electrical contacts must also be designed to handle harsh environments. There shall be a locking mechanism between the fixed and movable components. For the movable components, a latching mechanism shall be provided to hold the device in place (when latched all weight shall be removed from the lowering cable) and to raise or lower the assembly using the lowering tool and lowering cable. The suspension contact unit housing shall be weatherproof with a gasket to isolate the interior from dust and moisture.

All pulleys shall have sealed, self-lubricated bearings, oil tight bronze bearings, or sintered bronze bushings. The lowering cable shall be a minimum 1/8-inch diameter stainless steel aircraft cable. Internal wireways shall prevent the stainless steel lifting cable from contacting power or video cabling. The only cable permitted to move is the lifting cable, all other cables must remain stable and secure during lowering and raising operations.

The lowering tool shall consist of a lightweight metal frame and winch assembly, a quick release cable connector, an adjustable safety clutch, and a variable speed industrial duty electric drill motor. This tool shall be able to access the lifting cable through a pole hand hole, shall support itself and the load during lowering, and shall provide a means to prevent freewheeling when loaded. This tool shall have a reduction gear to reduce the manual effort required during lifting operations. In addition, this tool shall be provided with an adapter for operating the lowering device with a portable drill using a clutch mechanism. The portable lowering tool shall be included as part of the installed system. The lowering device shall include customized adapter brackets to install cylindrical type PTZ CCTV cameras that have a mounting base below the camera assembly and is require to be installed in an upright position.

**907-634.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-634.03.1--Foundations.** Delete the last sentence of the fourth paragraph of Subsection 632.03.1 on page 550, and substitute the following.

Where foundations are constructed in areas where the pavement edge elevation and shoulder edge elevation differ more than twelve (12) inches, taller foundations may be used but must be approved by the Engineer.

**907-634.04--Method of Measurement.** After the last sentence of the fourth paragraph of Subsection 634.04 on page 552, add the following.

Field conditions may require taller foundations than specified in the plans. In which case, the addition concrete will be paid for at the contract bid price per cubic yard for pole foundations.

After the sixth paragraph of Subsection 634.04 on page 553, add the following.

ITS extension poles of the type specified will be measured as a unit quantity per each.

Delete the last paragraph in Subsection 634.04 on page 553 and substitute the following.

Wooden poles will be measured as a unit quantity per each.

Camera lowering device will be measured as a unit quantity per each.

**907-634.05--Basis of Payment.** After the fourth paragraph of Subsection 634.05 on page 553, add the following.

Camera lowering device and camera lowering tool, as described above, shall be paid for at the contract unit price per each. This price shall be full compensation for all materials, design, installation, equipment, tools, labor and incidentals associated with providing and installing the camera lowering device and the camera lowering tool.

After the sixth paragraph of Subsection 634.05 on page 553, add the following.

ITS extension poles, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, for installing the extension pole, mounting attachments as necessary, adjusting the pole to meet specific project needs, and for all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

After the last paragraph of Subsection 634.05 on page 554, add the following.

Sizing poles and their appurtenances to field conditions is the Contractor’s responsibility. No separate payment will be made for designing to meet project specifications and field conditions.

Delete the pay items listed on page 554, and substitute the following.

907-634-A: Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type \_\_, \_\_’ Shaft, \_\_’ Arm \* - per each

907-634-B: Traffic Signal Equipment Pole Shaft Extension, ___' **	- per each
907-634-C: Pole Foundations, Class ___ Concrete	- per cubic yard
907-634-D: Slip Casing, ___" Diameter	- per linear foot
907-634-E: Camera Pole with Foundation, ___' Pole	- per each
907-634-F: Detector Pole with Foundation, ___' Pole	- per each
907-634-G: Traffic Signal Equipment Pole Mast Arm Extension, ___' **	- per each
907-634-H: ITS Equipment Pole, Structure Mounted, ___' Pole	- per each
907-634-I: Wood Pole, Class ___ Height ___'	- per each
907-634-J ITS Extension Pole, _____' **	- per each
907-634-K: Camera Lowering Device	- per each

\* Multiple Arms may be indicated  
\*\* Additional information may be indicated

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-636-2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Electrical Cable

Section 636, Electrical Cable, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-636.01--Description.** Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph in Subsection 636.01 on page 555 and substitute the following.

It shall include excavating, laying, placing tracer cable or tape, backfilling, replacing sod, aerial supports and/or pull-through conduits, as applicable; and transformer enclosures and/or terminal boxes when not placed under other items of the contract.

**907-636.02--Materials.** After the paragraph of Subsection 636.02 on page 555, add the following.

**907-636.02.1--ITS Ground Mounted Meter Enclosure.**

**907-636.02.1.1--Meter Base.** Meter bases shall be NEMA Type 3R with a minimum rating of 100 amps and shall meet the requirements of the local utility. The meter base shall be provided with ampere rating of meter sockets based on sockets being wired with insulated wire rated at least 167°F. The meter base shall be designed for underground service.

Meter bases shall be 4-terminal, 600 volt, single phase, 3-wire furnished with the following:

- (a) Line, load and neutral terminals accepting #8 to 2/0 AWG copper/aluminum wire,
- (b) Ringed or ringless type, with or without bypass,
- (c) Made of galvanized steel,
- (d) Listed as meeting UL Standard UL-414, and
- (e) Underground service entrance as specified.

The meter bases shall have electrostatically applied dry powder paint finish, light gray in color, with a minimum thickness of 2.4 mils.

A 1-inch watertight hub for threaded rigid conduit shall be furnished with meter base.

**907-636.02.1.2--Disconnect.** External electrical service disconnects shall be furnished with a single pole 50-amp inverse time circuit breaker with at least 10,000 RMS symmetrical amperes short circuit current rating in a lockable in open or closed position in accordance with National Electric Code (NEC) and be a NEMA 3R Type enclosure. The disconnect shall be listed as meeting UL Standard UL-489 and marked as being suitable for use as service equipment.

The disconnect enclosure shall be fabricated from galvanized steel and electrostatically apply dry powder paint finish, light gray in color, to yield a minimum thickness of 2.4 mils. Ground bus and neutral bus shall be provided with at least four terminals with minimum wire capacity range of number 14 through number 4.

For 480V service, a local utility approved, lockable, non-fused disconnect switch on the supply side of the meter base shall be furnished, installed, and labeled as "Utility Disconnect". A separate load side disconnect with overcurrent protection shall be provided within two feet (2') of the meter.

**907-636.02.1.3--Ground Mounted – Pedestal – Service Panel.** The pedestal shall be of NEMA Type 3R rainproof construction and shall be UL Listed as "Enclosed Industrial Control Equipment" (UL 508A). External construction shall comply with UL50 requirements and shall be of G90 galvanized steel with light green #14672 Federal Specification 595 polyurethane industrial grade powder paint.

Hinges shall be stainless steel and of the continuous piano hinge type.

The pedestal mounting bolts shall not be externally accessible. The pedestal shall be able to be embedded in concrete or use anchor bolts for mounting on concrete base. Either pedestal mounting base or anchor bolt kit shall be used for installation.

The service pedestal should have three separate isolated sections for metering equipment, utility termination and customer equipment.

The metering section shall be pad-lockable and sealable and have a hinged swing hood with an integral hinged polycarbonate sealable window for access to demand meters. Meter socket type shall meet the requirements of the serving utility.

The utility termination section shall be pad-lockable and sealable and shall have a stainless steel handle provided on a lift-off cover. Sufficient clearance shall be provided for a 4-inch diameter conduit for utility cables entrance. Utility landing lugs shall be UL listed and shall accommodate conductor sizes between AWG #6 – 350 kcmil.

The customer compartment door shall be hinged on the left hand side. A stainless pad-lockable hasp shall be provided to secure customer compartment. A door keeper shall be provided to keep the door in an open position. A print pocket shall be provided on the inside of the door in a weatherproof sleeve. Required UL labeling shall be located on the inside of the customer door. Distribution and control equipment shall be behind an internal dead-front door with a quarter-turn securing latch and be hinged to open more than 90 degrees. The dead-front door shall be hinged on the same side as the customer section door. All distribution and control equipment shall be factory wired using 600-volt wire sized to NEC and UL requirements.

The service pedestal shall be rated for operation at 10K minimum amps interrupting capacity (AIC). The provided documentation shall list circuit breaker combinations and those to be used for de-rated operation for series ratings. Circuit breakers shall be permanently labeled with engraved name plates.



The serving utility shall be contacted for necessary requirements before ordering or installing equipment.

**907-636.02.2--ITS Ground Mounted Transformer Enclosure.**

**907-636.02.2.1--Disconnect.** The disconnect shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-636.01.2.

**907-636.02.2.2--Ground Mounted - Pedestal – Service Panel.** The ground mounted - pedestal – service panel shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-636.01.3. In addition, the transformer shall be rated to match the requirement of the primary service and the types of load served as specified in the plans. The transformer unit shall be installed inside the enclosure and meet all applicable codes. Each transformer shall be furnished as one complete unit and wiring of multiple transformers to meet the required ratings at each enclosure location is not allowed. Step-up and Step-down transformers shall be designed specifically for each application. Reverse feeding of step-up and step-down transformers is not allowed. All transformers shall be designed for outdoor installation and rated 600 VAC and below.

**907-636.04--Method of Measurement.** Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 636.04 on page 557, and substitute the following.

Electric cable of the type specified, constructed as specified on the plans, will be measured by the linear foot. Measurement will be computed horizontally along the conduit, messenger cable or mast arm and vertically along the pole. Measurement in underground conduit is only in the horizontal plane and no additional quantity shall be added for conduit depth or change in elevation of the conduit. No extra length will be allowed for cable inside signal heads, drip loops, or sag in aerial supported cable. Tracer tape, when required in the plans, used with tracer cable will not be measured for separate payment but shall be included in the contract price for Tracer Cable. The terminals for the measurements of lengths will be considered specifically as the center of the pull boxes, poles, signal heads or controller cabinets.

After the first paragraph of Subsection 636.04 on page 557, add the following.

ITS Ground Mounted Enclosures, complete in place and accepted, will be measured as a unit quantity per each for a complete and operable unit in accordance with the contract provisions.

**907-636.05--Basis of Payment.** After the first paragraph of Subsection 636.05 on page 557, add the following.

ITS Ground mounted enclosures, measured as prescribed above, will be required wherever ground mounted meter enclosures or step-up or step-down transformers are noted as required in the plans. The enclosures shall be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each; which price shall be full compensation for any transformers (as described in the plans), foundation construction, cabinets, pedestals, meter bases, disconnects, relays, terminals, circuit breakers, sockets, hubs, buses, connectors, mounting material, all other materials for constructing, installing, connecting, testing

and final cleanup; and for all equipment, labor, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work in accordance with the contract documents.

In the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 636.05 on page 557, change “relaid” to “re-laid”.

Delete the list of pay items on pages 557 and 558, and substitute the following.

- 907-636-A: Electric Cable, Direct Burial, Type, AWG \_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_ Conductor - per linear foot
- 907-636-B: Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, Type, AWG \_\_\_\_,  
\_\_\_\_ Conductor - per linear foot
- 907-636-C: Electric Cable, Aerial Supported, Type, AWG \_\_\_\_,  
\_\_\_\_ Conductor - per linear foot
- 907-636-D: Electric Cable, Aerial Supported in Conduit, Type, AWG \_\_\_\_,  
\_\_\_\_ Conductor - per linear foot
- 907-636-E: Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, Tracer Cable - per linear foot
- 907-636-F: Electric Cable, Repair - per linear foot
- 907-636-G: Underground Cable and Conduit, Removed - per linear foot
- 907-636-H: Underground Cable and Conduit, Removed and Re-laid - per linear foot
- 907-636-I: ITS Ground Mounted \* Enclosure - per each

\* Indicates Meter or Transformer Enclosure Type

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-639-2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal Preemption Systems

Section 639, Traffic Signal Preemption System, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete Section 639 on pages 566 thru 578, and substitute the following.

## SECTION 907-639 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL PREEMPTION SYSTEMS

**907-639.01--Description.** This item consists of providing Railroad Signal Preemption, Type 1 and Type 2 Emergency Vehicle Preemption for the traffic signal controller in accordance with Plan details, the Standard Specifications, these specifications, and as directed by the Engineer.

The Type 1 Emergency Vehicle Preemption for the traffic signal controller shall use optical communication to identify the presence of designated priority vehicles and cause the traffic signal controller to advance to and/or hold a desired traffic signal display selected from phases normally available.

The Type 2 Emergency Vehicle Preemption for the traffic signal controller shall utilize Radio/GPS to identify the presence of designated priority vehicles and cause the traffic signal controller to advance to and/or hold a desired traffic signal display selected from phases normally available.

A confirmation lights and rotating beacons shall be utilized to indicate the activation of preemption call. The system shall initiate beacons indicating a priority call has been received. The system shall initiate a confirming steady white light to the approach direction from which the vehicle is approaching once the desired priority display has been received. The beacon and confirming white light shall remain energized until the preemption call is dropped.

**907-639.02--Materials.** All connections and equipment shall be new and constructed using the highest quality, commercially available components and techniques to assure high reliability and minimum maintenance of the emergency vehicle and railroad signal preemption systems.

The requirements for the emergency preemption vehicle equipment in Subsection 907-639.02.2.1 are to be furnished and installed by the local maintaining agencies and not the responsibility of the Contractor. However, it is the responsibility of the Contractor to provide the intersection preemption equipment required in Subsections 907-639.02.2.2 and 907-639.03 that is compatible with the equipment listed in Subsection 907-639.02.2.1.

**907-639.02.1--Railroad Preemption.** The Railroad Signal Preemption shall consist of the minimum following components:

- Coordination
- Flagger (as required)
- Application Submittals (as required)
- Connections to hardware (as required)

**907-639.02.2--Type 1 Emergency Vehicle Preemption.** Emergency Vehicle Preemption Systems shall consist of the following principal Intersection Equipment components: Detectors/Receivers, Multimode Phase Selectors, and Auxiliary Interface Panel. The function intended for use with this system includes Emergency Vehicle Preemption to the traffic signal.

**907-639.02.2.1--Vehicle Equipment.**

**907-639.02.2.1.1--Emitter.** The emitter shall include a multi-purpose communication port compliant with the SAE J1708 communication standard. This port shall enable unit configuration to be set into the emitter and read from the emitter. It also shall allow real-time communication between the vehicle and the emitter.

An ON/OFF switch (available for each emitter) shall be equipped with an indicator light providing internal diagnostics to assist in troubleshooting.

While operating, the emitter shall conduct self-diagnostics designed to monitor data transmission integrity by checking for missing pulses. Any failures of the self-diagnostic tests shall be displayed by flashing of the ON/OFF switch indicator light.

The emitter shall be equipped with a disabling input that, when activated, will cause the emitter to stop flashing. This input shall eliminate the possibility of inadvertent signal transmission after the priority vehicle has arrived at its destination. The disable input shall be programmable to operate in either a latching or non-latching mode. Operation of the disable input shall be programmable using software.

The emitter shall provide operating modes that allow it to be powered on with the strobe/LEDs for activation of the preempt.

The emitter shall be powered by the DC voltage supplied from the battery of the vehicle, 10 to 32 volts DC.

The unit shall be equipped with a weatherproof in-line fuse holder and a weatherproof quick-disconnect plug.

The emitter shall contain visible light LEDs which may be user configured as follows:

- Flash at emitter flash rate during normal operation.
- Flash at diagnostic rate when unit has failed or is in disable mode.
- Off during normal operation, flash at diagnostic rate when unit has failed or is in
- Disable mode. The visible LEDs will be Off during normal operation.
- Flash once per second for ten (10) seconds at power up.
- Always Off: The visible LEDs will remain Off at all times.

The Emitter shall be supplied complete with a two (2) foot installation cable.

The flash sequence generated by the emitter shall carry three (3) types of information:

- The first type shall be one (1) of three (3) distinctly different base frequencies of:
  - 10Hz for a low priority emitter;
  - 14Hz for a high priority emitter; or
  - 12Hz for Probe frequency.
- The second type of information generated by the emitter shall be a vehicle classification and identification code that is interwoven into the base frequency flashes. Setting the vehicle classification and identification code shall be accomplished through Emitter Programming Software.
- The third type of information generated by the emitter shall be reserved for setting the intersection detection range. A specially equipped emitter control module with a range setting command switch will enable the Engineer to activate the range code from the vehicle.

The emitters shall use infrared LEDs with an angle of half intensity of  $\pm 10$  degrees to provide precise directionality control. The emitter shall operate over a temperature range of  $-30^{\circ}\text{F}$  to  $+165^{\circ}\text{F}$ . The emitter shall operate over a relative humidity range of 5% to 95%. Windows™ based software shall be available at no charge for programming the emitter through its SAE J1708 compatible multi-purpose port.

**907-639.02.2.2--Intersection Equipment.**

**907-639.02.2.2.1--Multimode Phase Selector.** The multimode phase selector recognizes inputs from both infrared and Radio/GPS activation methods at the intersection and supplies coordinated inputs to the controller.

The multimode phase selector shall be designed to be installed in the traffic controller cabinet and is intended for use directly with numerous controllers. These include Type 170/2070 controllers with compatible software, NEMA controllers, or other controllers along with the system card rack and suitable interface equipment and controller software.

The multimode phase selector shall include the ability to directly sense the green traffic controller signal indications through the use of dedicated sensing circuits and wires connected directly to field wire termination points in the traffic controller cabinet. This connection shall be made using the Auxiliary Interface Panel.

The multimode phase selector will be a plug-in, 4-channel, multiple-priority, multi-modal device intended to be installed directly into a card rack located within the controller cabinet. The multimode phase selector shall be capable of using existing infrared or Radio/GPS system card racks. The multimode phase selector shall be powered from either +24 VDC or 120 VAC.

The multimode phase selector shall support front-panel RS-232, USB and Ethernet interfaces to allow management by on-site interface software and central software. An RS-232 port shall be provided on the unit. Additional RS-232 communication ports shall be available using the

### Auxiliary Interface Panel.

The multimode phase selector shall have the capability of storing a minimum of 10,000 priority control calls. When the log is full, the phase selector shall drop the oldest entry to accommodate the new entry. The multimode phase selector shall store each call record in non-volatile memory and shall retain the record if power terminates.

The multimode phase selector shall support a minimum of 5,000 code pairs (agency ID, vehicle ID) for each of the priority levels, high and low, providing unique vehicle identification and system security implementation at the vehicle level.

The multimode phase selector shall include several programmable control timers that will limit or modify the duration of a priority control condition, by channel. The control timers will be as follows:

- Max call time
- Off approach call hold time
- Lost signal call hold time
- Call delay time

The multimode phase selector shall have the ability to enable or disable all calls of all priority levels. This shall be independently settable by channel.

A unique intersection name, which shall be broadcast, shall be settable for each Multimode Phase Selector.

Up to 25 different radio channels shall be available to be assigned to the multimode phase selector.

The multimode phase selector shall operate in a mode that shall vary the output based on the status of the approaching vehicle's turn signal. Additional outputs available on an auxiliary interface panel may be needed. Settings shall be available for this mode as follows:

- Output mappings for each channel.
- Separate setting for high and low priority levels.
- Separate settings for each left turn, right turn or straight signal status for each of the four (4) channels and priority levels.

The multimode phase selector's default values shall be programmable by the operator on-site or at a remote location.

The multimode phase selector shall be capable of three (3) levels of signal discrimination, as follows:

- Verification of the presence of the signal of either high priority or low priority.
- Verification that the vehicle is approaching the intersection within a prescribed
- Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA).
- Determination of when the vehicle is within the prescribed range, either by intensity level or

distance from the intersection.

The multimode phase selector shall include one (1) opto-isolated NPN, or sinking, output per channel that provides the following electrical signal to the appropriate pin on the card edge connector:

- 6.25Hz  $\pm$ 0.1Hz 50% on/duty square wave in response to a low priority call.
- A steady ON in response to a high priority call.
- The multimode phase selector will also have the option of providing separate outputs for High and Low priority calls for controllers that do not recognize a 6.25 Hz pulsed
- low priority request.
- Additional outputs or output modes shall also be available on the Auxiliary Interface
- Panel in case of need for additional modes of operation.

The multimode phase selector shall accommodate the following three (3) methods for setting range thresholds for High and Low priority signals.

- Based on the approaching vehicle's Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA). This shall be settable between zero (0) and 255 seconds in one (1) second increments.
- Based on the approaching vehicle's distance from the intersection. This shall be settable in one (1) foot increments.
- Based on emitter intensity the system shall accommodate setting a separate range from 200 feet to 2,500 feet with range set points for both High and Low priority signals.

The multimode phase selector will have the following indicators:

- A status indicator that illuminates steadily to indicate proper operation.
- A link indicator on the multimode phase selector illuminates if other radios are within range.
- A radio indicator that indicates the status of the communication between the vehicle control unit and the Radio/GPS unit. The indicator illuminates to indicate that there is communication between the vehicle control unit and the Radio/GPS unit. The indicator illuminates to indicate that a GPS signal has been acquired and the 2.4 GHz radio is on the air.
- LED indicators (one (1) for high priority, one (1) for low priority) for each channel display active calls as steady ON and pulse to indicate pending preemption requests.

The multimode phase selector shall have a test switch for each channel to test proper operation of High or Low Priority.

The multimode phase selector shall utilize the time obtained from the GPS satellites to time stamp the activity logs. The user will set the local time zone (offset from GPS time) via the interface software.

The interface software shall have the capability to set the multimode phase selector to automatically adjust the GPS time offset for changes in daylight savings time.

An auxiliary interface panel shall be available to facilitate interconnections between the multimode phase selector and traffic cabinet wiring as well as provide additional outputs.

A multimode phase selector port may be configured to output GPS data at a user selectable baud rate in the NMEA 0183format. It will output the following messages depending on the baud rate:

- GGA - Global Positioning System Fix Data (2400 baud and higher)
- GSA - GPS DOP and active satellites (2400 baud and higher)
- GSV - Satellites in view (4800 baud and higher)
- RMC - Recommended Minimum Navigation Information (1200 baud and higher)

The following diagnostic tests are incorporated in the multimode phase selector:

- Power up built in test
- Communications port tests
- Preemption output test call
- Detector response test

The multimode phase selector shall be capable of call bridging.

When used with a GPS radio unit, the multimode phase selector shall relay a priority request to the next adjacent intersection based on the direction indicated by the vehicle's turn signals.

The multimode phase selector shall support evacuation mode for Low priority calls. The multimode phase selector shall allow relative priority.

**907-639.02.2.1.1--Card Rack.** The required card rack shall provide simplified installation of a multimode phase selector into controller cabinets that do not already have a suitable card rack.

The card rack shall be factory wired with one (1) connector, located behind the card slot, and one (1) connector on the front of the card rack.

The card rack connector on the front shall provide for connections to the traffic controller.

The Contractor shall verify card rack requirements with the Engineer prior to submitting this equipment.

One (1) version of the card rack shall contain a 24 VDC power supply to power the phase selector. The power supply shall be capable of being powered by 100-240 VAC 50-60 Hz.

Another version of the card rack shall pass 120 VAC through to the rear card rack connector. This version shall provide labeled terminal blocks for connecting the primary infrared detectors to a phase selector.

Additionally, there shall be an optional card rack with a built-in Electromechanical Relay for use in switching high current loads such as flashers and gate operators. The relay shall be capable of switching the following loads.



Resistive: 10 A, 240 VAC  
10 A, 30 VDC

General Use: 7.5 A, 120 VAC  
7.5 A, 240 VAC  
7 A, 30 VDC  
1/6 hp, 120 VAC  
1/3 hp, 240 VAC

**907-639.02.2.2.2--Optical Detector.**

**907-639.02.2.2.2.1--General.** The optical detector shall be a light-weight, weather proof device capable of sensing and transforming pulsed optical energy into electrical signals for use by the traffic signal phase selection equipment.

**907-639.02.2.2.2.2--Functional Requirements.** The optical detector unit shall perform the following functions and meet the requirements listed below.

- a) The unit shall be high-impact polycarbonate construction with stainless steel and/or brass hardware. The unit shall be designed for easy mounting at or near an intersection on mast arm, pedestal, pole, or intersection span wire.
- b) The unit shall accept optical signals from one (1) or two (2) directions and provide a single electrical output signal, as specified in the plans. The unit shall include a design feature to allow aiming of the two optical sensing inputs for hills, skewed approaches or slight curves.
- c) The unit shall have built-in terminal strip to simplify wiring connections. The unit shall receive power from the traffic signal phase selector equipment and have internal voltage regulation to be operational from 16 to 40 volts AC.
- d) The unit shall be responsive to the optical emitter at a distance of 1,800 feet. The unit shall deliver the necessary electrical signal to the traffic signal phase selector equipment via up to 1,000 feet of optical detector cable.
- e) The unit shall employ replacement circuit board assembly and photocells to facilitate repair.

**907-639.02.2.2.3--Optical Detector Cable.** The optical detector cable shall meet the requirements listed below.

- a) The cable shall guarantee delivery of the necessary quality signal from the optical detector to the traffic signal phase selector equipment over non-spliced distance of 1,000 feet. The cable shall guarantee sufficient power to the optical detector over a non-spliced distance of 1,000 feet.
- b) The cable shall be of durable construction for installation by direct burial, in conduit or mast arm, or exposed overhead supported by messenger wire. The weight of the cable shall have a minimum insulation rating of 600 volts and a temperature rating of 80°C.
- c) The cable shall have three (3) conductors of AWG 20 stranded, individually tinned copper color coded as follows.
  - 1. Orange for delivery of optical detector power (+)
  - 2. Blue for optical detector power return (-)
  - 3. Yellow for optical detector signal

The conductors will be shielded with aluminized polyester and have an AWG #20 stranded and individually tinned drain wire to provide signal integrity and transient protection. The shield

wrapping shall have 20% overlap to ensure integrity following conduit and mast arm pulls.

**907-639.02.2.2.4--Electrical and Environmental Requirements.** All equipment supplied as part of the priority control system intended for use in the controller cabinet shall meet the following electrical and environmental specifications spelled out in the NEMA Standards Publication TS 2-2003, Part 2: v02.06:

- Line voltage variations per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.2.
- Power source frequency per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.3.
- Power source noise transients per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.6
- Temperature range per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.5
- Humidity per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.5
- Shock test per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.2.9.
- Vibration per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.2.8
- Non-Destructive Transient immunity NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.8.
- Input-output terminals NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.7.
- FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A EMC Standard
- Canada ICES-003, Issue 4:2004 Class A EMC Standard
- EN50293: 2000 Electromagnetic Compatibility--Road Traffic Signal Systems -- Product Standard.
- EN 61326-1:2006 EMC Standard.
- EN 55011:2007 +A2:2007 EMC Standard.

**907-639.02.3--Type 2 Emergency Vehicle Preemption.** Emergency Vehicle Preemption Systems shall consist of the following principal Intersection Equipment components: Detectors/Receivers, Multimode Phase Selectors, and Auxiliary Interface Panel. The function intended for use with this system includes Emergency Vehicle Preemption to the traffic signal.

**907-639.02.3.1--Vehicle Equipment.**

**907-639.02.3.1.1--Vehicle Control Unit.** The vehicle control unit shall provide the interface between the vehicle and the priority control system. The vehicle control unit shall also interface with the Radio/GPS module. The vehicle control unit shall monitor the status of the vehicle turn signal via an interface cable that will connect between the vehicle control unit and the left and right turn signal lines in the vehicle. The vehicle control unit shall also monitor the disable input line as well as the remote activation input. Power to the vehicle equipment shall be provided through the vehicle control unit.

The vehicle shall transmit the following information when within range of an equipped intersection:

- The priority level of the vehicle equipment. This shall be either high priority or low priority. The priority level shall be factory set. Each vehicle control unit shall be capable of setting 254 different agency IDs and 15 different vehicle type classifications with 9,999 different identification numbers per class.
- The location, speed and heading of the vehicle.

- The status of the vehicle's turn signal.
- The radio channel as assigned by the intersection and the serial number of the Vehicle Control Unit.

The vehicle shall be capable of being wired so that the GPS data is available either while the equipment is requesting priority or when not requesting priority. The vehicle control unit shall be equipped with an ON/OFF switch to activate the system and request priority. The switch shall be depressed to activate the system. In addition, a remote activation line shall be provided to interface with other vehicle equipment. This line shall have +12 VDC applied to request priority. The equipment shall be configured to activate with the light bar/remote activation line or via the ON/OFF switch.

The vehicle equipment shall be supplied complete with a 20-foot minimum installation cable as well as a 15-foot minimum vehicle interface cable.

The vehicle control unit shall include multi-purpose communication ports compliant with the RS-232 communication standard. These ports shall enable unit configuration to be set into the vehicle control unit and read from vehicle control unit. It also shall allow real-time communication between the vehicle control unit and the interface computer as well as interfacing with other devices. One of the ports shall be configured to output GPS data at a user selectable baud rate in the NMEA format while the vehicle control unit is turned On. It shall output the following messages (depending on the baud rate):

- GGA Global Positioning System Fix Data (2400 baud and higher)
- GSA GPS DOP and active satellites (2400 baud and higher)
- GSV Satellites in view (4800 baud and higher)
- RMC Recommended Minimum Navigation Information (1200 baud and higher)

The vehicle control unit shall also have a series of indicator lights that will operate as follows:

- A power indicator as well as an indicator light in the switch will indicate that the equipment is powered On.
- A GPS indicator will indicate the status of GPS reception.
- An indicator will indicate the status of the communication between the vehicle control unit and the Radio/GPS unit.
- A disable indicator will indicate if the vehicle equipment is in a Disable mode. The disable indicator and the indicator in the power switch will flash green or any other color as approved by the Engineer.
- The indicators shall be capable of being programmed to provide feedback for the following:
  - Phase selector has received preemption request.
  - Another vehicle approaching the intersection has received the preemption request.
  - Phase selector has received preemption request and another equipped vehicle is approaching the intersection from another direction.

The vehicle control unit shall be equipped with a disable input that, when activated, will cause the radio to transmit that the vehicle is in Disable mode, thereby eliminating the possibility of the priority request continuing after the priority vehicle has arrived at its destination. The disable

input shall be programmable to operate in either a latching or non- latching mode. The disable input shall be programmed so that the input may be activated by applying ground or by applying +12 VDC. Operation of the disable input shall be programmable using software. Additional inputs shall be included to temporarily switch the vehicle control unit to low priority and to Probe Mode. The vehicle equipment shall operate over a temperature range of -30°F to 165°F and a relative humidity range of 5% to 95%. Windows™ based software shall be available for programming the vehicle control unit through its RS-232 compatible multi-purpose port.

**907-639.02.3.1.1.1--Antenna.** A GPS receiver and antenna shall obtain the vehicle position, speed and heading from the GPS satellite system operated by the Department of Defense (DOD). The time information from the GPS satellites shall also be used to synchronize the frequency hopping of the 2.4 GHz radio.

The Radio/GPS antenna cables shall consist of a pair of 25-foot coax cables with factory terminated SMA connectors. One of these connectors shall have a pin and the other shall have a socket.

**907-639.02.3.1.1.2--Radio.** The Radio shall operate in the reserved Industrial, Scientific and Medical (ISM) communications band, requiring no license. A 2.4 GHz spread spectrum/frequency hopping radio shall provide the communications from the vehicle to the intersection when within range of a Radio/GPS equipped intersection. The radio shall have a transmit power of not more than one (1) watt. The radio shall have an unobstructed range of at least 2,500 feet. The radio shall meet FCC Part 15 rules. Radio link association and coordination among intersections and vehicles shall be automatic.

**907-639.02.3.2--Intersection Equipment.**

**907-639.02.3.2.1--Multimode Phase Selector.** The multimode phase selector recognizes inputs from both infrared and Radio/GPS activation methods at the intersection and supplies coordinated inputs to the controller.

The multimode phase selector shall be designed to be installed in the traffic controller cabinet and is intended for use directly with numerous controllers. These include Type 170/2070 controllers with compatible software, NEMA controllers, or other controllers along with the system card rack and suitable interface equipment and controller software.

The multimode phase selector shall include the ability to directly sense the green traffic controller signal indications through the use of dedicated sensing circuits and wires connected directly to field wire termination points in the traffic controller cabinet. This connection shall be made using the Auxiliary Interface Panel.

The multimode phase selector will be a plug-in, 4-channel, multiple-priority, multi-modal device intended to be installed directly into a card rack located within the controller cabinet. The multimode phase selector shall be capable of using existing infrared or Radio/GPS system card racks. The multimode phase selector shall be powered from either +24 VDC or 120 VAC.

The multimode phase selector shall support front-panel RS-232, USB and Ethernet interfaces to allow management by on-site interface software and central software. An RS-232 port shall be

provided on the unit. Additional RS-232 communication ports shall be available using the Auxiliary Interface Panel.

The multimode phase selector shall have the capability of storing a minimum of 10,000 priority control calls. When the log is full, the phase selector shall drop the oldest entry to accommodate the new entry. The multimode phase selector shall store each call record in non-volatile memory and shall retain the record if power terminates.

The multimode phase selector shall support a minimum of 5,000 code pairs (agency ID, vehicle ID) for each of the priority levels, high and low, providing unique vehicle identification and system security implementation at the vehicle level.

The multimode phase selector shall include several programmable control timers that will limit or modify the duration of a priority control condition, by channel. The control timers will be as follows:

- Max call time
- Off approach call hold time
- Lost signal call hold time
- Call delay time

The multimode phase selector shall have the ability to enable or disable all calls of all priority levels. This shall be independently settable by channel.

A unique intersection name, which shall be broadcast, shall be settable for each Multimode Phase Selector.

Up to 25 different radio channels shall be available to be assigned to the multimode phase selector.

The multimode phase selector shall operate in a mode that shall vary the output based on the status of the approaching vehicle's turn signal. Additional outputs available on an auxiliary interface panel may be needed. Settings shall be available for this mode as follows:

- Output mappings for each channel.
- Separate setting for high and low priority levels.
- Separate settings for each left turn, right turn or straight signal status for each of the four (4) channels and priority levels.

The multimode phase selector's default values shall be programmable by the operator on-site or at a remote location.

The multimode phase selector shall be capable of three (3) levels of signal discrimination, as follows:

- Verification of the presence of the signal of either high priority or low priority.
- Verification that the vehicle is approaching the intersection within a prescribed Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA).

- Determination of when the vehicle is within the prescribed range, either by intensity level or distance from the intersection.

The multimode phase selector shall include one (1) opto-isolated NPN, or sinking, output per channel that provides the following electrical signal to the appropriate pin on the card edge connector:

- 6.25Hz  $\pm$ 0.1Hz 50% on/duty square wave in response to a low priority call.
- A steady ON in response to a high priority call.
- The multimode phase selector will also have the option of providing separate outputs for High and Low priority calls for controllers that do not recognize a 6.25 Hz pulsed low priority request.
- Additional outputs or output modes shall also be available on the Auxiliary Interface Panel in case of need for additional modes of operation.

The multimode phase selector shall accommodate the following three (3) methods for setting range thresholds for High and Low priority signals.

- Based on the approaching vehicle's Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA). This shall be settable between zero (0) and 255 seconds in one (1) second increments.
- Based on the approaching vehicle's distance from the intersection. This shall be settable in one (1) foot increments.
- Based on emitter intensity the system shall accommodate setting a separate range from 200 feet to 2,500 feet with range set points for both High and Low priority signals.

The multimode phase selector will have the following indicators:

- A status indicator that illuminates steadily to indicate proper operation.
- A link indicator on the multimode phase selector illuminates if other radios are within range.
- A radio indicator that indicates the status of the communication between the vehicle control unit and the Radio/GPS unit. The indicator illuminates to indicate that there is communication between the vehicle control unit and the Radio/GPS unit. The indicator illuminates to indicate that a GPS signal has been acquired and the 2.4 GHz radio is on the air.
- LED indicators (one (1) for high priority, one (1) for low priority) for each channel display active calls as steady ON and pulse to indicate pending preemption requests.

The multimode phase selector shall have a test switch for each channel to test proper operation of High or Low Priority.

The multimode phase selector shall utilize the time obtained from the GPS satellites to time stamp the activity logs. The user will set the local time zone (offset from GPS time) via the interface software.

The interface software shall have the capability to set the multimode phase selector to automatically adjust the GPS time offset for changes in daylight savings time.

An auxiliary interface panel shall be available to facilitate interconnections between the multimode phase selector and traffic cabinet wiring as well as provide additional outputs.

A multimode phase selector port may be configured to output GPS data at a user selectable baud rate in the NMEA 0183format. It will output the following messages depending on the baud rate:

- GGA - Global Positioning System Fix Data (2400 baud and higher)
- GSA - GPS DOP and active satellites (2400 baud and higher)
- GSV - Satellites in view (4800 baud and higher)
- RMC - Recommended Minimum Navigation Information (1200 baud and higher)

The following diagnostic tests are incorporated in the multimode phase selector:

- Power up built in test
- Communications port tests
- Preemption output test call
- Detector response test

The multimode phase selector shall be capable of call bridging.

When used with a GPS radio unit, the multimode phase selector shall relay a priority request to the next adjacent intersection based on the direction indicated by the vehicle's turn signals.

The multimode phase selector shall support evacuation mode for Low priority calls. The multimode phase selector shall allow relative priority.

**907-639.02.3.2.1.1--Card Rack.** The required card rack shall provide simplified installation of a multimode phase selector into controller cabinets that do not already have a suitable card rack.

The card rack shall be factory wired with one (1) connector, located behind the card slot, and one (1) connector on the front of the card rack.

The card rack connector on the front shall provide for connections to the traffic controller. The Contractor shall verify card rack requirements with the Engineer prior to submitting this equipment.

One (1) version of the card rack shall contain a 24 VDC power supply to power the phase selector. The power supply shall be capable of being powered by 100-240 VAC 50-60 Hz.

Another version of the card rack shall pass 120 VAC through to the rear card rack connector. This version shall provide labeled terminal blocks for connecting the primary infrared detectors to a phase selector.

Additionally, there shall be an optional card rack with a built-in Electromechanical Relay for use in switching high current loads such as flashers and gate operators. The relay shall be capable of switching the following loads.

Resistive: 10 A, 240 VAC  
10 A, 30 VDC

General Use: 7.5 A, 120 VAC  
7.5 A, 240 VAC  
7 A, 30 VDC  
1/6 hp, 120 VAC  
1/3 hp, 240 VAC

**907-639.02.3.2.2--Blank.**

**907-639.02.3.2.3--Intersection Radio/GPS Module.** A GPS receiver and antenna shall obtain the intersection position from the GPS satellite system operated by the DOD. The time information from the GPS satellites shall be used to synchronize the frequency hopping of the 2.4 GHz radio and to time stamp the activity log. The GPS receiver and the GPS antenna shall reside inside of the Radio/GPS module.

A 2.4 GHz spread spectrum/frequency hopping radio shall provide the communications from the intersection to the vehicle as well as from intersection to intersection, or as shown in the plans.

As an alternate, the following Radio/GPS unit and Radio GPS antenna may be used in the intersection.

The Radio/GPS antenna shall be a hemispherical dome with a pair of 15-foot coax cables with factory terminated SMA connectors. One (1) of these connectors shall have a pin and the other will have a socket. This antenna shall include one (1) element for receiving the GPS signal and one (1) element for transmitting and receiving the radio signal. This antenna, along with the radio/GPS module, may also be used in the intersection.

The radio shall have a maximum transmit power of not more than one (1) watt. The radio shall have an unobstructed range of at least 2,500 feet. The radio will meet FCC Part 15 rules. The radio and the radio antenna shall reside inside of the Radio/GPS module.

The Radio/GPS module shall be housed in an impact resistant polycarbonate housing that will include a water resistant wire entry point. It shall contain a water resistant access cover to facilitate cable termination.

The Radio/GPS module shall be designed for mounting at or near an intersection on mast arms and span wire poles. Additional hardware may be needed.

The Radio/GPS module shall communicate to the multimode phase selector via a Radio/GPS cable up to 250 feet in length.

**907-639.02.3.2.4--Radio/GPS Cable.** The Radio/GPS cable shall deliver sufficient power from the multimode phase selector to the Radio/GPS module and will deliver the necessary quality signal from the Radio/GPS module to the multimode phase selector over a non-spliced distance of 250 feet.

Coaxial cable will not be permitted for this cable.



The Radio/GPS cable shall deliver sufficient power from the vehicle control unit to the Radio/GPS module and will deliver the necessary quality signal from the Radio/GPS module to the vehicle control unit over a non-spliced distance of 50 feet.

The cable shall be of durable construction to satisfy the following installations:

- Direct burial.
- Conduit and mast arm.
- Exposed overhead (supported by messenger wire)

The outside diameter of the cable shall not exceed 0.4 inches. The insulation rating of the cable shall be 300 volts minimum.

The temperature rating of the detector cable will be -40°F to +194°F.

The conductors shall be AWG #20 (7x28) stranded and individually tinned. The cable shall be shielded and have a drain wire to provide signal integrity and transient protection.

When the aluminum enclosure version of the Radio/GPS module is used, the Radio/GPS cable assembly shall use a 15-pin connector that will mate with the connector on the Radio/GPS module.

**907-639.02.3.2.5--Electrical and Environmental Requirements.** All equipment supplied as part of the priority control system intended for use in the controller cabinet shall meet the following electrical and environmental specifications spelled out in the NEMA Standards Publication TS 2-2003, Part 2: v02.06:

- Line voltage variations per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.2.
- Power source frequency per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.3.
- Power source noise transients per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.6
- Temperature range per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.5
- Humidity per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.5
- Shock test per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.2.9.
- Vibration per NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.2.8
- Non-Destructive Transient immunity NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.8.
- Input-output terminals NEMA TS 2-2003, Paragraph 2.1.7.
- FCC Part 15 Subpart B Class A EMC Standard
- Canada ICES-003, Issue 4:2004 Class A EMC Standard
- EN50293: 2000 Electromagnetic Compatibility--Road Traffic Signal Systems – Product Standard.
- EN 61326-1:2006 EMC Standard.
- EN 55011:2007 +A2:2007 EMC Standard.

**907-639.02.4--Confirmation Light.** This indication is intended for use at traffic signal installations that employ Emergency Vehicle Preemption (EVP) systems which utilize confirmation lights to notify the emergency vehicle operators that the designated preemption display is active and from which approach direction the call activating the display was received.

The indication shall be an incandescent, tungsten-halogen or light emitting diode (LED) lamp. The confirmation light lamp shall be rated for outdoor use and shall have the illumination equivalent of a 95W incandescent lamp.

**907-639.02.4.1--Confirmation Light Lamp Holder.** The confirmation light lamp holder shall meet the following.

- (a) Be precision die-cast aluminum with heat sinks and ribbing to maximize heat dissipation.
- (b) Be a medium base lamp holder that accepts PAR38 lamps up to 250W incandescent or Tungsten-Halogen, and will also accept LED style lamps.
- (c) Have a premium porcelain socket with double reinforced screw shell and spring loaded center contact.
- (d) Be suitable for wet locations.
- (e) Have a gasket that consists of a thick silicone rubber seal backed up by a durable heat barrier and anchored in place with a metal lock ring to ensure unit stays weather tight in any position, above or below horizontal.
- (f) Have a nominal ½-inch NPT threaded adjustable arm, locknut preinstalled, and pre-lubed to facilitate mounting.
- (g) Have cast-in quadrants with serrated teeth to lock unit in place once aimed.
- (h) Have extra-long wire pigtailed for easy splicing.
- (i) Shall be UL Listed.

**907-639.02.4.2--Confirmation Light Mounting.** The confirmation light may be mounted as an assembly with the appropriate optical detector, utilizing conventional conduit and fittings in accordance with Section 722 of the Standard Specifications. When mast arm mounted, all wiring shall be routed internally to the mounting assembly.

**907-639.02.5--Rotating Beacon.** The rotating beacon indication is intended for use in traffic signal systems that employ EVP systems that utilize rotating beacons to notify the emergency vehicle operators that a preemption call has been received.

**907-639.02.5.1--General Construction.** The rotating beacon shall be constructed with a non-corroding polycarbonate base with combination mount with a flat base and 1-inch pipe mounting. The lens shall have an elliptical dome shape and shall provide a high light transmission and light output. The outer surface shall be smooth to minimize the accumulation of dust and dirt. A gasket seal shall be provided between the dome lens and the base. The rotating beacon assembly shall be nominally six and one-half inches (6½") tall and five and one-half inches (5½") wide at its maximum width. The rotating beacon shall have a single light source and shall provide the rotating effect by a rotating refractor within the assembly. The dome lens shall be BLUE in color.

**907-639.02.5.2--Rotating Beacon Mounting.** The rotating beacon shall be mounted at locations and at heights above the pole bases as shown on the plans. The rotating beacon shall be mounted in a vertical position, employing a single traffic signal bracket in accordance with Section 722, of the Standard Specifications on the bottom of the rotating beacon. When mounted on a steel pole with internal wiring, all wiring shall be internal to the bracket and the pole.

**907-639.03--Construction Requirements.**

**907-639.03.1--Railroad Preemption.** The Contractor shall secure all items that are required to complete the installation. The Contractor shall coordinate with the railroad company for the connection of the Railroad Signal Preemption to the railroad controller's contact closure termination point as indicated in the Plans. The Contractor shall contact the railroad company prior to starting any construction to obtain any requirements for the connection.

During construction, the Contractor shall meet all railroad requirements to provide the connection including:

- Boring, Jacking, or Trenching of casing pipe, conduit, roll pipe, or any other required materials.
- Conduit connections into cabinet.
- Contact closure cable connections on termination blocks.

When required by the railroad company and any agreements, the Contractor shall furnish a Flagger to accommodate work within the railroad right of way. The Contractor shall schedule all work to minimize time within the right of way.

**907-639.03.2--Type 1 and Type 2 Emergency Vehicle Preemption.**

**907-639.03.2.1--Vehicle Equipment.** Equipment shall be the responsibility of the local maintaining agency for all necessary equipment and installation.

**907-639.03.2.2--Intersection Equipment.** The Contractor shall install, configure, and demonstrate a fully functional Emergency Vehicle Preemption System as shown in the Plans. The Contractor shall install all equipment according to the manufacturer's recommendations. The Type 1 intersection equipment including, the multimode phase selector, intersection optical detector, associated optical detector cabling, and card rack shall be installed per the manufacturer's recommendations or as outlined in the plans and/or contract documents. The Type 2 intersection equipment including, the multimode phase selector, intersection Radio/GPS module, associated Radio/GPS cabling, and card rack shall be installed per the manufacturer's recommendations or as outlined in the plans and/or contract documents. All installation requirements of the equipment manufacturer shall be followed unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. All necessary equipment shall be mounted in the cabinet and configured according to the Plans, Contract Documents, and manufacturer's recommendations. The completed installation shall present a neat and positive appearance and shall not in any way interfere with the proper operation of the traffic signal system installation of which it is part.

**907-639.04--Method of Measurement.** Railroad Signal Preemption, Type 1 Optical Detector, Multimode Phase Selector, and Type 2 Radio/GPS Module will be measured per each. Type 1 Optical Detector Cable and Type 2 Radio/GPS Cable will be measured by the linear foot, which measurement will be computed horizontally and vertically along the pole, conduit or messenger cable which the electric cable is placed, from center to center of the several installations comprising the circuits. No extra length will be allowed within conduit for vertical changes in elevation of the conduit. No extra length will be allowed for cable inside signal heads, drip loops, or sag in aerial supported cable. The terminals for the measurements of lengths will be considered specifically as the center of the pull boxes, poles, signal heads or controller cabinets.

Confirmations Light and Rotating Beacon will be measured per each.

**907-639.05--Basis of Payment.** Railroad Signal Preemption, Type 1 Optical Detector, Multimode Phase Selector, Type 2 Radio/GPS Module, Type 1 Optical Detector Cable, and Type 2 Radio/GPS Cable, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract price per each or linear foot (as shown below), which price shall be full compensation for coordinating and accommodating railroad requirements, providing hardware, sealing; testing, cabling, connections, documentation, configuration, flagger, training, materials, labor, tools, equipment, and all other incidentals necessary to complete the work and provide a fully functional preemption system.

Confirmations Light and Rotating Beacon, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, connection and testing all materials; for pulling through conduit, mast arms and poles for attaching to messenger cable; for final cleanup; and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

- 907-639-A: Railroad Signal Preemption - per each
- 907-639-B: Type 1 Optical Detector - per each
- 907-639-C: Type 1 Optical Detector Cable - per linear foot
- 907-639-D: Multimode Phase Selector - per each
- 907-639-E: Type 2 Radio/GPS Module - per each
- 907-639-F: Type 2 Radio/GPS Cable - per linear foot
- 907-639-G: Confirmation Light - per each
- 907-639-H: Rotating Beacon - per each

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-643-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Video Vehicle Detection

Section 643, Video Vehicle Detection System, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete Section 643 on pages 601 thru 628, and substitute the following.

## **SECTION 907-643 - VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION**

**907-643.01--Description.** This section specifies the minimum requirements for Video Vehicle Detection (VVD) and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection (MSVD) furnished and installed in accordance with the design(s) for the location(s) designated on the project plans, in any related notice to bidders, or as directed. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, test, and operate VVD and/or MSVD.

Type 1 Video Vehicle Detection will provide presence or pulse detection of vehicles, bicycles, and pedestrians for Traffic Signal Controller inputs. There are two variations of Type 1 Video Vehicle Detection: Type 1A – camera with independent video detection processor, Type 1B – a single integrated camera with video detection processor. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, and test the Video Vehicle Detection equipment, complete and ready for service.

Type 2 Video Vehicle Detection will provide presence or pulse detection of vehicles, bicycles, and pedestrians for Traffic Signal Controller inputs. Type 2 Video Vehicle Detection shall be designed to be span wire mounted. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, and test the Video Vehicle Detection equipment, complete and ready for service.

The Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection (MSVD) will provide detection of vehicles on a roadway using a Multi-Sensor Detection for Traffic Signal Controller inputs. The Multi-Sensor shall utilize two (2) different sensors of different technologies, video imaging and radar, to detect and track vehicles. The module shall process information from both video imaging and radar sensors simultaneously in real-time. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, and test the Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection equipment, complete and ready for service.

### **907-643.02--Materials.**

**907-643.02.1--Materials Type 1 Video Vehicle Detection.** The Type 1 Video Vehicle Detection shall consist of power supply, video camera, mounting brackets, and lightning protection as

recommended by the manufacturer, video detection processors/extension modules capable of processing the number of camera and phase combination video sources shown on the project plans or in the purchase order. In addition, Type 1B Video Vehicle Detector shall consist of a single integrated camera with video detection processor, a cabinet interface which mounts in a standard detector rack or as a standalone shelf mount unit.

**907-643.02.1.1--Functional Requirements for Type 1 Video Vehicle Detection.** The Type 1 Video Vehicle Detection configuration shall utilize video processors with one or more video inputs and one (1) video output, responding to specific site applications, camera locations and detection zones shown on the project plans. Video processors or interface modules shall be provided which plug directly into NEMA TS 1 and TS 2 detector racks without adapters. Extension modules which allow detection zones from one camera to be routed to other card slots shall also be provided if required. The system shall be Ethernet compatible with an RJ45 port. The Type 1 Video Vehicle Detection shall be able to detect vehicles and bicycles in multiple lanes using only the video image.

**907-643.02.1.2--Interface Type 1 Video Vehicle Detection.** The following interfaces shall be provided:

- 1) Video inputs that accept RS 170 (NTSC) signals from an external video source. A BNC type interface connector shall be provided and located on the front of the video processing unit.
- 2) A LED indicator to indicate the presence of the video signal. The LED shall illuminate upon valid video synchronization and turn off when the presence of a valid video signal is removed.
- 3) One (1) video output per processor module. The video output shall be RS 170 compliant and shall pass through the input video signal. The video output shall have the capability to show text and graphical overlays to aid in system setup. The overlays shall display real-time actuation of detection zones upon vehicle detection or presence. Control of the overlays and video switching shall also be provided through the serial communications port. The video output interface connector shall be BNC or RCA type. If RCA connector is used, an RCA to BNC adapter shall be provided.
- 4) A serial communications port on the front panel. The serial port shall be compliant with RS-232 or RS-422 electrical interfaces and shall use a DB9 or RJ45 type connector. The serial communications interface shall allow the user to remotely configure the system and/or to extract calculated vehicle/roadway information.
- 5) Interface software. The interface protocol shall support multi-drop or point-to- multipoint communications. Each video detection sensor shall have the capability to be individually IP addressable either built in or with third party video server units.
- 6) Open collector contact closure outputs meeting NEMA TS-2 requirements. The open collector output will be used for vehicle detection indicators as well as discrete outputs for alarm conditions.
- 7) LED status indicators on the front panel. The LED's shall illuminate when a contact closure output occurs. Provide one output LED for each contact closure output.
- 8) A mouse compatible port (PS-2 or USB) on the front panel of the video processing unit. The mouse port shall be used as part of the system setup and configuration.

- 9) A Cabinet Interface shall be provided that is specifically designed to mount in a standard NEMA TS 1 and TS 2 detector rack without adapters or rewiring, or as a stand-alone shelf mount unit. The Interface shall operate in a temperature range from -31°F to +165°F and a humidity range from 0% to 95% relative humidity. The Cabinet Interface shall be powered by 100v to 240v AC, 50 or 60Hz. The front of the Interface shall include LED detection indications for each channel of detection. One BNC video output and detector test switches that allow the user to place calls on each channel

**907-643.02.1.3--Functionality Type 1 Video Vehicle Detection.** Detection zones shall be programmed via an on-board menu displayed on a video monitor and a pointing device connected to the video detection processor. The menu shall facilitate placement of detection zones and setting of zone parameters or to view system parameters. The video detection processor shall detect vehicles, bicycles, and pedestrians in real time as they travel across each detection zone. The video detection processor shall have an RS-232 (DB9 or RJ45) port for communications with an external computer. The video detection processor port shall be multi-drop capable.

It shall be possible to upload and save all configuration data including loop placement and save the file on a computer. It shall be possible to download a configuration file from a computer to the detection device.

The video detection processor shall accept new detection patterns from an external computer through the RS-232 port when the external computer uses the correct communications protocol for downloading detection patterns.

A Windows™ based software designed for local and remote connection shall be provided for video capture, real-time detection indication and detection zone modification capability. The video detection processor shall send its detection patterns to an external computer through the RS-232 port.

The video detection processor shall default to a safe condition, such as minimum recall, fixed recall or a constant call on each active detection channel, in the event of unacceptable interference with the video signal, low visibility conditions, or power failure.

The system shall be capable of automatically detecting a low-visibility condition such as fog and respond by placing all defined detection zones in a constant call mode. The system shall automatically revert to normal detection mode when the low-visibility condition no longer exists.

**907-643.02.1.4--Detection.** Type 1A shall have a minimum of 24 detection zones per camera input shall be possible, and each detection zone shall be capable of being sized to suit the site and the desired vehicle detection area. Type 1B shall have a minimum of 8 detection zones per camera input shall be possible, and each detection zone shall be capable of being sized to suit the site and the desired vehicle detection area.

A single detection zone shall be able to replace multiple inductive loops and the detection zones shall be OR'ed as the default or may be AND'ed together to indicate vehicle presence on a single phase of traffic movement.

Placement of detection zones shall be done by using only a pointing device, and a Graphical Interface built into the video detection processor and displayed on a video monitor, to draw the detection zones on the video image from each video camera. Detection zones created in this manner shall be compatible with the PC-based software provided with the system.

The video detection processor shall support bicycle type zones where the zone can differentiate between motorized vehicles and bicycles, producing a call for one but not the other. Bicycle zones shall only output when a bicycle is detected. The video detection processor shall provide the ability to assign a separate output channel for bicycle zones to allow traffic controllers to implement special bicycle timing for applications where the traffic controller has separate bicycle detection inputs. Bicycle zones shall have the ability to have extensions assigned to individual bicycle zones for applications where the traffic controller does not have bicycle specific detection inputs.

For Type 1A, six (6) additional count zones for bicycles shall be provided to accumulate bicycle counts at user specified intervals.

The video detection processor's memory shall be non-volatile to prevent data loss during power outages.

When a vehicle is detected crossing a detection zone, the corners or entire zone of the detection zone shall flash/change color on the video overlay display to confirm the detection of the vehicle. It shall be possible to record the operation of the unit in real time with the detection zones operating.

Detection shall be at least 98% accurate in all weather conditions, with slight degradation acceptable under adverse weather conditions (e.g. rain, snow, or fog) which reduce visibility.

The video detection processor shall maintain normal operation of existing detection zones when one (1) zone is being added or modified.

The video detection processor shall output a constant call on any detector channel corresponding to a zone being modified and shall resume normal operation upon completion.

Detection zones shall be directional to reduce false detections from objects traveling in directions other than the desired direction of travel in the detection area.

The video detection processor shall process the video input from each camera using a microprocessor at 30 frames per second at one volt, peak to peak, 75 ohms, or EIA 170 NTSC video standard.

The video detection processor shall output minimum recall, fixed recall or constant call for each enabled detector output channel if a loss of video signal occurs. The recall behavior shall be user selectable for each output. The video detection processor shall output a constant call during the background "learning" period.



Detection zone outputs shall be configurable to allow the selection of presence, pulse, extend, and delay outputs. Timing parameters of pulse extend, and delay outputs shall be user definable between 0.1 to 25.0 seconds in increments of 0.1 seconds.

Type 1A shall have up to six (6) detection zones per camera view that have the capability to count the number of vehicles detected, measure classification and speed. The data values shall be internally stored within the processor module for later retrieval through the RS-232 port. The data collection interval shall be user definable in periods of 5, 15, 30, or 60 minutes or by intersection cycle. Real-time data shall be retrieved from the PC-based software provided with the system.

**907-643.02.1.5--Camera.** Type 1A cameras shall be completely compatible with the video detection processor and shall be certified by the manufacturer to ensure proper system operation.

Type 1B shall be a single integrated camera with built in video detection processor.

The Video Vehicle Detection shall produce accurate detector outputs under all roadway lighting conditions, regardless of time of day. The minimum range of scene luminance over which the camera shall produce a useable video image shall be the minimum range from nighttime to daytime, but not less than the range 0.009 to 930 foot-candles.

The camera shall use a color CCD sensing element with resolution of not less than 470 lines horizontal and 400 lines vertical.

The camera shall include mechanisms to compensate for changing of lighting by using an electronic shutter and/or auto-iris lens.

The camera shall include a variable focal length lens with factory preset focus that requires no field adjustment. Zooming of the camera lens to suit the site geometry by means of a portable interface device designed for that purpose. The horizontal field of view shall be adjustable. Camera configuration shall be customized for each approach based on field site conditions and the project plans.

The camera electronics shall include automatic gain control (AGC) to produce a satisfactory image at night.

The camera shall be housed in a weather-tight sealed enclosure. The housing shall be field rotatable to allow proper alignment between the camera and the traveled road surface.

The camera enclosure shall be equipped with a sunshield. The sunshield shall include a provision for water diversion to prevent water from flowing in the camera's field of view.

The camera enclosure shall include a thermostatically controlled heater to assure proper operation of the lens shutter at low temperatures and prevent moisture condensation on the optical faceplate of the enclosure. The heater shall directly heat the glass lens and require less than five (5) watts over the temperature range.

Power consumption of the camera shall be 15 watts or less under all conditions.

The camera enclosure shall be equipped with separate, weather-tight connections for power and setup video cables at the rear of the enclosure. These connections shall allow diagnostic testing and viewing of video at the camera while the camera is installed on a mast arm or pole using a lens adjustment module furnished under this bid item.

The video signal output by the camera shall in accordance with NTSC standards.

All necessary mounting brackets shall be mounted to pole shafts, mast arms, or other structures to mount cameras as indicated on the project plans. Mounting brackets shall result in a fixed-position mounting. Mounting Brackets shall be included at no additional cost.

**907-643.02.1.6--Video Cable.** The cable provided shall be as recommended by the manufacturer for optimal video detection performance. The power and video cable may be installed under the same outer jacket. The cable and installation tools shall be approved by the supplier and manufacturer's instructions must be followed to ensure proper connection.

**907-643.02.1.7--Power Cable.** The cable provided shall be as recommended by the manufacturer for optimal video detection performance.

Camera power cable shall be suitable for installation in conduit and in exposed sunlight environment, and UL listed.

The power and video cable may be installed under the same outer jacket. The cable and installation tools shall be approved by the supplier and manufacturer's instructions must be followed to ensure proper connection.

**907-643.02.1.8--Surge Protection.** Surge protection devices shall be provided for all new or added video detection devices as recommended by the manufacturer.

Video and/or Power cable shall be protected with an inline surge suppressor as recommended by the manufacturer or a panel mounted surge suppressor as recommended by the manufacturer or approved equal, installed and grounded per manufacturer's recommendations.

**907-643.02.1.9--Physical and Environmental Specifications.** Physical and Environmental Specifications shall be as follows.

**Video Vehicle Detection Processor:** The video vehicle detection processor shall operate reliably in a typical roadside traffic cabinet environment. Internal cabinet equipment and a video vehicle detection processor shall be provided that meets the environmental requirements of NEMA TS-2-2003 Section 2. If the processor is located in the sensor, it shall meet the same requirements.

**Video Camera Sensor:** The operating ambient temperature range shall be -30°F to 140°F. Additionally, a heater shall be included to prevent the formation of ice and condensation in cold weather. The heater shall not interfere with the operation of the video camera sensor electronics,

or cause interference with the video signal.

Vibration: Vibrations shall meet the requirements of NEMA TS 2-2003 Section 2.1.9. Shock: Shock shall meet the requirements of NEMA TS 2-2003 Section 2.1.10.

Acoustic Noise: A video camera sensor and enclosure shall be provided that can withstand 150 dB for 30 minutes continuously, with no reduction in function or accuracy.

**907-643.02.2--Materials Type 2 Video Vehicle Detection.** The Type 2 Video Vehicle Detection shall be span wire mounted and consist of power supply, video camera, mounting brackets, and lightning protection as recommended by the manufacturer, video detection processors/extension modules capable of processing the number of camera and phase combination video sources shown on the project plans or in the purchase order

**907-643.02.2.1--Functional Requirements for Type 2 Video Vehicle Detection.** The Type 2 Video Vehicle Detection configuration shall utilize video processors with one or more video inputs and one (1) video output, responding to specific site applications, camera locations and detection zones shown on the project plans. Video processors or interface modules shall be provided which plug directly into NEMA TS 1 and TS 2 detector racks without adapters. Extension modules which allow detection zones from one camera to be routed to other card slots shall also be provided if required. The system shall be Ethernet compatible with an RJ45 port. The Type 2 Video Vehicle Detection shall be able to detect vehicles and bicycles in multiple lanes using only the video image.

**907-643.02.2.2--Interface Type 2 Video Vehicle Detection.** The following interfaces shall be provided:

- 1) Video inputs that accept RS 170 (NTSC) signals from an external video source. A BNC type interface connector shall be provided and located on the front of the video processing unit.
- 2) A LED indicator to indicate the presence of the video signal. The LED shall illuminate upon valid video synchronization and turn off when the presence of a valid video signal is removed.
- 3) One (1) video output per processor module. The video output shall be RS 170 compliant and shall pass through the input video signal. The video output shall have the capability to show text and graphical overlays to aid in system setup. The overlays shall display real-time actuation of detection zones upon vehicle detection or presence. Control of the overlays and video switching shall also be provided through the serial communications port. The video output interface connector shall be BNC or RCA type. If RCA connector is used, an RCA to BNC adapter shall be provided.
- 4) A serial communications port on the front panel. The serial port shall be compliant with RS-232 or RS-422 electrical interfaces and shall use a DB9 or RJ45 type connector. The serial communications interface shall allow the user to remotely configure the system and/or to extract calculated vehicle/roadway information.
- 5) Interface software. The interface protocol shall support multi-drop or point-to- multipoint communications. Each video detection sensor shall have the capability to be individually IP addressable either built in or with third party video server units.

- 6) Open collector contact closure outputs meeting NEMA TS 2 requirements. The open collector output will be used for vehicle detection indicators as well as discrete outputs for alarm conditions.
- 7) LED status indicators on the front panel. The LED's shall illuminate when a contact closure output occurs. Provide one output LED for each contact closure output.
- 8) A mouse compatible port (PS-2 or USB) on the front panel of the video processing unit. The mouse port shall be used as part of the system setup and configuration.
- 9) A Cabinet Interface shall be provided that is specifically designed to mount in a standard NEMA TS 1 and TS 2 detector rack without adapters or rewiring, or as a stand-alone shelf mount unit. The Interface shall operate in a temperature range from -31°F to +165°F and a humidity range from 0% to 95% relative humidity. The Cabinet Interface shall be powered by 100v to 240v AC, 50 or 60Hz. The front of the Interface shall include LED detection indications for each channel of detection. One BNC video output and detector test switches that allow the user to place calls on each channel

**907-643.02.2.3--Functionality Type 2 Video Vehicle Detection.** Detection zones shall be programmed via an on-board menu displayed on a video monitor and a pointing device connected to the video detection processor. The menu shall facilitate placement of detection zones and setting of zone parameters or to view system parameters. The video detection processor shall detect vehicles, bicycles, and pedestrians in real time as they travel across each detection zone. The video detection processor shall have an RS-232 (DB9 or RJ45) port for communications with an external computer. The video detection processor port shall be multi-drop capable.

It shall be possible to upload and save all configuration data including loop placement and save the file on a computer. It shall be possible to download a configuration file from a computer to the detection device.

The video detection processor shall accept new detection patterns from an external computer through the RS-232 port when the external computer uses the correct communications protocol for downloading detection patterns.

A Windows™ based software designed for local and remote connection shall be provided for video capture, real-time detection indication and detection zone modification capability. The video detection processor shall send its detection patterns to an external computer through the RS-232 port.

The video detection processor shall default to a safe condition, such as minimum recall, fixed recall or a constant call on each active detection channel, in the event of unacceptable interference with the video signal, low visibility conditions, or power failure.

The system shall be capable of automatically detecting a low-visibility condition such as fog and respond by placing all defined detection zones in a constant call mode. The system shall automatically revert to normal detection mode when the low-visibility condition no longer exists.

**907-643.02.2.3.1--Functionality for Type 2 Video Vehicle Detection.** The Video Detection Processor (VDP) for the Type 2 Video Vehicle Detection shall employ Dynamic Zone

Stabilization to provide motion tracking and compensation for swaying camera sensors mounted on dual or single span wires. The VDP shall include software that discriminately detects the presence of vehicles and bicycles in single or multiple lanes using only the video image. The VDP shall compensate for swaying motions by tracking the position of the stop bar for the approaching vehicle or bicycle movement. The VDP shall compensate for low frequency (cable sag) motion due to temperature changes during the day. The VDP shall compensate for moderate frequency motion induced by winds. The VDP shall compensate for up to  $\pm 5$  degrees of tilt from vertical without any adverse detection false calls or dropped calls.

**907-643.02.2.4--Detection.** Type 2 shall have a minimum of 24 detection zones per camera input shall be possible, and each detection zone shall be capable of being sized to suit the site and the desired vehicle detection area. .

A single detection zone shall be able to replace multiple inductive loops and the detection zones shall be OR'ed as the default or may be AND'ed together to indicate vehicle presence on a single phase of traffic movement.

Placement of detection zones shall be done by using only a pointing device, and a Graphical Interface built into the video detection processor and displayed on a video monitor, to draw the detection zones on the video image from each video camera. Detection zones created in this manner shall be compatible with the PC-based software provided with the system.

The video detection processor shall support bicycle type zones where the zone can differentiate between motorized vehicles and bicycles, producing a call for one but not the other. Bicycle zones shall only output when a bicycle is detected. The video detection processor shall provide the ability to assign a separate output channel for bicycle zones to allow traffic controllers to implement special bicycle timing for applications where the traffic controller has separate bicycle detection inputs. Bicycle zones shall have the ability to have extensions assigned to individual bicycle ones for applications where the traffic controller does not have bicycle specific detection inputs.

Six (6) additional count zones for bicycles shall be provided to accumulate bicycle counts at user specified intervals.

The video detection processor's memory shall be non-volatile to prevent data loss during power outages.

When a vehicle is detected crossing a detection zone, the corners or entire zone of the detection zone shall flash/change color on the video overlay display to confirm the detection of the vehicle. It shall be possible to record the operation of the unit in real time with the detection zones operating.

Detection shall be at least 98% accurate in all weather conditions, with slight degradation acceptable under adverse weather conditions (e.g. rain, snow, or fog) which reduce visibility.

The video detection processor shall maintain normal operation of existing detection zones when one (1) zone is being added or modified.

The video detection processor shall output a constant call on any detector channel corresponding to a zone being modified and shall resume normal operation upon completion.

Detection zones shall be directional to reduce false detections from objects traveling in directions other than the desired direction of travel in the detection area.

The video detection processor shall process the video input from each camera using a microprocessor at 30 frames per second at one volt, peak to peak, 75 ohms, or EIA 170 NTSC video standard.

The video detection processor shall output minimum recall, fixed recall or constant call for each enabled detector output channel if a loss of video signal occurs. The recall behavior shall be user selectable for each output. The video detection processor shall output a constant call during the background "learning" period.

Detection zone outputs shall be configurable to allow the selection of presence, pulse, extend, and delay outputs. Timing parameters of pulse extend, and delay outputs shall be user definable between 0.1 to 25.0 seconds in increments of 0.1 seconds.

The processor shall have up to six (6) detection zones per camera view shall have the capability to count the number of vehicles detected, measure classification and speed. The data values shall be internally stored within the processor module for later retrieval through the RS-232 port. The data collection interval shall be user definable in periods of 5, 15, 30, or 60 minutes or by intersection cycle. Real-time data shall be retrieved from the PC-based software provided with the system.

**907-643.02.2.5--Camera.** Type 2 cameras shall be completely compatible with the video detection processor and shall be certified by the manufacturer to ensure proper system operation.

The Video Vehicle Detection shall produce accurate detector outputs under all roadway lighting conditions, regardless of time of day. The minimum range of scene luminance over which the camera shall produce a useable video image shall be the minimum range from nighttime to daytime, but not less than the range 0.009 to 930 foot-candles.

The camera shall use a color CCD sensing element with resolution of not less than 470 lines horizontal and 400 lines vertical.

The camera shall include mechanisms to compensate for changing of lighting by using an electronic shutter and/or auto-iris lens.

The camera shall include a variable focal length lens with factory preset focus that requires no field adjustment. Zooming of the camera lens to suit the site geometry by means of a portable interface device designed for that purpose. The horizontal field of view shall be adjustable. Camera configuration shall be customized for each approach based on field site conditions and the project plans.

The camera electronics shall include automatic gain control (AGC) to produce a satisfactory image at night.

The camera shall be housed in a weather-tight sealed enclosure. The housing shall be field rotatable to allow proper alignment between the camera and the traveled road surface.

The camera enclosure shall be equipped with a sunshield. The sunshield shall include a provision for water diversion to prevent water from flowing in the camera's field of view.

The camera enclosure shall include a thermostatically controlled heater to assure proper operation of the lens shutter at low temperatures and prevent moisture condensation on the optical faceplate of the enclosure. The heater shall directly heat the glass lens and require less than five (5) watts over the temperature range.

Power consumption of the camera shall be 15 watts or less under all conditions.

The camera enclosure shall be equipped with separate, weather-tight connections for power and setup video cables at the rear of the enclosure. These connections shall allow diagnostic testing and viewing of video at the camera while the camera is installed on a mast arm or pole using a lens adjustment module furnished under this bid item.

The video signal output by the camera shall in accordance with NTSC standards.

All necessary mounting brackets shall be mounted to pole shafts, mast arms, or other structures to mount cameras as indicated on the project plans. Mounting brackets shall result in a fixed-position mounting. Mounting Brackets shall be included at no additional cost.

**907-643.02.2.6--Video Cable.** The cable provided shall be as recommended by the manufacturer for optimal video detection performance. The power and video cable may be installed under the same outer jacket. The cable and installation tools shall be approved by the supplier and manufacturer's instructions must be followed to ensure proper connection.

**907-643.02.2.7--Power Cable.** The cable provided shall be as recommended by the manufacturer for optimal video detection performance.

Camera power cable shall be suitable for installation in conduit and in exposed sunlight environment, and UL listed.

The power and video cable may be installed under the same outer jacket. The cable and installation tools shall be approved by the supplier and manufacturer's instructions must be followed to ensure proper connection.

**907-643.02.2.8--Surge Protection.** Surge protection devices shall be provided for all new or added video detection devices as recommended by the manufacturer.

Video and/or Power cable shall be protected with an inline surge suppressor as recommended by the manufacturer or a panel mounted surge suppressor as recommended by the manufacturer or approved equal, installed and grounded per manufacturer's recommendations.

**907-643.02.2.9--Physical and Environmental Specifications.** Physical and Environmental Specifications shall be as follows.

**Video Vehicle Detection Processor:** The video vehicle detection processor shall operate reliably in a typical roadside traffic cabinet environment. Internal cabinet equipment and a video vehicle detection processor shall be provided that meets the environmental requirements of NEMA TS 2-2003 Section 2. If the processor is located in the sensor, it shall meet the same requirements.

**Video Camera Sensor:** The operating ambient temperature range shall be -30°F to 140°F. Additionally, a heater shall be included to prevent the formation of ice and condensation in cold weather. Do not allow the heater to interfere with the operation of the video camera sensor electronics, or cause interference with the video signal.

**Vibration:** Vibrations shall meet the requirements of NEMA TS 2-2003 section 2.1.9. **Shock:** Shock shall meet the requirements of NEMA TS 2-2003 section 2.1 .10.

**Acoustic Noise:** A video camera sensor and enclosure shall be provided that can withstand 150 dB for 30 minutes continuously, with no reduction in function or accuracy.

**907-643.02.3--Materials Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection.**

**907-643.02.3.1--General.** The Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detector shall utilize two (2) different sensors of different technologies, video imaging and radar, to detect and track licensed and unlicensed vehicles at distances up to 600 feet. The detector shall fuse vehicle information from the two sensors to provide highly accurate and precise detection for special or advanced applications.

The Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detector shall use a primary detector rack mounted processor to interface with the traffic control cabinet. The module shall process information from both video imaging and radar sensors simultaneously in real-time.

**907-643.02.3.2--Detector Configuration.** The proposed MSVD shall be available in various configurations to allow maximum deployment flexibility. Each configuration shall have an identical user interface for system setup and configuration. The communications protocol to each configuration shall be identical and shall be hardware platform independent.

The detector shall include software that detects vehicles in multiple lanes. Video imaging detection zones shall be defined using only an on-board video menu and a pointing device to place the zones on a video image. Up to 24 video detection zones per camera view shall be available. Two (2) additional trigger zones for the radar sensor shall be available and be configurable by using the same system setup menu on the DP. A separate computer shall not be required to program the detection zones. A pre-programmed setup tool is required to align and input radar



information and set the camera field of view (zoom and focus).

**907-643.02.3.3--Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Hardware.** The MSVD hardware shall consist of the following four (4) elements:

- 1) Video Imaging Camera Sensor
- 2) Radar Sensor
- 3) Sensor Data Combiner
- 4) Detection Processor

**907-643.02.3.3.1--Video Imaging Camera Sensor.** The video imaging camera sensor shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- To accommodate deployment flexibility, the MSVD camera sensor shall be compatible with the Data Processor platforms. The MSVD camera sensor shall be supplied by the MSVD manufacturer.
- The advanced camera enclosure shall utilize technology for the heating element of the front glass. The transparent coating shall not impact the visual acuity and shall be close to optically clear.
- Cable terminations at the data combiner for video and power shall not require crimping or special tools.
- The camera sensor shall allow the user to set the focus and field of view via Wi-Fi connectivity.
- The camera shall produce a useable video image of vehicles under all roadway lighting conditions, regardless of time of day. The minimum range of scene luminance over which the camera shall produce a useable video image shall be the minimum range from nighttime to daytime, but not less than the range 1.0 lux to 10,000 lux.
- The camera electronics shall include automatic gain control (AGC) to produce a satisfactory image at night.
- The imager luminance signal to noise ratio (S/N) shall be more than 50 dB with the automatic gain control (AGC) disabled.
- The imager shall employ three (3) dimensional dynamic noise reduction (3D-DNR) to remove unwanted image noise.
- The camera image shall employ wide dynamic range (WDR) technology to compensate for wide dynamic outdoor lighting conditions. The dynamic range shall be greater than 100 dB.
- The camera shall be digital signal processor (DSP) based and shall use a CCD sensing element and shall output color video with resolution of not less than 550 TV lines.
- The camera sensor shall include an electronic shutter control based upon average scene luminance and shall be equipped with an auto-iris lens that operates in tandem with the electronic shutter. The electronic shutter shall operate between the range of 1/1 to 1/10,000<sup>th</sup> second.
- The camera sensor shall utilize automatic white balance.
- The camera sensor shall include a variable focal length lens with variable focus that can be adjusted, without opening up the camera housing, to suit the site geometry by means of a portable interface device designed for that purpose and manufactured by the detection system supplier.

- The horizontal field of view shall be adjustable. This camera configuration may be used for the majority of detection approaches in order to minimize the setup time and spares required by the user. The lens shall be a minimum 10X zoom lens with a variable focal length.
- The lens shall also have an auto-focus feature with a manual override to facilitate ease of setup.
- The camera shall incorporate the use of preset positioning that store zoom and focus positioning information. The camera shall have the capability to recall the previously stored preset upon application of power.
- The camera shall be housed in a weather-tight sealed enclosure conforming to IP-67 specifications. The housing shall allow the camera to be rotated to allow proper alignment between the camera and the traveled road surface.
- The camera enclosure shall be equipped with a sunshield. The sunshield shall include a provision for water diversion to prevent water from flowing in the camera's field of view.
- The camera enclosure shall be designed so that the pan, tilt and rotation of the camera assembly can be accomplished independently without affecting the other settings.
- The camera enclosure shall include a proportionally controlled heater design that maximizes heat transfer to the lens. The output power of the heater shall vary with temperature, to assure proper operation of the lens functions at low temperatures and prevent moisture condensation on the optical faceplate of the enclosure.
- The glass face on the front of the enclosure shall have an anti-reflective coating to minimize light and image reflections.
- When mounted outdoors in the enclosure, the camera shall operate in a temperature range from -29°F to +165°F and a humidity range from 0% RH to 100% RH.
- Measurement of satisfactory video shall be based upon DP system operation.
- The camera sensor shall acquire its power from the sensor data combiner.
- Recommended camera placement height shall be 18 to 33 feet above the roadway, and over the traveled way on which vehicles are to be detected. For optimum detection the camera should be centered above the traveled roadway. The camera shall view approaching vehicles at a distance not to exceed 350 feet for reliable detection (height to distance ratio of 10:100). Camera placement and field of view (FOV) shall be unobstructed and as noted in the installation documentation provided by the supplier.
- The video signal shall be fully isolated from the camera enclosure and power cabling.
- A weather-proof protective cover shall be provided to protect all terminations at the camera.

**907-643.02.3.3.2--Radar Sensor.** The radar sensor shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- The radar sensor shall operate in the 24 GHz frequency band.
- The radar detection range shall be 600 feet minimum,  $\pm 5\%$ .
- The radar sensor shall be able to track up to 20 independent objects simultaneously.
- Object speed detection shall be within a range of zero (0) to 150 mph  $\pm 1.0$  mph.
- The radar sensor shall be able to detect vehicles in one (1) to four (4) traffic lanes.
- The radar sensor shall be housed in a weather-tight sealed enclosure conforming to IP-67 specifications. The housing shall allow the radar to be adjusted to allow proper alignment between the sensor and the traveled road surface.

- When mounted outdoors in the enclosure, the radar shall operate in a temperature range from -29°F to +165°F and a humidity range from 0% RH to 100% RH.
- The radar sensor shall communicate with the sensor data combiner.
- The radar sensor shall acquire its power from the sensor data combiner.
- Data and power cables between the radar sensor and sensor data combiner shall be fully isolated from the sensor enclosure.

**907-643.02.3.3.3--Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Assembly.** Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Assembly shall meet the following requirements:

- Both camera and radar sensors shall be housed in an overall, single enclosure assembly.
- The maximum power consumption for the Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Assembly shall be less than ten (10) watts typical, 20 watts peak.

**907-643.02.3.3.4--Sensor Data Combiner.** The sensor data combiner (if required) shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- A sensor data combiner that combines sensor information from both video and radar sensors shall be employed.
- Sensor data combiner shall supply primary power to each sensor unit.
- Sensor data combiner shall facilitate digital communications between the sensor data combiner and each of the sensor units.
- Sensor data combiner shall get its primary power from an AC power source using industry standard 3-conductor cabling.
- Sensor data combiner shall communicate with the detection processor using a single coax cable. Both video imaging and radar data shall use the single coax cable.
- The sensor data combiner shall also employ industry standard Wi-Fi connectivity for remote sensor system setup using a mobile programming device such as a netbook or tablet computer. Video camera and radar sensor shall be able to be configured independently.
- Sensor data signal shall be fully isolated from the mechanical enclosure and power cabling.
- Cable terminations at the sensor data combiner shall not require crimping tools.
- The Sensor Data Combiner shall be housed in a weather-tight sealed enclosure conforming to IP-67 specifications.

**907-643.02.3.3.5--Detection Processor.** The detection processor shall meet the following minimum requirements:

- Each sensor input shall accept RS170 (NTSC) or CCIR (PAL) signals from an external video source. The interface connector shall be BNC type and shall be located on the front of the processing unit. The sensor input shall have the capability to be terminated into 75-ohms or high impedance (Hi-Z) using dip switches or software control from the user menu. The sensor input shall also facilitate the data from the radar sensor.
- A LED indicator shall be provided to indicate the presence of the sensor signal. The LED shall illuminate upon valid sensor synchronization and turn off when the presence of a valid

sensor signal is removed.

- One (1) video output shall be provided. The video output shall be RS170 or CCIR compliant and shall pass through the input video signal. For multi-channel video input configurations, a momentary push-button shall be provided on the front panel to cycle through each input video channel. In the absence of a valid sensor signal, the channel shall be skipped and the next valid sensor signal shall be switched. The real time video output shall have the capability to show text and graphical overlays to aid in system setup. The video output interface connector shall be positive locking BNC type. Friction type (e.g. RCA type) connectors shall not be allowed.
- A communications port shall be provided on the front panel. The communications interface shall allow the user to remotely configure the system and/or to extract calculated vehicle/roadway information. The interface protocol shall be documented or interface software shall be provided. Each MSVD shall have the capability to be addressable. The DP shall support data rates of 1200 bps to 230,400 bps, inclusive.
- Open collector (contact closure) outputs shall be provided. Four (4) open collector outputs shall be provided for the single or dual channel rack-mount configuration. Additionally, the DP shall allow the use of extension modules to provide up to 24 open collector contact closures per camera input. Each open collector output shall be capable of sinking 30 mA at 24 VDC. Open collector outputs will be used for vehicle detection indicators as well as discrete outputs for alarm conditions. The DP outputs shall be compatible with industry standard detector racks assignments.
- Logic inputs such as delay/extend or delay inhibit shall be supported through the appropriate detector rack connector pin or front panel connector in the case of the I/O module. For DPs and extension modules, four (4) inputs shall be supported via detector rack interface. The I/O module shall accommodate eight (8) inputs through a 15-pin "D" connector.
- Detection status LEDs shall be provided on the front panel. The LEDs shall illuminate when a contact closure output occurs. The front panel of the DP shall have detector test switches to allow the user to manually place calls on each DP output channel. The test switch shall be able to place either a constant call or a momentary call depending on the position of the switch.
- A USB mouse port shall be provided on the front panel of the rack mount detection processing unit. The mouse port shall not require special mouse software drivers. The mouse port shall be used as part of system setup and configuration.
- Extension modules (if required) shall be connected to the DP by an 8-wire twisted-pair cable with modular RJ45 connectors. DP and EM communications shall be accommodated by methods using differential signals to reject electrically coupled noise.
- Extension modules (EM) shall be available to eliminate the need of rewiring the detector rack, by enabling the user to plug an extension module into the appropriate slot in the detector rack to provide additional open collector outputs. The extension module shall be available in both two (2) and four (4)-channel configurations. The DP and EM shall be specifically designed to mount in a standard detector rack, using the edge connector to obtain power, provide contact closure outputs and accept logic inputs (e.g. delay/extend). No adapters shall be required to mount the DP or EM in a standard detector rack. Detector rack rewiring shall not be required.
- The DP shall utilize non-volatile memory technology to store on-board firmware and

operational data.

- The DP shall enable the loading of modified or enhanced software through the EIA232 or USB port (using a USB thumb drive) and without modifying the DP hardware.
- The DP and EM shall be powered by 12 or 24 volts DC. DP and EM modules shall automatically compensate for either 12 or 24 VDC operation. DP power consumption shall not exceed 7.5 watts. The EM power consumption shall not exceed three (3) watts.
- The DP shall operate satisfactorily in a temperature range from -40°F to +165°F and a humidity range from zero (0) %RH to 95 %RH, non-condensing as set forth in NEMA specifications.
- A video surge suppresser shall be provided for each sensor input. The surge suppresser shall be appropriately grounded to the cabinet ground rod using AWG 14 minimum.

**907-643.02.3.4--Detection Software.** The detection software shall meet the following general system functions:

- Detection zones shall be programmed via an on board menu displayed on a video monitor and a pointing device connected to the DP. The menu shall facilitate placement of detection zones and setting of zone parameters or to view system parameters. A separate computer shall not be required for programming detection zones or to view system operation.
- The DP shall store up to three (3) different detection zone patterns in non-volatile memory. The DP can switch to any one of the three (3) different detection patterns within one (1) second of user request via menu selection with the pointing device. Each configuration shall be uniquely labeled and able to be edited by the user for identification. The currently active configuration indicator shall be displayed on the monitor.
- The DP shall detect vehicles in real time as they travel across each detection zone.
- The DP shall accept new detection patterns from an external computer through a communications port when the external computer uses the correct communications protocol for downloading detection patterns. A Windows™ based software designed for local or remote connection and providing video capture, real-time detection indication and detection zone modification capability shall be provided with the system.
- The DP system shall have the capability to automatically switch to any one of the stored configurations based on the time of day which shall be programmable by the user.
- The DP shall send its detection patterns to an external computer through the communications port when requested when the external computer uses the appropriate communications protocol for uploading detection patterns.
- The DP shall default to a safe condition, such as a constant call on each active detection channel, in the event of unacceptable interference or loss of the sensor signal.
- The system shall be capable of automatically detecting a low-visibility condition such as fog and respond by placing all effected detection zones in a constant call mode. A user-selected alarm output shall be active during the low-visibility condition that can be used to modify the controller operation if connected to the appropriate controller input modifier(s). The system shall automatically revert to normal detection mode when the low-visibility condition no longer exists.
- Up to 24 detection zones per camera input shall be supported and each detection zone can be sized to suit the site and the desired vehicle detection region.
- The DP shall support two (2) independent trigger points for radar outputs for dilemma

zone applications.

- The DP shall provide up to 24 open collector output channels per sensor input using one or more extension modules.
- A single detection zone shall be able to replace multiple inductive loops and the detection zones shall be OR'ed as the default or may be AND'ed together to indicate vehicle presence on a single approach of traffic movement.
- Placement of detection zones shall be done by using only a pointing device, and a graphical interface built into the DP and displayed on a video monitor or laptop computer to draw the detection zones on the video image from each video camera.
- When a vehicle is detected within a detection zone, a visual indication of the detection shall activate on the video overlay display to confirm the detection of the vehicle for the zone.
- Detection shall be at least 98% accurate in good weather conditions, with slight degradation possible under adverse weather conditions (e.g. rain, snow, or fog) which reduce visibility. Detection accuracy is dependent upon site geometry, camera placement, camera quality and detection zone location, and these accuracy levels do not include allowances for occlusion or poor video due to camera location or quality.
- The DP shall provide dynamic zone reconfiguration (DZR). DZR enables normal operation of existing detection zones when one zone is being added or modified during the setup process. The new zone configuration shall not go into effect until the configuration is saved by the operator.
- Detection zone setup shall not require site specific information such as latitude and longitude to be entered into the system.
- The DP shall process the video input from each camera at 30 frames per second. Multiple camera processors shall process all video inputs simultaneously.
- The DP shall output a constant call during the background learning period of no more than three (3) minutes.
- Detection zone outputs shall be configurable to allow the selection of presence, pulse, extend, and delay outputs. Timing parameters of pulse, extend, and delay outputs shall be user definable between 0.1 to 25.0 seconds.
- Up to six (6) video detection zones per sensor input shall have the capability to count the number of vehicles detected. The count value shall be internally stored for later retrieval through the communications port.
- In addition to the count type zone, the DP shall be able to calculate and/or acquire average speed and lane occupancy using both video and radar sensors. These values shall be stored in non-volatile memory for later retrieval.
- The DP shall have an "advance" zone type where detection outputs to the traffic controller are compensated for angular occlusion and distance.
- The user shall have the ability to enable or disable the display of the phase information on the video output.
- The DP shall have the capability to change the characteristics of a detection zone based on external inputs such as signal phase. Each detection zone shall be able to switch from one zone type (i.e. presence, extension, pulse, etc.) to another zone type based on the signal state. For example, a zone may be a "count" zone when the phase is green but change to a "presence" zone type when the phase is not green. Another application would be zone type

of “extension” when the signal phase is green and then “delay” when red.

- The DP shall aid the user in drawing additional detection zones by automatically drawing and placing zones at appropriate locations with only a single click of the mouse. When the user wishes to modify the location of a zone, the DP shall allow the user move a single zone, multiple zones or all zones simultaneously.
- On-screen zone identifiers shall be modifiable by the user. The user shall be allowed to select channel output assignments, zone type, input status, zone labels or zone numbers to be the identifier.
- For multiple camera input DPs, the user shall have the ability to enable automatic video output switching. The dwell time for each sensor input shall be user programmable.
- For the radar sensor zones the output can be triggered by presence of a vehicle only or by presence of a vehicle above a speed defined by the user.

**907-643.02.3.5--Multi-Sensor Cable.** The cable to be used between the Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Assembly and the DP in the traffic cabinet shall be per manufacturer’s specifications. This cable shall be suitable for installation in conduit or overhead with appropriate span wire. BNC plug connectors shall be used where applicable. The cable, BNC connector, and crimping tool shall be approved by the supplier of the MSVD, and the manufacturer's instructions must be followed to ensure proper connection.

**907-643.02.3.6--Power Cable.** The power cabling shall be per manufacturer’s specifications. The cabling shall comply with the National Electric Code, as well as local electrical codes.

**907-643.03--Construction Requirements.** The Construction and testing requirements for Type 1, Type 2, and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection are the same.

**907-643.03.1--General Requirements.** The Contractor shall perform the following:

- 1) Install all sensors, system processors and associated enclosures and equipment at the locations specified in the plans, in any related notice to bidders, per manufacturer’s recommendations, or as directed.
- 2) Install all cabinet-mounted equipment in the intersection equipment cabinet or as specified in the plans.
- 3) Cabling from all sensors shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- 4) Make all necessary adjustments and modifications to the total VVD/MSVD prior to requesting inspection for system/device acceptance.
- 5) Mount the sensors as per manufacturer’s recommendations or as shown in the plans.
- 6) Mount the sensors so as to view approaching traffic unless otherwise directed.
- 7) Optimize the sensors location and zone of detection as directed by the Engineer, or authorized designee.
- 8) Adjust the sensor zoom lens to match the width of the road/detection area, and minimize lane vehicle occlusion.
- 9) Fasten all other cabinet components, with hex-head or Phillips-head machine screws insulated with nuts (with locking washer or insert) or into tapped and threaded holes. Do not use self-tapping or self-threading fasteners.

- 10) Provide electrical cables for video, communications signaling and power supply between the cabinet and the VVD/MSVD image sensor cameras as recommended by the manufacturer, and as required for a fully functional System.

**907-643.03.2--Contractor Training.** Installation of the Video Vehicle Detection shall be as recommended by the manufacturer and performed by a Contractor trained and certified by the supplier. Where time does not reasonably permit training of the installing Contractor, a supplier factory representative shall supervise and assist a Contractor during installation of the Video Vehicle Detection.

Installation of the Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection shall be as recommended by the supplier and performed by a Contractor with factory-certified installers and documented in installation materials provided by the supplier. Proof of factory certification shall be provided.

**907-643.03.3--Blank.**

**907-643.03.4--Warranty.** The Video Vehicle Detection shall be warranted to be free of manufacturer defects in materials and workmanship for a period of three (3) years from the date of final acceptance. Equipment covered by the manufacturer's warranties shall have the registration of that component placed in the Department's name prior to final inspection. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that the vendors and/or manufacturers supplying the components and providing the equipment warranties recognize the Department as the original purchaser and owner/end user of the components from new. During the warranty period, the supplier shall repair or replace with new or refurbished material, at no additional cost to the State, any product containing a warranty defect, provided the product is returned postage-paid by the Department to the supplier's factory or authorized warranty site. Products repaired or replaced under warranty by the supplier shall be returned prepaid by the supplier.

The Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detector shall be warranted to be free of manufacturer defects in materials and workmanship for a period of three years (3) from the date of final acceptance.

During the warranty period, technical support shall be available from the supplier via telephone within four (4) hours of the time a call is made by the Department, and this support shall be available from factory certified personnel. During the warranty period, updates and corrections to Control Unit Software shall be made available to the Department by the supplier at no additional cost.

**907-643.03.5--MDOT Employee Training.** When called for in the Plans, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Engineer for approval a detailed Training Plan including course agendas, detailed description of functions to be demonstrated and a schedule. The Contractor must also submit the Trainer's qualifications to the Project Engineer for approval prior to scheduling any training. The training must include both classroom style training and hands-on training in the field of the maintenance and troubleshooting procedures required for each component. The training should also consist of a hands-on demonstration of all software configuration and functionality where applicable.



The supplier of the detection system shall, at a minimum, provide a 16-hour operations and maintenance training class with suitable documentation for up to eight (8) persons selected by the Department. The operations and maintenance class shall be scheduled at a mutually acceptable time and location.

**907-643.03.6--Maintenance and Technical Support.** The supplier shall maintain an adequate inventory of parts to support maintenance and repair of the detection system. Spare parts shall be available for delivery within 30 days of placement of an acceptable order at the supplier's then current pricing and terms of sale of said spare parts.

The suppliers shall maintain an ongoing program of technical support for the detection system. This technical support shall be available via telephone or via personnel sent to the installation site upon placement of an acceptable order at the supplier's then current pricing and terms of sale of said technical support services.

The installation or training support shall be provided by a factory-authorized representative and shall be a minimum IMSA-Level II Certified Traffic Signal Technician.

All product documentation shall be written in the English language.

**907-643.04--Method of Measurement.** Video Vehicle Detection Sensor of the type specified will be measured as a unit per each.

Video Vehicle Detection Cable and/or Power Cable will be measured by the linear foot, measured horizontally along the conduit, messenger cable or mast arm and vertically along the pole.

Video Vehicle Detection Training will be measured as a lump sum after the completion of all training.

Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection of the type specified will be measured as a unit per each.

Multi-Sensor Detection Cable and/or Power Cable will be measured by the linear foot, measured horizontally along the conduit, messenger cable or mast arm and vertically along the pole.

**907-643.05--Basis of Payment.** Video Vehicle Detection Sensor, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for installation, system integration, documentation, system software, and testing of a complete video detection sensor site including video camera sensor/processor, the sensor environmental enclosure, attachment hardware and brackets, completion of all testing requirements and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to provide and install a complete video detection system. The price bid shall also include all system documentation including: shop drawings, operations and maintenance manuals, wiring diagrams, block diagrams and other materials necessary to document the operation of the Video Vehicle Detection Sensor. This price shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Video Vehicle Detection Cable and/or Power Cable will be paid at the contract unit price per linear

foot, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment tools, furnishing, installing, system integration, connections, testing, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Video Vehicle Detection Training, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit lump sum price, which price shall be full compensation for all training costs.

Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for installation, system integration, documentation, and testing of a complete Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor site including video imaging camera sensor, radar sensor, sensor data combiner, detection processor, system software, the sensor environment enclosure, attachment hardware and brackets, completion of all testing requirements and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to provide and install a complete Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor. The price bid shall also include all system documentation including: shop drawings, operations and maintenance manuals, wiring diagrams, block diagrams and other materials necessary to document the operation of the multi-sensor detection system. This price shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, materials, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Multi-Sensor Detection Cable and/or Power Cable will be paid at the contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment tools, furnishing, installing, system integration, connections, testing, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

- 907-643-A: Video Vehicle Detection Sensor, Type \_\_\_\_ - per each
- 907-643-B: Video Vehicle Detection Cable - linear foot
- 907-643-C: Video Vehicle Detection Power Cable - linear foot
- 907-643-D: Video Vehicle Detection Training - lump sum
- 907-643-E: Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor - per each
- 907-643-F: Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Cable - linear foot
- 907-643-G: Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Power Cable - linear foot

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-645-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Pedestrian Detection Assemblies

Section 645, Pedestrian Detection Assemblies, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-645.02--Materials.**

**907-645.02.1--Standard Pedestrian Pushbutton Detector.** Before the first sentence of the paragraph in Subsection 645.02.1 on page 629, add the following.

The Standard Pedestrian Pushbutton Detector shall meet the latest ADA Compliant Specifications.

**907-645.02.1.2--Pushbutton.** Delete the second sentence of the paragraph in Subsection 645.02.1.2 on page 629, and substitute the following.

The switch, when activated, shall give an audible (i.e., click) and visual indication of actuation. The visual indication shall remain illuminated until the pedestrian's WALK indication is displayed.

**907-645.02.5--Environmental.** Delete the paragraph in Subsection 645.02.5 on page 631, and substitute the following.

Ensure equipment performs all required functions during and after being subjected to the environmental testing procedures described in NEMA TS 2, Sections 2.2.7, 2.2.8, and 2.2.9.

**907-645.05--Basis of Payment.** Add the "907" prefix to the list of pay items on page 631.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 01/08/2020

SUBJECT: Hydraulic Cement

Section 701, Hydraulic Cement, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-701.01--General.** In the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 701.01 on page 718, change “mills” to “plants.”

In the second sentence of the sixth paragraph of Subsection 701.01 on pages 718 and 719, change “shall” to “will.”

**907-701.02--Portland Cement.**

**907-701.02.1-General.**

**907-701.02.1.2--Alkali Content.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 701.02.1.2 on page 719, and substitute the following.

The Equivalent alkali content for all cement types in this Subsection shall not exceed 0.60%.

**907-701.02.2--Replacement by Other Cementitious Materials.** Delete the paragraph in Subsection 701.02.2 on page 719, and substitute the following.

The maximum replacement of cement by weight is 25% for fly ash or 50% for ground granulated blast furnace slag (GGBFS). Replacement contents below 20% for fly ash or 45% for GGBFS may be used, but will not be given any special considerations, such as the maximum acceptance temperature for portland cement concrete containing pozzolans in Subsection 804.02.13.1.5. Special considerations shall only apply for replacement of cement by fly ash or GGBFS.

Delete Subsection 701.02.2.1 on pages 719 and 720, and substitute the following.

**907-701.02.2.1--Portland Cement Concrete Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater.**

When portland cement concrete is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall be as follows in Table 1. Class C fly ash shall not be used as a replacement for cement in any of the sulfate exposure conditions listed in Table 1.

**Table 1- Cementitious Materials for Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater**

Sulfate Exposure	Water-soluble sulfate (SO <sub>4</sub> ) in soil, % by mass	Sulfate (SO <sub>4</sub> ) in water, ppm	Cementitious material required
Moderate and Seawater	0.10 - 0.20	150 - 1,500	Type I cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 24.5 - 25.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS or Type II <sup>*,**</sup> cement
Severe	0.20 - 2.00	1,500 - 10,000	Type I cement with a replacement by weight of 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS, or Type II <sup>*</sup> cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 24.5 - 25.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS

\* Type III cement conforming to AASHTO M85 with a maximum 8% tricalcium aluminate (C<sub>3</sub>A) may be used in lieu of Type II cement as allowed in Subsection 701.02.1; this cement is given the designation “Type III(MS).”

\*\* Class F fly ash or GGBFS may be added as a replacement for cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.02.2.

Delete Subsection 701.02.2.2 on page 720, and substitute the following.

**907-701.02.2.2--Portland Cement for Soil Stabilization Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater.** When portland cement for use in soil stabilization is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall meet the requirements of Subsection 701.02.2.1.

**907-701.04--Blended Hydraulic Cement.**

**907-701.04.1--General.** Delete Subsection 701.04.1.1 on page 720, and substitute the following.

**907-701.04.1.1--Types of Blended Hydraulic Cement.** Blended hydraulic cements (blended cements) shall be of the following types and conform to AASHTO M 240:

- Type IL – Portland-limestone cement
- Type IP – Portland-pozzolan cement
- Type IS – Portland blast-furnace slag cement

Blended cement Types IL, IP, and IS meeting the “MS” sulfate resistance requirement listed in AASHTO M 240, Table 3 shall have the “(MS)” suffix added to the type designation.

**907-701.04.1.2--Alkali Content.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 701.04.1.2 on page 720, and substitute the following.

All blended cement types shall be made with clinker that would result in cement meeting the requirements of Subsection 701.02.1.2 when used in the production of AASHTO M 85, Type I or Type II cement.

**907-701.04.2--Replacement by Other Cementitious Materials.** Delete the paragraph in Subsection 701.04.2 on page 720, and substitute the following.

The maximum replacement of blended cement Type IL by weight is 35% for fly ash or 50% for GGBFS. Replacement contents below 20% for fly ash or 45% for GGBFS may be used, but will not be given any special considerations, such as the maximum acceptance temperature for blended cement concrete containing pozzolans in Subsection 804.02.13.1.5. Special considerations shall only apply for replacement of blended cement by fly ash or GGBFS.

No additional cementitious materials, such as portland cement, blended cement, fly ash, GGBFS, or others, shall be added to or as a replacement for blended cement Types IP and IS.

Delete Subsection 701.04.2.1 on pages 720 and 721, and substitute the following.

**907-701.04.2.1--Blended Cement Concrete Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater.** When blended cement concrete is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall be as follows in Table 2. Class C fly ash shall not be used as a replacement for cement in any of the sulfate exposure conditions listed in Table 2.

**Table 2- Cementitious Materials for Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater**

Sulfate Exposure	Water-soluble sulfate (SO <sub>4</sub> ) in soil, % by mass	Sulfate (SO <sub>4</sub> ) in water, ppm	Cementitious material required
Moderate and Seawater	0.10 - 0.20	150 - 1,500	Type IL (MS)* cement, Type IL cement with one of the following replacements of cement by weight: 24.5 - 35.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS, Type IP (MS) cement, or Type IS (MS) cement
Severe	0.20 - 2.00	1,500 - 10,000	Type IL cement with a replacement of cement by weight of 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS, or Type IL (MS) cement with one of following replacements of cement by weight: 24.5 - 35.0% Class F fly ash, or 49.5 - 50.0% GGBFS

- \* Class F fly ash or GGBFS may be added as a replacement for cement as allowed in Subsection 907-701.04.2.

Delete Subsection 701.04.2.2 on page 721, and substitute the following.

**907-701.04.2.2--Blended Cement for Soil Stabilization Exposed to Soluble Sulfate Conditions or Seawater.** When blended cement for use in soil stabilization is exposed to moderate or severe soluble sulfate conditions, or to seawater, cement types and replacement of cement by Class F fly ash or GGBFS shall meet the requirements of Subsection 701.04.2.1.

Delete Subsection 701.04.3 on page 721.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-702-4**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 09/11/2018**

**SUBJECT: Bituminous Materials**

Section 702, Bituminous Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-702.04--Sampling.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 702.04 on page 722, and substitute the following.

Sampling of bituminous materials shall be as set out in AASHTO R 66.

**907-702.07--Emulsified Asphalt.** Delete the last sentence in Subsection 702.07 on page 724, and substitute the following.

Asphalt for fog seal shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 907-702.12, Table V.

**907-702.12--Tables.** Delete Table V in Subsection 702.12 on page 729, and substitute the following.

**TABLE V  
SPECIFICATION FOR FOG SEAL**

Test Requirements	LD-7		CHPF-1		Test Method
	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol, @ 25°C, Sec.	10	100	-	100	AASHTO T 72
Storage Stability Test, 24 hr, %	-	1	-	1	AASHTO T 59
Settlement, 5 day, %	-	5	-	-	AASHTO T 59
Oil Distillate, %	-	1	-	-	AASHTO T 59
Sieve Test, % *	-	0.3	-	0.1	AASHTO T 59
Residue by Distillation, %	40	-	40	-	AASHTO T 59
<b>Test on Residue from Distillation</b>					
Penetration @ 25°C, 100g, 5 sec	-	20	40	90	AASHTO T 49
Softening Point, °C	65	-	-	-	ASTM D 36
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	97.5	-	-	-	AASHTO T 44
Elastic Recovery @ 25°C, %	-	-	40	-	AASHTO T 301
Original DSR @ 82° (G*/Sinδ, 10 rad/sec)	1	-	-	-	AASHTO T 111

\* The Sieve Test result is tested for reporting purposes only and may be waived if no application problems are present in the field.



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-703-1**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 06/13/2018**

**SUBJECT: Gradation**

Section 703, Aggregates, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-703.03--Course Aggregates for Hydraulic Cement Concrete.**

**907-703.03.2--Detail Requirements.**

**907-703.03.2.4--Gradation.** In the table in Subsection 703.03.2.4 on page 734, add 100 for the percent passing by weight on the 1½-inch sieve for Size No. 67 aggregates.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-705-1**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 06/13/2018**

**SUBJECT: Stone Riprap**

Section 705, Stone Blanket Protection and Filter Blanket Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-705.04--Stone Riprap.** Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 705.04 on page 750, and substitute the following.

Quality requirements for rock to be furnished under these specifications will come from a pre-approved source and be visually approved prior to use.

## MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-707-2

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 06/05/2019

SUBJECT: Joint Materials

Section 707, Joint Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-707.02.3--Wood.** Delete paragraph (b) of Subsection 707.02.3 on page 755, and substitute the following:

- (b) Dimensions shall be as shown on the plans. Dimensions shown on the plans are “dressed” sizes in accordance with Table 3 of the American Softwood Lumber Standard, SP-20. At the discretion of the Engineer, a 3/4-inch dressed board may be used in lieu of a 1-inch dressed board. A tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 inch thickness and plus or minus 1/8 inch width will be permitted. For slip-form paving a tolerance of minus 1/4 inch on each end in length will be permitted.

**907-707.06--Flexible Plastic Gasket for Joining Conduit.** Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 707.06 on page 756, and substitute the following.

The Department may require the performance test described in ASTM C 990.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-711-2**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 09/11/2018**

**SUBJECT: Plain Steel Wire**

Section 711, Reinforcement and Wire Rope, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-711.02--Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcing.**

**907-711.02.3--Steel Welded and Non-Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete.**

**907-711.02.3.1--Plain Steel Wire.** Delete the sentence in Subsection 711.02.3.1 on pages 780 and 781, and substitute the following.

Plain steel wire and plain steel welded wire shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 336.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-720-2**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 09/11/2018**

**SUBJECT: Acceptance Procedure for Glass Beads**

Section 720, Pavement Marking Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-720.01--Glass Beads.**

**907-720.01.4--Acceptance Procedures.** Delete the last sentence of the paragraph in Subsection 720.01.4 on page 841, and substitute the following.

Acceptance sampling and testing of glass beads will be in accordance with the Department's Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual, Section 2.9.2 -- Glass Beads.

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-721-2**

**CODE: (IS)**

**DATE: 01/08/2020**

**SUBJECT: Materials for Signing**

Section 721, Materials for Signing, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

**907-721.06--Reflective Sheeting.**

**907-721.06.2--Performance Requirements.** Delete Table 4 and Table 5 in Subsection 721.06.2 on pages 860 & 861, and substitute the following.

**MINIMUM COEFFICIENTS OF RETROREFLECTION  
Candela per foot candle per square foot (cd/ft<sup>2</sup>)  
Per ASTM Designation D4956**

**TABLE 4  
Type IX Sheeting**

Observation Angle	Entrance Angle	White	Yellow	Green	Red	Blue	Fluorescent Yellow/Green	Fluorescent Yellow	Fluorescent Orange
0.2°	-4.0°	380	285	38	76	17	300	230	115
0.2°	+30.0°	215	162	22	43	10	170	130	65
0.5°	-4.0°	240	180	24	48	11	190	145	72
0.5°	+30.0°	135	100	14	27	6.0	110	81	41
1.0°	-4.0°	80	60	8.0	16	3.6	64	48	24
1.0°	+30.0°	45	34	4.5	9.0	2.0	36	27	14

**TABLE 5  
Type XI Sheeting**

Observation Angle	Entrance Angle	White	Yellow	Green	Red	Blue	Brown	Fluorescent Yellow/Green	Fluorescent Yellow	Fluorescent Orange
0.2°	-4.0°	580	435	58	87	26	17	460	350	175
0.2°	+30.0°	220	165	22	33	10	7.0	180	130	66
0.5°	-4.0°	420	315	42	63	19	13	340	250	125
0.5°	+30.0°	150	110	15	23	7.0	5.0	120	90	45
1.0°	-4.0°	120	90	12	18	5.0	4.0	96	72	36
1.0°	+30.0°	45	34	5.0	7.0	2.0	1.0	36	27	14

# MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-722-1

CODE: (IS)

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Materials for Traffic Signal Installation

Section 722, Materials for Traffic Signal Installation, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follow.

**907-722.02.3--Design Strength Requirements.** Delete Subsection 722.02.3 on pages 864 thru 866, and substitute the following.

Unless specified otherwise in the plans, poles shall meet the requirements of the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals*, as specified in the plans with all interim supplements. All components of the assemblies shall be designed to the following:

- Importance Factor: 1.0; 50 year mean recurrence interval
- Basic Wind Speed (3 second gust): As shown on the project plans
- Minimum Gust Effect Factor: 1.14
- Fatigue Category: II
- Ice Loading: As shown on the project plans
- Natural Wind Gust Pressure Loads: Included
- Truck Induced Gust Pressure Loads: Not included
- Galloping: Not included

**907-722.02.5--Mast Arms for Traffic Signal and Equipment Poles.** Delete the first four sentences of the third paragraph of Subsection 722.02.5 on page 867, and substitute the following.

Anchor base plates must meet the minimum requirements of ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36 or ASTM A572 Grade 50 and must be welded to the shaft by either telescoped with two continuous arc welds or by back up ring using full penetration welds.. Flange plate shall telescope the large end of the arm and be welded by either two (2) continuous arc welds, one (1) being on the outside of the plate, adjacent to the shaft, and the other one (1) on the inside at the end of the tubular cross section or by back up ring using full penetration welds. The thru-bolt flange plate or tapped flange plate supporting the mast arm shall be welded to the pole near the top and supported side plate tangent to the pole and gusset plates both top and bottom. The thru-bolt or tapped flange plate must be sufficient to develop the full capacity of the connecting bolts.

**907-722.03--Electric Cable.** Delete the paragraphs for Loop Detector Wire and Loop Detector Lead-in Cable in Subsection 722.03 on page 869.

Delete the first sentence of “Communication Cable” in Subsection 722.03 on page 870, and substitute the following.

Communication cables shall be as per the manufacturer's recommendation.

**907-722.05.4--Type III or Type IV Rigid Non-Metallic Conduit.** After the last sentence of Subsection 722.05.4 on page 871, add the following.

Schedule 40 conduit shall be used unless otherwise noted in the plans.

Delete the title of Subsection 722.13.3 on page 876, and substitute the following.

**907-722.13.3--Power Service Pedestal.**

Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 722.13.3 on page 876, and substitute the following.

The pedestal shall be of NEMA Type 3R rainproof construction and shall be UL Listed as "Enclosed Industrial Control Equipment" (UL 508A). External construction shall comply with UL50 requirements and shall be unpainted aluminum.

Nominal size of the pedestal shall be 48"H x 16"W x 16"D.

Pedestal shall have a voltage rating or 120v/240v single phase with an Amperage rating of 800A.

After the first sentence of the seventh paragraph of Subsection 722.13.3 on page 876, add the following.

An outdoor rated heavy duty combination lock shall be provided to lock the customer compartment door.

**907-722.14.1.3--Optical System.** Delete the sixteenth paragraph of Subsection 722.14.1.3 on page 879, and substitute the following.

The signal module on-board circuitry shall include voltage surge protection to withstand high-repetition noise transients and low-repetition high-energy transients as stated in Section 2.1.6, NEMA Standard TS 2, 1992.

Delete the last sentence of the seventeenth paragraph of Subsection 722.14.1.3 on page 879, and substitute the following.

Load switches shall be compatible with NEMA TS 1 or later, or Model 170-1989 or later.

Delete Subsection 722.14.5 on page 882, and substitute the following.

**907-722.14.5--Blank.**

Delete Subsections 722.14.7 and 722.14.8 on page 882.



# SECTION 905 - PROPOSAL

Date \_\_\_\_\_

Mississippi Transportation Commission  
Jackson, Mississippi

Sirs: The following proposal is made on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

for constructing the following designated project(s) within the time(s) hereinafter specified.

The plans are composed of drawings and blue prints on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

The Specifications are the current Standard Specifications of the Mississippi Department of Transportation approved by the Federal Highway Administration, except where superseded or amended by the plans, Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders attached hereto and made a part thereof.

I (We) certify that I (we) possess a copy of said Standard and any Supplemental Specifications.

Evidence of my (our) authority to submit the Proposal is hereby furnished. The proposal is made without collusion on the part of any person, firm or corporation. I (We) certify that I (we) have carefully examined the Plans, the Specifications, including the Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders, herein, and have personally examined the site of the work. On the basis of the Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders, and Plans, I (we) propose to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction and do all the work and furnish all the materials in the manner specified. I (We) understand that the quantities mentioned herein are approximate only and are subject to either increase or decrease, and hereby propose to perform any increased or decreased quantities of work at the unit prices bid, in accordance with the above.

I (We) acknowledge that this proposal will be found irregular and/or non-responsive unless a certified check, cashier's check, or Proposal Guaranty Bond in the amount as required in the Advertisement (or, by law) is submitted electronically with the proposal or is delivered to the Contract Administration Engineer prior to the bid opening time specified in the advertisement.

**INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS: Alternate and Optional Items on Bid Schedule.**

1. Two or more items entered opposite a single unit quantity WITHOUT DEFINITE DESIGNATION AS "ALTERNATE ITEMS" are considered as "OPTIONAL ITEMS". Bidders may or may not indicate on bids the Optional Item proposed to be furnished or performed WITHOUT PREJUDICE IN REGARD TO IRREGULARITY OF BIDS.
2. Items classified on the bid schedule as "ALTERNATE ITEMS" and/or "ALTERNATE TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION" must be preselected and indicated on bids. However, "Alternate Types of Construction" may include Optional Items to be treated as set out in Paragraph 1, above.
3. Optional items not preselected and indicated on the bid schedule MUST be designated in accordance with Subsection 102.06 prior to or at the time of execution of the contract.
4. Optional and Alternate items designated must be used throughout the project.

I (We) further propose to perform all "force account or extra work" that may be required of me (us) on the basis provided in the Specifications and to give such work my (our) personal attention in order to see that it is economically performed.

I (We) further propose to execute the attached contract agreement (Section 902) as soon as the work is awarded to me (us), and to begin and complete the work within the time limit(s) provided for in the Specifications and Advertisement. I (We) also propose to execute the attached contract bond (Section 903) in an amount not less than one hundred (100) percent of the total of my (our) part, but also to guarantee the excellence of both workmanship and materials until the work is finally accepted.

I (We) shall submit electronically with our proposal or deliver prior to the bid opening time a certified check, cashier's check or bid bond for **five percent (5%) of total bid** and hereby agree that in case of my (our) failure to execute the contract and furnish bond within Ten (10) days after notice of award, the amount of this check (bid bond) will be forfeited to the State of Mississippi as liquidated damages arising out of my (our) failure to execute the contract as proposed. It is understood that in case I am (we are) not awarded the work, the check will be returned as provided in the Specifications.

**SECTION 905 -- PROPOSAL (CONTINUED)**

I (We) hereby certify by digital signature and electronic submission via Bid Express of the Section 905 proposal below, that all certifications, disclosures and affidavits incorporated herein are deemed to be duly executed in the aggregate, fully enforceable and binding upon delivery of the bid proposal. I (We) further acknowledge that this certification shall not extend to the bid bond or alternate security which must be separately executed for the benefit of the Commission. This signature does not cure deficiencies in any required certifications, disclosures and/or affidavits. I (We) also acknowledge the right of the Commission to require full and final execution on any certification, disclosure or affidavit contained in the proposal at the Commission's election upon award. Failure to so execute at the Commission's request within the time allowed in the Standard Specifications for execution of all contract documents will result in forfeiture of the bid bond or alternate security.

Respectfully Submitted,

DATE \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor

BY \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY, STATE, ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

FAX \_\_\_\_\_

E-MAIL \_\_\_\_\_

(To be filled in if a corporation)

Our corporation is chartered under the Laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ and the names, titles and business addresses of the executives are as follows:

\_\_\_\_\_  
President Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Treasurer Address

The following is my (our) itemized proposal.

Mill & Overlay approximately 20 miles on SR 15 from SR 18 to the Newton County Line, known as Federal Aid Project No. STP-0022-01(086) / 108226301 in Jasper County.

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description[Fixed Unit Price]
<b>Roadway Items</b>					
0010	201-D001		163	Station	Random Clearing
0020	202-B007		24	Square Yard	Removal of Asphalt Pavement, All Depths
0030	202-B059		33	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Median & Island Pavement, All Depths
0040	202-B063		27	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Paved Ditch
0050	202-B158		1,525	Linear Feet	Removal of Guard Rail, Including Rails, Posts and Terminal Ends
0060	202-B240		1,384	Linear Feet	Removal of Traffic Stripe
0070	203-G001	(E)	1,100	Cubic Yard	Excess Excavation, FM, AH
0080	209-A005		1,650	Square Yard	Geotextile Stabilization, Type V, Non-Woven
0090	403-A005	(BA1)	24	Ton	19-mm, MT, Asphalt Pavement
0100	403-A014	(BA1)	34,960	Ton	9.5-mm, MT, Asphalt Pavement
0110	406-D001		354,235	Square Yard	Fine Milling of Bituminous Pavement, All Depths
0120	407-A001	(A2)	62,760	Gallon	Asphalt for Tack Coat
0130	413-E001		11,750	Linear Feet	Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement
0140	423-A001		40	Mile	Rumble Strips, Ground In
0150	501-A002	(C)	70	Square Yard	8" Reinforced Cement Concrete Pavement, Broom Finish
0160	503-C008		150	Linear Feet	Saw Cut, 8-inch
0170	606-B003		975	Linear Feet	Guard Rail, Class A, Type 1, 'W' Beam, Metal Post
0180	606-D001		4	Each	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section
0190	606-E005		12	Each	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Flared
0200	609-D008	(S)	150	Linear Feet	Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter Type 3A
0210	616-A001	(S)	22	Square Yard	Concrete Median and/or Island Pavement, 10-inch
0220	616-A004	(S)	45	Square Yard	Concrete Median and/or Island Pavement, 4-inch
0230	618-A001		1	Lump Sum	Maintenance of Traffic
0240	619-A1001		78	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0250	619-A2001		54	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0260	619-A4002		22	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow
0270	619-A5001		14,098	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail
0280	619-A6002		7,852	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Legend
0290	620-A001		1	Lump Sum	Mobilization
0300	626-C002		40	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous White
0310	626-D001		11	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow
0320	626-E001		27	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0330	626-G002		9,236	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, White
0340	626-G003		4,770	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, Yellow

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description	Fixed Unit Price
0350	626-H004		242	Square Feet	Thermoplastic Legend, White	
0360	626-H005		7,796	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Legend, White	
0370	627-J001		1,296	Each	Two-Way Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers	
0380	627-K001		35	Each	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers	
0390	627-L001		2,116	Each	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers	
0400	630-F006		56	Each	Delineators, Guard Rail, White	
0410	630-G005		48	Each	Type 3 Object Markers, OM-3R or OM-3L, Post Mounted	
0420	907-608-C001		40	Square Feet	Detectable Warning Panels	
0430	907-619-B001		66	Linear Feet	Temporary Portable Rumble Strips	
0440	907-632-D001		1	Each	Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller, Type 1	
0450	907-632-G001		1	Each	Malfunction Management Unit	
0460	907-634-A545		1	Each	Traffic Signal Equipment Pole, Type VI, 8' Shaft	
0470	907-636-B014		404	Linear Feet	Electric Cable, Underground in Conduit, IMSA 20-1, AWG 14, 5 Conductor	
0480	907-639-J001		1	Each	Type 3 Intersection Device	
0490	907-643-A004		4	Each	Video Vehicle Detection Sensor, Type 1A	
0500	907-643-B001		568	Linear Feet	Video Vehicle Detection Cable	
0510	907-643-C001		568	Linear Feet	Video Vehicle Detection Power Cable	
0520	907-645-B001		4	Each	Accessible Pedestrian Detection Assembly	
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP AA NUMBER 1</b>						
0530	628-H001		740	Linear Feet	6" High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White	
0540	628-I002		30	Linear Feet	6" High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow	
0550	628-J001		614	Linear Feet	6" High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow	
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP AA NUMBER 2</b>						
0560	907-624-B002		740	Linear Feet	6" Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White	
0570	907-624-C001		30	Linear Feet	6" Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow	
0580	907-624-D002		614	Linear Feet	6" Inverted Profile Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow	
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP BB NUMBER 1</b>						
0590	304-F001	(GT)	11,230	Ton	3/4" and Down Crushed Stone Base	
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP BB NUMBER 2</b>						
0600	304-F002	(GT)	11,230	Ton	Size 610 Crushed Stone Base	
<b>ALTERNATE GROUP BB NUMBER 3</b>						
0610	304-F003	(GT)	11,230	Ton	Size 825B Crushed Stone Base	

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

**CONDITIONS FOR COMBINATION BID**

If a bidder elects to submit a combined bid for two or more of the contracts listed for this month's letting, the bidder must complete and execute these sheets of the proposal in each of the individual proposals to constitute a combination bid. In addition to this requirement, each individual contract shall be completed, executed and submitted in the usual specified manner.

Failure to execute this Combination Bid Proposal in each of the contracts combined will be just cause for each proposal to be received and evaluated as a separate bid.

It is understood that the Mississippi Transportation Commission not only reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, but also the right to award contracts upon the basis of lowest separate bids or combination bids most advantageous to the State.

It is further understood and agreed that the Combination Bid Proposal is for comparison of bids only and that each contract shall operate in every respect as a separate contract in accordance with its proposal and contract documents.

I (We) agree to complete each contract on or before its specified completion date.

\*\*\*\*\*

**COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL**

This proposal is tendered as one part of a Combination Bid Proposal utilizing option \_\_\_\* of Subsection 102.11 on the following contracts:

\* Option to be shown as either (a), (b), or (c).

	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>County</u>	<u>Project No.</u>	<u>County</u>
1.	_____	_____	6.	_____
2.	_____	_____	7.	_____
3.	_____	_____	8.	_____
4.	_____	_____	9.	_____
5.	_____	_____	10.	_____

(a) If Combination A has been selected, your Combination Bid is complete.

(b) If Combination B has been selected, then complete the following page.

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
1.					
2.					
3.					
4.					
5.					
6.					
7.					
8.					

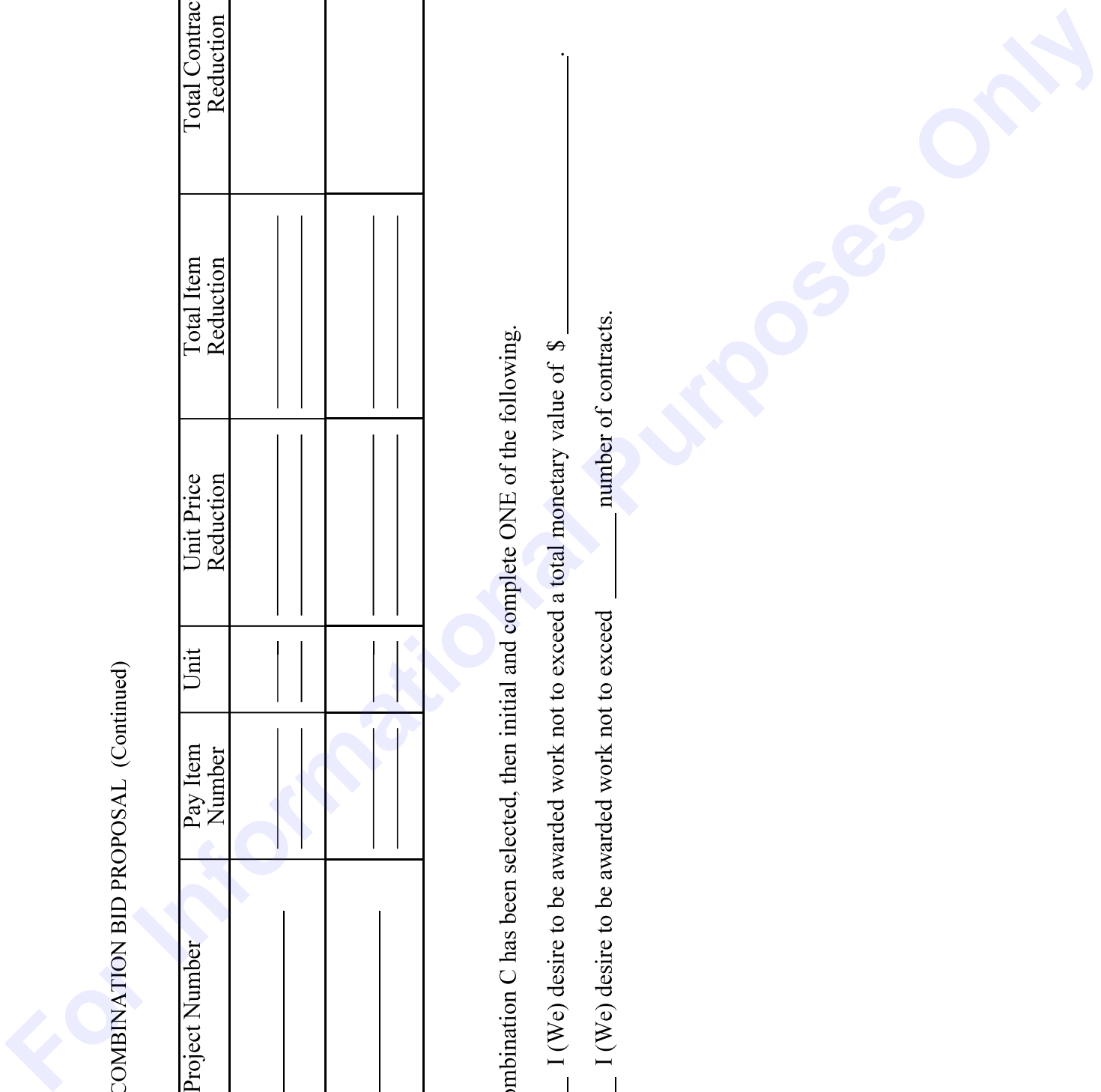
For Informational Purposes Only

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
9.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
10.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

(c) If Combination C has been selected, then initial and complete ONE of the following.

- \_\_\_\_\_ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed a total monetary value of \$ \_\_\_\_\_.
- \_\_\_\_\_ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed \_\_\_\_\_ number of contracts.



**Certification with regard to the Performance of Previous  
Contracts or Subcontracts subject to the Equal Opportunity  
Clause and the filing of Required Reports**

The Bidder hereby certifies that he has \_\_\_\_\_, has not \_\_\_\_\_, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that he has \_\_\_\_\_, has not \_\_\_\_\_, filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(COMPANY)

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor (41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1)), and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the Equal Opportunity Clause. Contracts and Subcontracts which are exempt from the Equal Opportunity Clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contracts or subcontracts of \$10,000 or under are exempt.)

Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime Contractors and Subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7 (b) (1) prevents the award of contracts and subcontracts unless such Contractors submit a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U. S. Department of Labor.



**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**  
**CERTIFICATION**

I, \_\_\_\_\_,  
(Name of person signing bid)

individually, and in my capacity as \_\_\_\_\_ of  
(Title of person signing bid)

\_\_\_\_\_ do hereby certify under  
(Name of Firm, partnership, or Corporation)

penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi that \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, Bidder  
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

on Project No. **STP-0022-01(086)/ 108226301000**

in **Jasper** County(ies), Mississippi, has not either

directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers or principal owners.

Except as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principal owners, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds:

- a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- b) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in (b) above; and
- d) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/ proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

Do exceptions exist and are made a part thereof? Yes / No

Any exceptions shall address to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.

Note: Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

The bidder further certifies that the certification requirements contained in Section XI of Form FHWA 1273, will be or have been included in all subcontracts, material supply agreements, purchase orders, etc. except those procurement contracts for goods or services that are expected to be less than the Federal procurement small purchase threshold fixed at 10 U.S.C. 2304(g) and 41 U.S.C. 253(g) (currently \$25,000) which are excluded from the certification requirements.

The bidder further certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this contract, Standard Form-LLL, Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions will be completed and submitted.

The certification contained in (1) and (2) above is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed and a prerequisite imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code prior to entering into this contract. Failure to comply shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000. The bidder shall include the language of the certification in all subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 and all subcontractors shall certify and disclose accordingly.

All of the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

**MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

SAM.GOV Registration and DUNS Number

Bidders are advised that the Prime Contractor must maintain current registration in the **System for Award Management** (<http://www.sam.gov>) at all times during the project. A Dun and Bradstreet Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) Number (<http://www.dnb.com>) is one of the requirements for registration in the System for Award Management.

Bidders are advised that prior to the award of this contract, they **MUST** be registered in the System for Award Management.

I (We) acknowledge that this contract cannot be awarded if I (We) are not registered in the System for Award Management prior to the award of this contract. \_\_\_\_\_ (Yes / No)

I (We) have a DUNS Number . \_\_\_\_\_ (Yes / No)

DUNS Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company e-mail address: \_\_\_\_\_

(6/2015F)

For Informational Purposes Only

SECTION 902

CONTRACT FOR STP-0022-01(086)/ 108226301000

LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF Jasper

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI,  
COUNTY OF HINDS

This contract entered into by and between the Mississippi Transportation Commission on one hand, and the undersigned contractor, on the other witnesseth;

That, in consideration of the payment by the Mississippi Transportation Commission of the prices set out in the proposal hereto attached, to the undersigned contractor, such payment to be made in the manner and at the time of times specified in the specifications and the special provisions, if any, the undersigned contractor hereby agrees to accept the prices stated in the proposal in full compensation for the furnishing of all materials and equipment and the executing of all the work contemplated in this contract.

It is understood and agreed that the advertising according to law, the Advertisement, the instructions to bidders, the proposal for the contract, the specifications, the revisions of the specifications, the special provisions, and also the plans for the work herein contemplated, said plans showing more particularly the details of the work to be done, shall be held to be, and are hereby made a part of this contract by specific reference thereto and with like effect as if each and all of said instruments had been set out fully herein in words and figures.

It is further agreed that for the same consideration the undersigned contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work aforesaid; or from the action of the elements and unforeseen obstructions or difficulties which may be encountered in the prosecution of the same and for all risks of every description connected with the work, exceptions being those specifically set out in the contract; and for faithfully completing the whole work in good and workmanlike manner according to the approved Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders and requirements of the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

It is further agreed that the work shall be done under the direct supervision and to the complete satisfaction of the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, or his authorized representatives, and when Federal Funds are involved subject to inspection at all times and approval by the Federal Highway Administration, or its agents as the case may be, or the agents of any other Agency whose funds are involved in accordance with those Acts of the Legislature of the State of Mississippi approved by the Governor and such rules and regulations issued pursuant thereto by the Mississippi Transportation Commission and the authorized Federal Agencies.

The Contractor agrees that all labor as outlined in the Special Provisions may be secured from list furnished by

It is agreed and understood that each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein and this contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and, if through mere mistake or otherwise any such provision is not inserted, then upon the application of either party hereto, the contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion.

The Contractor agrees that he has read each and every clause of this Contract, and fully understands the meaning of same and that he will comply with all the terms, covenants and agreements therein set forth.

Witness our signatures this the \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor(s)

By \_\_\_\_\_

MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

Title \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Signed and sealed in the presence of:  
(names and addresses of witnesses)

Executive Director

\_\_\_\_\_

Secretary to the Commission

Award authorized by the Mississippi Transportation Commission in session on the \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, Minute Book No. \_\_\_\_\_, Page No. \_\_\_\_\_.

Revised 8/06/2003

**SECTION 903**  
**PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND**

CONTRACT BOND FOR: STP-0022-01(086)/ 108226301000

LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF: Jasper

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI,  
COUNTY OF HINDS

Know all men by these presents: that we, \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Principal, a \_\_\_\_\_ (Contractor)

residing at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_

and \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Surety)

residing at \_\_\_\_\_ in the State of \_\_\_\_\_,

authorized to do business in the State of Mississippi, under the laws thereof, as surety, effective as of the contract date

shown below, are held and firmly bound unto the State of Mississippi in the sum of \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars, lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid to it for which payment well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, administrators, successors, or assigns jointly and severally by these presents.

The conditions of this bond are such, that whereas the said \_\_\_\_\_

principal, has (have) entered into a contract with the Mississippi Transportation Commission, bearing the date of

\_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. \_\_\_\_\_ hereto annexed, for the construction of certain projects(s) in

the State of Mississippi as mentioned in said contract in accordance with the Contract Documents therefor, on file in the

offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

Now therefore, if the above bounden \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ in all things shall stand to and abide by and well and truly observe, do keep and perform all and singular the terms, covenants, conditions, guarantees and agreements in said contract, contained on his (their) part to be observed, done, kept and performed and each of them, at the time and in the manner and form and furnish all of the material and equipment specified in said contract in strict accordance with the terms of said contract which said plans, specifications and special provisions are included in and form a part of said contract and shall maintain the said work contemplated until its final completion and acceptance as specified in Subsection 109.11 of the approved specifications, and save harmless said Mississippi Transportation Commission from any loss or damage arising out of or occasioned by the negligence, wrongful or criminal act, overcharge, fraud, or any other loss or damage whatsoever, on the part of said principal (s), his (their) agents, servants, or employees in the performance of said work or in any manner connected therewith, and shall be liable and responsible in a civil action instituted by the State at the instance of the Mississippi Transportation Commission or any officer of the State authorized in such cases, for double any amount in money or property, the State may lose or be overcharged or otherwise defrauded of, by reason of wrongful or criminal act, if any, of the Contractor(s), his (their) agents or employees, and shall promptly pay the said agents, servants and employees and all persons furnishing labor, material, equipment or supplies therefor, including premiums incurred, for Surety Bonds, Liability Insurance, and Workmen's Compensation Insurance; with the additional obligation that such Contractor shall promptly make payment of all taxes, licenses, assessments, contributions, damages,

any liquidated damages which may arise prior to any termination of said principal's contract, any liquidated damages which may arise after termination of the said principal's contract due to default on the part of said principal, penalties and interest thereon, when and as the same may be due this state, or any county, municipality, board, department, commission or political subdivision: in the course of the performance of said work and in accordance with Sections 31-5-51 et seq. Mississippi Code of 1972, and other State statutes applicable thereto, and shall carry out to the letter and to the satisfaction of the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, all, each and every one of the stipulations, obligations, conditions, covenants and agreements and terms of said contract in accordance with the terms thereof and all of the expense and cost and attorney's fee that may be incurred in the enforcement of the performance of said contract, or in the enforcement of the conditions and obligations of this bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue.

_____	_____
(Contractors) Principal	Surety
By _____	By _____
	(Signature) Attorney in Fact
	Address _____
	_____
Title _____	_____
(Contractor's Seal)	(Printed) MS Agent
	_____
	(Signature) MS Agent
	Address _____
	_____
	_____
	(Surety Seal)
	_____
	Mississippi Insurance ID Number



# BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we \_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
City, State ZIP

As principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and \_\_\_\_\_  
Surety

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the state of \_\_\_\_\_

as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto State of Mississippi, Jackson, Mississippi

As Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the sum of **Five Per Cent (5%) of Amount Bid**

Dollars(\$ \_\_\_\_\_ )

for the payment of which sum will and truly to be made, the said Principal and said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for **Mill & Overlay approximately 20 miles on SR 15 from SR 18 to the Newton County Line, known as Federal Aid Project No. STP-0022-01(086) / 108226301 in Jasper County.**

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the aforesaid Principal shall be awarded the contract, the said Principal will, within the time required, enter into a formal contract and give a good and sufficient bond to secure the performance of the terms and conditions of the contract, then this obligation to be void; otherwise the Principal and Surety will pay unto the Obligee the difference in money between the amount of the bid of the said Principal and the amount for which the Obligee legally contracts with another party to perform the work if the latter amount be in excess of the former, but in no event shall liability hereunder exceed the penal sum hereof.

Signed and sealed this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Witness)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Principal) (Seal)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name) (Title)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Surety) (Seal)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Witness)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Attorney-in-Fact)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(MS Agent)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mississippi Insurance ID Number





